COPY

DEC 2014
Received
Environmental Improvement Board

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
TO: 20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions* **No. EIB 14-05(R)**

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT
NOTICE OF INTENT TO PRESENT TECHNICAL TESTIMONY

Pursuant to 20.1.1.302.A NMAC, the New Mexico Environment Department ("Department") hereby submits its Notice of Intent to present technical testimony in this proceeding.

1. **The person for whom the witnesses will testify.**

The New Mexico Environment Department, Environmental Protection Division, Air Quality Bureau.

2. **The name and qualifications of each technical witness.**

Neal Butt. Mr. Butt is an Environmental Scientist & Specialist in the Control Strategies Unit of the Air Quality Bureau. He has worked in the Air Quality Bureau since March of 2014. Prior to this he worked for the City of Albuquerque Environmental Health Department for 17 years, the last 12 of which were as an Environmental Health Scientist in the Air Quality Division. Mr. Butt holds an M.S. Degree in Biology from the University of North Dakota, a B.S. Degree in Biology from the University of New Mexico, a B.A. Degree in Environmental Planning and Design from UNM, an A.A.S. in Environmental Protection from Central New Mexico Community College, and an A.A.S. in Criminal Justice from CNM. His resume is attached as NMED Exhibit 2

Robert Samaniego. Mr. Samaniego is the Major Sources Permitting Program Manager for the Major Source Permitting Section of the Air Quality Bureau. He supervises two

employees in the Major Source Permitting Section, and works with managers to ensure that permits are issued on-time. He also performs special projects to improve permit templates and monitoring protocols. He has worked in the Air Quality Bureau since 1996. Mr. Samaniego holds a B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. His resume is attached as NMED Exhibit 4.

Rita Bates. Rita Bates is the Chief of the Planning Section of the Air Quality Bureau. She has 24 years of experience in the environmental field, including 16 years with the Department. In addition to her work for the Air Quality Bureau, Ms. Bates has worked in industry as an environmental coordinator and in environmental consulting as a project manager. Ms. Bates holds a B.S. degree in Biology from Humboldt State University. Her resume is attached as NMED Exhibit 5.

3. A Copy of the Direct Testimony of Each Witness in Narrative Form

A copy of the written direct testimony of Mr. Butt is attached as NMED Exhibit 2. Mr. Butt will present testimony regarding the proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC, *General Provisions*. The Department does not intend to present direct testimony from Mr. Samaniego or Ms. Bates, but may present them as rebuttal witnesses, and will make them available to assist in answering questions that may go beyond the expertise of Mr. Butt.

4. Text of Recommended Modifications to the Proposed Regulatory Change

The Department recommends that the Board adopt the proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC as shown in the *Petition For Regulatory Change*, filed September 16, 2014, and as attached (without further revision) as NMED Exhibit 1.

5. List and Description of Exhibits

The Department submits the following exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Title of Exhibit
NMED 1	Petition For Regulatory Change, No. EIB 14-05(R), including Proposed Amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC, *General Provisions*
NMED 2	Written testimony of Neal Butt
NMED 3	Resume of Neal Butt
NMED 4	Resume of Robert Samaniego
NMED 5	Resume of Rita Bates
NMED 6	Legal Notices: 6a. Albuquerque Journal, 11/2/14 (English); 6b. Albuquerque Journal, 11/2/14 (Spanish); 6c. List Serve Notice, 11/10/14; 6d. NM Register, 11/13/14.
NMED 7	Summary of Stakeholder Comments and AQB Response
NMED 8	EPA Comments and AQB Response
NMED 9	Special Commission Letter from Attorney General's Office
NMED 10	Memo from Jennifer Hower, Assistant General Counsel, 4/24/12
NMED 11	Memo from Hess Yntema, Office of General Counsel, November 2013
NMED 12	CROMERR 101: Fundamentals for States, Tribes, and Local Governments
NMED 13	Federal Register Vol. 70, No. 197, 59848-89, 10/13/05
NMED 14	Federal Register Vol. 73, No. 248, 78991-4, 12/24/08
NMED 15	CROMERR, 40 CFR 3
NMED 16	Proposed Order and Statement of Reasons

7. **Reservation of Rights**

This *Notice of Intent* to present technical testimony is based on the Department's petition. The Department reserves the right to call any person to testify and to present any exhibit in response to another *Notice of Intent* or public comment filed in this matter or to any testimony or exhibit offered at the public hearing. The Department also reserves the right to call any person as a rebuttal witness and to present any exhibit in support thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

John Verheul
Assistant General Counsel
New Mexico Environment Department
Harold L. Runnels Building
1190 St. Francis Drive, Suite N-4050
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
John.Verheul@state.nm.us
Telephone 505-827-0528
Facsimile 505-827-1628

COPY

SEP 2014

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO: **No. EIB 14-05(R).**
20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*

PETITION FOR REGULATORY CHANGE

The Air Quality Bureau in the Environmental Protection Division of the New Mexico Environment Department petitions the Environmental Improvement Board ("Board"), pursuant to 20.1.1 NMAC - *Rulemaking Procedures*, to amend 20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*. The Board is authorized to adopt these amendments by the Air Quality Control Act, NMSA 1978, §§ 74-1-8 and 74-2-5. A statement of the reasons for the regulatory change is attached. A copy of the currently effective 20.2.1 NMAC which is proposed for amendment is attached as Attachment A, in redline/strikeout format.

The Air Quality Bureau requests that the Board schedule the hearing in this matter for January 5, 2015 during its regular meeting. The Air Quality Bureau anticipates that the hearing regarding the proposed amendments will take approximately one hour.

Respectfully submitted,

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

John Verheul
Assistant General Counsel
1190 S. St. Francis Drive, Suite N-4084
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
505.827.0528
john.verheul@state.nm.us

NMED EXHIBIT 1

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO: **EIB 14-05(R)**
20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*

STATEMENT OF REASONS

The New Mexico Environment Department ("Department") proposes to amend 20.2.1 NMAC, *General Provisions*, to include language authorizing and requiring the electronic submittal of data, reports and permit applications in lieu of paper submittals. The purpose of 20.2.1 NMAC is to establish general provisions which apply to all parts of Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection* (i.e., 20.2.1 through 20.2.99 NMAC).

Federal Requirement

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requires state agencies which currently accept required submittals electronically, in lieu of paper submittals, to comply with the federal *Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR). "CROMERR was codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 40, Part 3 on October 13, 2005. [FR Vol. 70, No. 197, 59848-89, 10/13/05]. It was then amended on December 24, 2008, to extend compliance dates for existing electronic document receiving systems (i.e. those that accepted e-reports in lieu of paper on or before October 13, 2005). [FR Vol. 73, No. 248, 78991-4]. Under this amendment, programs with an existing e-reporting system were required to submit an application to EPA for approval no later than January 13, 2010. This is an extension from the original deadline of October 13, 2007." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. ii[1]). The Air Quality Bureau (AQB) has several existing submittal programs that require EPA approval. Therefore, the AQB submitted a CROMERR application to EPA in August, 2012, and received comments in March, 2013. A rule amendment and subsequent certification of regulatory authority by the State Attorney General are required before EPA will approve this application (see infra). However, the AQB "may continue to operate the existing e-reporting systems while the application is under review." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. 1-4).

[1] Available at
http://www.epa.gov/CROMERR/training/cromerr101/cromerr_course_summary.pdf

"The CROMERR rule provides the legal framework for electronic reporting to the EPA and states, tribes and local governments that are authorized to administer EPA programs." (EPA, 2014, CROMERR webpage, http://www.epa.gov/CROMERR/states.html.) "The intent of CROMERR is to maintain the same level of corporate and individual responsibility and accountability that exists in the paper environment when reporting is done electronically." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. ii). CROMERR requirements ensure that documents submitted electronically "are as legally dependable as their paper counterparts." [70 FR 59850].

EPA requires that authorized programs that receive e-reports in lieu of paper must:

I. "have sufficient legal authority to enforce its authorized program using electronically submitted documents." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. 1-1);

For EPA to approve the AQB's program, "the State Attorney General must certify that the State can continue to enforce these authorized programs based on e-submissions." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. 3-1). The AQB already has the statutory and regulatory authority to accept e-submittals for "excess emissions" reporting, and "emissions inventory" ("EI") data, but it is less clear whether the AQB currently has the authority to accept permitting submittals electronically. To ensure that the Attorney General is able to certify that the AQB has sufficient authority, the AQB is proposing to amend 20.2.1 NMAC to require that data/reports/permit applications be submitted electronically for any rule under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, for which the AQB is accepting e-reports.

The proposed new language would be inserted under a new section entitled:

20.2.1.117 ELECTRONIC REPORTING AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.

and would stipulate:

> **A. Applicability.** Pursuant to the *Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3; and the *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act*, NMSA 1978, §§ 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013); any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source.

II. The system that the AQB proposes to use to receive the e-reports must meet the CROMERR standards for e-reporting systems. (EPA, *CROMERR 101*, p. 1-1). The final rule mandated numerous categories of standards that state governments utilizing electronic submittal systems would have to satisfy, including: 1) timeliness of data generation [40 CFR 3.2000(b)]; 2) copy of record [40 CFR 3.2000(b)]; 3) integrity of the electronic document [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(1)-(2)]; 4) submission knowingly [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(3)]; 5) opportunity to review and repudiate copy of record [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(4)]; 6) validity of the electronic signature [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(i)]; 7) binding the signature to the document [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)]; 8) opportunity to review [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)]; 9) understanding the act of signing [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(iv)]; 10) the electronic signature or subscriber agreement [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(v)]; 11) acknowledgement of receipt [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(vi)]; and 12) determining the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use a signature device [40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)].

The AQB is working with EPA to ensure that the AQB's e-reporting system is adequate. In addition the AQB is proposing amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC to accommodate computer system failure. The proposed new language would stipulate:

> **B. Deadline extension due to computer system failure.**
>
> (1) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the department's electronic document receiving system is temporarily unavailable, then the department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.
>
> (2) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the regulated source's computer system or its internet service provider is temporarily unavailable, then the source may request a deadline extension. The department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.

Legal Foundation

Requiring e-reporting is not prohibited by any state law or regulation.

The NM *Air Quality Control Act*, NMSA 1978, Sections 74-2-1 to -22 (1953, as amended through 2009), does not specify the manner in which reports and applications must be submitted to the AQB.

The *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act* (UETA), NMSA 1978, Sections 14-16-1 to -21 (2001, as amended through 2013), establishes standards for transactions that are to occur electronically, and is applicable to both private and governmental entities. The UETA does not mandate that governmental entities utilize electronic records or signatures. NMSA 1978, §14-16-18. However, the UETA does provide that: "[. . .] a governmental agency [. . .] may [. . .] issue its

own rules that specify: 'the manner and format in which the electronic records must be created, generated, sent, communicated, received, and stored and the systems established for these purposes.'" NMSA 1978, §14-16-18(A).

Current Ability/Authority to Accept e-reports/applications

Within the State air quality regulations there is a reasonable argument that when the word "written" is not used, an electronic submission is acceptable.

Emissions Inventory

The AQB currently accepts EI reports via an online system; therefore, it is obligated to submit a CROMERR application to EPA. Requirements for EI reporting are contained in 20.2.73 NMAC, *Notice Of Intent and Emission Inventory Requirements*. Fairly consistent language is used throughout, mandating that entities "shall submit an emissions report annually." *See* 20.2.73.300.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) NMAC. The regulations do not mandate the format in which the reports should be submitted (e.g., written, electronic). So, it can be argued based upon the regulatory language that any submission methodology required by the AQB would be acceptable, giving the AQB the authority to accept EIs electronically.

Excess Emissions Reporting

Excess emissions are also being reported via an online system. The requirements for excess emissions reporting are found at 20.2.7 NMAC, *Excess Emissions*, and state that: "the owner or operator of a source having an excess emission shall report the following information to the department on forms provided by the Department. The Department may authorize the submittal of such reports in electronic format." [20.2.7.110.A NMAC]. This language is explicit in allowing the Department to accept electronic submittals.

Federal Performance Standards

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) promulgated by EPA through September 23, 2013 are incorporated by reference in 20.2.77 NMAC, *New Source Performance Standards*. National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) promulgated by EPA through December 31, 2010, are incorporated by reference in 20.2.78 NMAC, *Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Maximum Achievable Control Standards promulgated by EPA through August 29, 2013, are incorporated by reference in 20.2.82 NMAC, *Maximum Achievable Control Technology Standards for Source Categories of Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Since these are federal standards, the EPA regulates whether specific required information can be submitted electronically.

Permit Applications

The AQB does not currently accept permit applications electronically; however, the proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC will make this possible if adopted.

i *Operating Permits*, 20.2.70 NMAC

20.2.70.300.D NMAC stipulates that: "any person seeking a permit under this part shall do so by filing a written application with the Department." In addition, providing written notification to the Department and the Administrator is required for "Section 502(b)(10)" changes. [20.2.70.302.H(1)(b) NMAC]. However, the reporting requirements at 20.2.70.302.E NMAC can be submitted electronically. The legal remedy to these provisions is found within UETA which provides that: "If a law requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies this law." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-7(C)].

ii Construction Permits, 20.2.72 NMAC

20.2.72.203.A NMAC stipulates that: "any person seeking a permit under Subsection A of 20.2.72.200 NMAC shall do so by filing a written application with the Department." The legal remedy to this provision is found within UETA which provides that: "If a law requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies this law." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-7(C)]. In addition, pursuant to 20.2.72.213 NMAC, *Startup and Followup Testing*, "a written report of the results of the [performance] test shall be submitted to the Department by the owner or operator within 30 days from the test date;" and at 20.2.72.305.C.(4) NMAC, the owner or operator shall "submit a written report to the Department of the results of the [performance] test within 30 days from the test date."

Miscellaneous Rules

Many rules do not explicitly require written submittal of information and therefore information can be submitted electronically (e.g., 20.2.10 NMAC, *Woodwaste Burners*; 20.2.62 NMAC, *Municipal Waste Combustion*; and 20.2.63 NMAC, *Biomedical Waste Combustion*).

Stack Testing and Reporting

All stack testing protocols and reports, explicitly mentioned in the State air quality regulations allow for electronic submissions (e.g., 20.2.16 NMAC, *Nonferrous Smelters New & Existing – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.17 NMAC, *Nonferrous Smelters Existing – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.18 NMAC, *Oil Burning Equipment – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.19 NMAC, *Potash, Salt or Sodium Sulfate Processing Equipment – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.20 NMAC, *Lime Manufacturing Plants – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.37 NMAC, *Petroleum Processing Facilities*; and 20.2. 40 NMAC, *Sulfuric Acid Production Units – Sulfur Dioxide, Acid Mist and Visible Emissions*).

Benefits of electronic reporting

Facilitating and encouraging the electronic submittal of required reports and permit applications in lieu of paper by regulated sources would benefit both the regulated source and the Department. This is because electronic reporting:

a. Reduces the burden and operating costs incurred by Department staff required to transfer data contained in paper reports, and reduces the economic and environmental cost to the regulated source of printing and mailing.

b. "Fosters more rapid and accurate environmental reporting and posting of compliance information." (EPA, 2014, *CROMERR 101*, p. ii). Data can now be transferred directly to the AQB databases, and transcription errors (from paper reports) will be eliminated.

c. Makes reporting and application submission simpler and more efficient.

Additional Proposed Amendments

The following amendments are proposed to correct typographical errors and to standardize formatting of rule language.

20.2.1.108 SAVING CLAUSE: Supersession of any Air Quality Control Regulation (AQCR) shall not [~~effect~~] affect any administrative or judicial enforcement action pending on the effective date of any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20, nor the validity of any permit issued pursuant to any AQCR.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.108 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.108 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]

20.2.1.111 AVAILABILITY OF MATERIALS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE: Materials incorporated by reference into any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 may be viewed at the state records center [~~(404 Montezuma, Santa Fe, NM 87503) [1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~] or at the New Mexico environment department, air quality bureau [~~(Harold Runnels Building, 1190 St. Francis Dr., Santa Fe, NM 87503) [2048 Galisteo St., Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~].
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.111 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.111 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]
[As of xx/xx/xx, the State Records Center is located at 1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505, and the New Mexico Environment Department, Air Quality Bureau is located at 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, NM, 87505]

20.2.1.116 SIGNIFICANT FIGURES:

A. All emissions standards are deemed to have at least two significant figures, but not more than three significant figures.

B. At least five significant figures shall be retained in all intermediate calculations.

C. In calculating emissions to determine compliance with an emission standard, the following rounding off procedures shall be used:

(1) if the first digit to be discarded is less than the number five, the last digit retained shall not be changed;

(2) if the first digit discarded is greater than the number five, or if it is the number five followed by at least one digit other than the number zero, the last figure retained shall be increased by one unit; and

(3) if the first digit discarded is exactly the number five, followed only by zeros, the last digit retained shall be rounded upward if it is an odd number, but no adjustment shall be made if it is an even number.

[~~(4)~~]**D.** The final result of the calculation shall be expressed in the units of the standard.

[20.2.1.116 NMAC - N, 06/01/10; A, xx/xx/xx]

Attachment A is the currently effective rule that the AQB proposes to amend, with changes shown in redline/strikeout format.

If a hearing is granted in this matter, the Department will present (in its Notice of Intent to present technical testimony) a more detailed analysis of the proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC on a section by section basis.

TITLE 20 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
CHAPTER 2 AIR QUALITY (STATEWIDE)
PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

20.2.1.1 ISSUING AGENCY: New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.1 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.100, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.2 SCOPE: The provisions of this part apply to all parts of this chapter.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.2 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.101, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.3 STATUTORY AUTHORITY: Statutory authority comes from the *Environmental Improvement Act*, NMSA 1978, Sections 74-1-1 et seq., and the *Air Quality Control Act*, NMSA 1978, Sections 74-2-1 et seq.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.3 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.102, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.4 DURATION: Permanent.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.4 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.103, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.5 EFFECTIVE DATE: October 27, 1995, unless a later date is cited at the end of a section.
[09/05/95, 10-27-95; 20.2.1.5 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.104 10/31/02; A, 06/01/10]
[The latest effective date of any section in this Part is 06/01/10.]

20.2.1.6 OBJECTIVE: The purpose of this Part (20.2.1 NMAC) is to establish general provisions which apply to all parts of this chapter (20.2.1 through 20.2.99 NMAC).
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.6 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.105, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.7 DEFINITIONS: [RESERVED]

20.2.1.8 to 20.2.1.105 [RESERVED]

20.2.1.106 AMENDMENT AND SUPERSESSION OF PRIOR REGULATIONS:

A. This part amends and supersedes Air Quality Control Regulations (AQCRs):

(1) 110, *Confidential Information Protection*, last filed May 29, 1990;
(2) 701, *Procedures for Requesting a Variance Hearing*, last filed Oct. 7, 1975;
(3) 1001, *Sampling Equipment*, last filed Jan. 27, 1970;
(4) 1101, *Severability*, last filed Jan. 27, 1970;
(5) 1201, *Effective Date*, last filed Jan. 27, 1970;
(6) 1301, *Conflicts*, last filed Jan. 27, 1970.

B. All references to AQCRs 110, 701, 1001, 1101, 1201 and 1301 in any other rule shall be understood as a reference to this part.
[09/05/95, 10-27-95; 20.2.1.106 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.106, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.107 SEVERABILITY: If any provision or application of any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 is held invalid, the remainder, or its application to other situations or persons, shall not be affected.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.107 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.107, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.108 SAVING CLAUSE: Supersession of any Air Quality Control Regulation (AQCR) shall not [~~effect~~] affect any administrative or judicial enforcement action pending on the effective date of any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20, nor the validity of any permit issued pursuant to any AQCR.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.108 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.108 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]

20.2.1.109 CONSTRUCTION: Any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose of the *Environmental Improvement Act*, NMSA 1978, 74-1-1 et seq. and the *Air Quality Control Act*, NMSA 1978, 74-2-1 et seq.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.109 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.109, 10/31/02]

Attachment A

20.2.1.110 COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER REGULATIONS: Compliance with any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 does not relieve a person from the obligation to comply with other applicable state and federal regulations.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.110 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.110, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.111 AVAILABILITY OF MATERIALS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE: Materials incorporated by reference into any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 may be viewed at the state records center [~~(404 Montezuma, Santa Fe, NM 87503) [1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~] or at the New Mexico environment department, air quality bureau [~~(Harold Runnels Building, 1190 St. Francis Dr., Santa Fe, NM 87503) [2048 Galisteo St., Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~].
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.111 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.111 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]
[As of xx/xx/xx, the State Records Center is located at 1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505, and the New Mexico Environment Department~~'s~~, Air Quality Bureau is located at 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, NM, 87505]

20.2.1.112 EFFECT OF STAY OR INVALIDATION OF INCORPORATED FEDERAL REGULATIONS: If a federal court stays, invalidates or otherwise renders unenforceable by the environmental protection agency (EPA), in whole or in part, any federal regulation incorporated by reference in any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20, such incorporated federal regulation shall be enforceable by the department only to the extent it is enforceable by EPA.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.112 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.112, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.113 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT: When directed by the environment department, or its designated representative, the necessary openings for sampling equipment shall be provided on stacks or other openings through which emissions are released to the atmosphere.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.113 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.113, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.114 PETITION PROCEDURES FOR REQUESTING A VARIANCE HEARING:

A. Definition: As used in this section [part], **"petitioner"** means a person seeking a variance from a regulation of the environmental improvement board or limitation prescribed under the *Air Quality Control Act* pursuant to NMSA 1978, Section 74-2-8.

B. Petition procedures:

(1) Any person seeking a variance from a regulation of the environmental improvement board, or a permit condition imposed by the department, or from the limitations prescribed under the *Air Quality Control Act* pursuant to Section 74-2-8 NMSA 1978, shall do so by filing a written petition with the secretary. Petition forms may be obtained from the environment department.

(2) Petitions shall:

(a) state the petitioner's name and address;

(b) state the date of the petition;

(c) describe the facility or activity for which the variance is sought;

(d) state the address or description of the property upon which the facility is located;

(e) identify the regulation of the board or limitation prescribed under the *Air Quality Control Act* from which the variance is sought;

(f) state in detail the extent to which the petitioner wishes to vary from the regulation or limitations;

(g) state why the petitioner believes the variance is justified; and

(h) state the period of time for which the variance is desired.

(3) The petitioner may submit with the petition any relevant documents or material which the petitioner believes would support the petition.

C. The environment department's response and any further action and proceedings shall be in accordance with general adjudicatory procedures of the environmental improvement board.
[10/27/95; 20.2.1.114 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.114, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.115 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PROTECTION:

A. Definitions: As used in this section:

(1) **"Claimant"** refers to a person or business who makes a claim of confidentiality.

(2) **"Confidential business information"** refers broadly to information that, if made public, would harm a business' competitive position. This includes trade secrets and may include data relating to the profits and costs of the owner or operator which have not previously been released to the public.

(3) **"Nature and amount of emissions"** means information necessary to determine the identity, amount, frequency, concentration, or other characteristics (to the extent related to air quality) of any air contaminant emission and includes a general description of the location and nature of the source.

(4) **"Source"** or **"stationary source"** means any building, structure, equipment, facility, installation (including temporary installations), operation or portable stationary source which emits or may emit any air contaminant. Any research facility may group its sources for the purpose of this section, at the discretion of the secretary.

(5) **"Trade secret"** refers to a secret plan or process, tool or mechanism unique to the owner or operator of a business.

B. Confidentiality determinations: The environment department shall keep confidential trade secrets or confidential business information under applicable legal principles to the extent that:

(1) business information furnished to or obtained by the environment department concerning air contaminant sources shall be considered for confidential treatment if specifically marked as confidential at the time such information is submitted.

(2) The department is not required to disclose this information pursuant to a statutory provision; and

(3) The following conditions are satisfied:

(a) the claimant has asserted a claim of confidentiality which has not been waived, withdrawn or denied;

(b) the claimant has satisfactorily shown that it has taken reasonable measures to protect the confidentiality of the information, and that it intends to continue to take such measures;

(c) the information is not, and has not been, reasonably obtainable without the business' consent; and

(d) the claimant has satisfactorily shown that disclosure of the information is likely to cause substantial harm to the business' competitive position.

C. This Section (20.2.1.115 NMAC) shall not be construed to prohibit disclosure of records and information:

(1) to other officers, employees or authorized representatives of the department, the local agency, the environmental improvement board, or the local board concerned with carrying out the *Air Quality Control Act*;

(2) to officers, employees or authorized representatives of the United States environmental protection agency concerned with carrying out the federal act;

(3) when relevant, in any proceeding under the *Air Quality Control Act* or the federal act;

(4) of data concerning the nature and amount of emissions from any source; or

(5) limit the use of such records or information in any civil or criminal action, subject to such protection as the court may give.

D. Procedures for handling requests for confidentiality:

(1) The department's office of general counsel (OGC) in each case shall determine whether and to what extent the information qualifies for confidential treatment under this section.

(2) If the department determines it will need additional information in order to decide whether information submitted by the claimant qualifies for confidential treatment, the department shall send the claimant a written notice requesting additional information.

(a) The claimant shall submit the requested additional information within thirty (30) days of receiving the department's request. The department shall keep the claimant's information confidential and not disclose it to the public during that thirty (30) day time period.

(b) If the claimant does not submit the requested additional information within the thirty (30) day time period, then the department shall assume that the claimant has abandoned or withdrawn the claim of confidentiality, and may release the information to the public upon request (following the expiration of the thirty (30) day period).

(3) Within thirty (30) days of receiving material marked as confidential or within thirty (30) days of receiving any additional information the department requested, the department shall determine whether and to what extent the information qualifies for confidential treatment under this section.

(4) Once a decision is reached, the department shall send the claimant a written notice of the decision by certified mail.

(5) If the department notifies a claimant that his or her claim of confidentiality will not be honored, the department shall not make the information available for public inspection or copying for thirty (30) days in order to give the claimant an opportunity to request administrative review of the decision. The department shall not make the information available for public inspection or copying while an administrative review, or legal action to prevent disclosure, is pending.

(6) Business information that has been determined to be confidential shall not be made a part of any public record unless the claimant expressly agrees to its publication.

E. Administrative review: Every claimant has the right to request additional review of any denial of a request for confidential treatment of business information or documents. The secretary shall be responsible for conducting reviews of denials made by department personnel. The secretary shall use his or her best efforts to review denials within thirty (30) days of receiving the request for review.

[10/27/95; 20.2.1.115 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.115, 10/31/02]

20.2.1.116 SIGNIFICANT FIGURES:

A. All emissions standards are deemed to have at least two significant figures, but not more than three significant figures.

B. At least five significant figures shall be retained in all intermediate calculations.

C. In calculating emissions to determine compliance with an emission standard, the following rounding off procedures shall be used:

(1) if the first digit to be discarded is less than the number five, the last digit retained shall not be changed;

(2) if the first digit discarded is greater than the number five, or if it is the number five followed by at least one digit other than the number zero, the last figure retained shall be increased by one unit; and

(3) if the first digit discarded is exactly the number five, followed only by zeros, the last digit retained shall be rounded upward if it is an odd number, but no adjustment shall be made if it is an even number.

[~~(4)~~]**D.** The final result of the calculation shall be expressed in the units of the standard.

[20.2.1.116 NMAC - N, 06/01/10; A, xx/xx/xx]

20.2.1.117 ELECTRONIC REPORTING AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.

A. Applicability. Pursuant to the *Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3, and the *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act*, NMSA 1978, §§ 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013), any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source.

B. Deadline extension due to computer system failure.

(1) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the department's electronic document receiving system is temporarily unavailable, then the department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.

(2) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the regulated source's computer system or its internet service provider is temporarily unavailable, then the source may request a deadline extension. The department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.

[20.2.1.117 NMAC - N, XX/XX/XX]

HISTORY OF 20.2.1 NMAC:

Pre-NMAC History: The material in this part was derived from that previously filed with the Commission of Public Records-State Records Center and Archives.

HSSD 70-1, Ambient Air Quality Standards And Air Quality Control Regulations, 01/27/70.

EIB/AQCR 110, Air Quality Control Regulation 110 - Confidential Information Protection, 05/29/90.

History of Repealed Material: [RESERVED]

Other History:

HSSD 70-1, Ambient Air Quality Standards And Air Quality Control Regulations, (relating to those portions numbered 1001-Sampling Equipment; 1101-Severability; 1201-Effective Date; 1301-Conflicts) filed 01/27/70;

(AQCR) 701, Procedure For Requesting A Variance Hearing, filed 10/07/75; and EIB/AQCR 110, Air Quality Control Regulation 110 - Confidential Information Protection, 05/29/90 was **renumbered** into first version of the New Mexico Administrative Code as 20 NMAC 2.1, General Provisions, filed 08/03/95.
20 NMAC 2.1, General Provisions, filed 08/03/95 was **replaced** by 20 NMAC 2.1, General Provisions, filed 09/27/95.
20 NMAC 2.1, General Provisions, filed 09/27/95 was **renumbered, reformatted and replaced** by 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions, effective 10/31/02.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
TO: 20.2.1 NMAC – GENERAL PROVISIONS **EIB 09-14(R)**

WRITTEN TESTIMONY OF NEAL BUTT

Witness Qualifications:

Neal Butt. Mr. Butt is an Environmental Scientist & Specialist in the Control Strategies Unit of the Air Quality Bureau. He has worked in the Air Quality Bureau (AQB) since March of 2014. Prior to this he worked for the City of Albuquerque Environmental Health Department for 17 years, the last 12 of which were as an Environmental Health Scientist in the Air Quality Division. Mr. Butt holds an M.S. Degree in Biology from the University of North Dakota, a B.S. Degree in Biology from the University of New Mexico, a B.A. Degree in Environmental Planning and Design from UNM, an A.A.S. in Environmental Protection from Central New Mexico Community College, and an A.A.S. in Criminal Justice from CNM.

I. Introduction

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requires state agencies which currently accept required submittals electronically, in lieu of paper submittals, to comply with the federal Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule ("CROMERR") [40 CFR Part 3]. To comply with CROMERR, the Department must codify its authority to request and receive documents required from regulated sources in an electronic format. Therefore, the New Mexico Environment Department ("Department") proposes to amend 20.2.1 New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC), *General Provisions*, to include language authorizing and requiring the electronic submittal of data, reports and permit applications in lieu of paper submittals. Pursuant to 20.1.1.300 NMAC: "Any person may file a petition with the Board to adopt, amend or repeal any regulation within the jurisdiction of the Board." The Petition For Regulatory Change No. EIB 14-05(R), filed on September 16, 2014, is shown as NMED Exhibit 1, and includes the Department's proposed amendments in current NMAC format. The proposed amendments are shown in standard legislative format, with new material underlined, and deleted material stricken or designated as stricken. The overall purpose of 20.2.1 NMAC is to establish general provisions which apply to all parts of Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection* (i.e., 20.2.1 through 20.2.99 NMAC).

NMED EXHIBIT 2

A. What is CROMERR?

CROMERR was originally codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 40, Part 3 on October 13, 2005 [FR Vol. 70, No. 197, 59848-89, 10/13/05] (NMED Exhibit 13), and amended on December 24, 2008 [FR Vol. 73, No. 248, 78991-4] (NMED Exhibit 14), to extend compliance dates for existing electronic document receiving systems (i.e., those that accepted electronic reports ("e-reports") in lieu of paper on or before October 13, 2005). The amendment extended the deadline for programs with an existing e-reporting system to submit an application for EPA approval from October 13, 2007 to January 13, 2010. The AQB has existing e-reporting programs for air emissions inventory reports (AEIR) and excess emissions reports (EER), and has plans for new electronic submittal programs that will require EPA approval. These proposed new programs include Air Quality Permit Applications (AQPA), routine report submittals, stack testing protocols and reports, and asbestos notifications. Therefore, the AQB submitted a draft CROMERR application to EPA in August 2012, and received comments in March 2013. EPA CROMMER Guidance, shown as NMED Exhibit 12, allows the AQB to continue operation of existing e-reporting systems while the application is under review.

According to EPA, "[t]he CROMERR rule provides the legal framework for electronic reporting to the EPA and states, tribes and local governments that are authorized to administer EPA programs." "The intent is to maintain the same level of corporate and individual responsibility and accountability that exists in the paper environment when reporting is done electronically" and to ensure that documents submitted electronically "are as legally dependable as their paper counterparts." [70 FR 59850].

B. Requirements of CROMERR

EPA guidance requires that an authorized program that receives e-reports in lieu of paper must meet the following two requirements.

1. The authorized program must have sufficient legal authority to enforce its authorized program using electronically submitted documents. The demonstration of legal authority must be a certification from the State Attorney General ("AG") or his designee that the Department can continue to enforce these authorized programs based on electronic submissions. Specifically: "A certification that the state, tribe, or local government has sufficient legal authority provided by lawfully enacted or promulgated statutes or regulations that are in full force and effect on the date of the certification to implement the electronic reporting component of its authorized programs covered by the application in conformance with §3.2000 and to enforce the affected programs using electronic documents collected under these programs, together with copies of the relevant statutes and regulations, signed by the State Attorney General or his or her designee, or, in the case of an authorized tribe or local government

program, by the chief executive or administrative official or officer of the governmental entity, or his or her designee"[...]; [40 CFR 3.1000(b)(1)(i)

According to a legal analysis conducted by the Department's Office of General Counsel (OGC) in 2012, shown as NMED Exhibit 10, the AQB already has the statutory and regulatory authority to accept e-submittals for air emissions inventory reports (AEIR) and excess emissions reports (EER) because the rule language for those programs does not require "written" submittals. The AQB also intends to accept all compliance reports and permitting submittals electronically. Therefore, in order to remove any question as to whether the Department has the authority to accept and require electronic submissions and to ensure that the AG or his designee may certify that the AQB has sufficient authority to enforce these programs based on electronic submissions, the AQB is proposing to amend 20.2.1 NMAC to require that data, reports and permit applications be submitted electronically for any rule under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, for which the AQB is accepting electronic submittals. A preliminary assessment of the ability of the AG to certify the AQB's authority is shown as NMED Exhibit 9.

The proposed new language (which reflects comments received from stakeholders) would be inserted under a new section entitled:

20.2.1.117 ELECTRONIC REPORTING AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.

and would stipulate:

> **A. Applicability.** Pursuant to the *Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3; and the *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act*, NMSA 1978, §§ 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013); any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source.

2. The authorized program must also meet the CROMERR standards for e-reporting systems pursuant to 40 CFR 3.2000, shown as NMED Exhibit 15. The AQB is working with EPA to ensure that the AQB's e-reporting system is adequate.

In addition, the AQB is proposing amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC to accommodate computer system or network failures. The proposed new language would stipulate:

> **B. Deadline extension due to computer system failure.**
>
> (1) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the department's electronic document receiving system is temporarily unavailable, then the department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.
>
> (2) If electronic submittal capability is in place, but the regulated source's computer system or its internet service provider is temporarily unavailable, then the source may request a deadline extension. The department may grant a deadline extension to the regulated source.

II. Legal Foundation

Requiring e-reporting is not prohibited by any state law or regulation.

The New Mexico *Air Quality Control Act*, NMSA 1978, Sections 74-2-1 to -22 (1967, as amended through 2009), does not specify the manner in which reports and applications must be submitted to the AQB.

The *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act* (UETA), NMSA 1978, Sections 14-16-1 to -21 (2001, as amended through 2013), "[...] applies to electronic records and electronic signatures relating to a transaction." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-3 A]. "UETA does not require a record or signature to be created, generated, sent, communicated, received, stored or otherwise processed or used by electronic means or in electronic form." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-5 (a)]. However, the UETA does provide that: "[...] a governmental agency [...] may [...] issue its own rules that specify: the manner and format in which the electronic records must be created, generated, sent, communicated, received, and stored and the systems established for these purposes;[...]." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-18(A)]. Additionally, "[If] a law requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the law." and "[If] a law requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the law." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-7 (c) & (d)]. Further, "[If] parties have agreed to conduct a transaction by electronic means and a law requires a person to provide, send or deliver information in writing to another person, the requirement is satisfied if the information is provided, sent or delivered, as the case may be, in an electronic record capable of retention by the recipient at the time of receipt. An electronic record is not capable of retention by the recipient if the sender or its information processing system inhibits the ability of the recipient to print or store the electronic record." [NMSA 1978, §14-16-8 (a)].

III. Current Ability and Authority to Accept e-reports and Applications

Within the State air quality regulations there is a reasonable argument that when the word "written" is not used, an electronic submission is acceptable (e.g., 20.2.10 NMAC, *Woodwaste Burners*; 20.2.62 NMAC, *Municipal Waste Combustion*; and 20.2.63 NMAC, *Biomedical Waste Combustion*). Examples of existing programs that require reporting to the AQB, and which could be affected by the proposed rule amendments include the following.

A. Emissions Inventory

According to the 2012 OGC memo, "[t]he AQB currently accepts AEIR reports via an online system; therefore it is obligated to submit a CROMERR application to EPA. Requirements for EI reporting are contained in 20.2.73 NMAC, *Notice of Intent and Emissions Inventory Requirements*. Fairly consistent language is used throughout, mandating that entities 'shall submit an emissions report annually.' (See 20.2.73.300.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) NMAC). The regulations do not mandate the format in which the reports should be submitted (e.g., written vs. electronic). So, it can be argued based upon the regulatory language that any submission methodology required by the AQB would be acceptable, giving the AQB the authority to accept EIs electronically." (See NMED Exhibit 10, p.2.)

B. Excess Emissions Reporting

The requirements for excess emissions reporting are found at 20.2.7 NMAC, *Excess Emissions* and state that: "the owner or operator of a source having an excess emission shall report the following information to the department on forms provided by the Department. The Department may authorize the submittal of such reports in electronic format." [20.2.7.110.A NMAC]. This language is explicit in allowing the Department to accept electronic submittals. Since the AQB currently accepts EER reports via an online system, it is obligated to submit a CROMERR application to EPA. (See NMED Exhibit 10, p. 3)

C. Permit Applications

At present, provisions in 20.2.70 NMAC, *Operating Permit*s and 20.2.72 NMAC, *Construction Permits,* require written permit application submittals; therefore, the AQB does not currently accept permit applications electronically. The proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC, in conjunction with UETA, will make this possible if adopted.

***Operating Permits*, 20.2.70 NMAC**

20.2.70.300.D. NMAC, *Content Of Application*, stipulates that: "Any person seeking a permit under this part shall do so by filing a written application with the Department." In addition, providing written notification to the Department and the Administrator is required for "Section 502(b)(10) changes" (defined as changes that contravene an express permit term). [20.2.70.302.H.(1).(b) NMAC]. However, the reporting requirements at 20.2.70.302.E. NMAC, *Reporting*, can be submitted electronically. The legal remedy to these provisions is found within UETA.

***Construction Permits*, 20.2.72 NMAC**

20.2.72.203.A NMAC stipulates that: "any person seeking a permit under Subsection A of 20.2.72.200 NMAC shall do so by filing a written application with the Department." In addition, pursuant to 20.2.72.213 NMAC, *Startup and Followup Testing*, "a written report of the results of the [performance] test shall be submitted to the Department by the owner or operator within 30 days from the test date"; and at 20.2.72.305.C.(4) NMAC, the owner or operator shall "submit a written report to the Department of the results of the [performance] test within 30 days from the test date." The legal remedy to this provision is found within UETA.

D. Stack Testing and Reporting

"All stack testing protocols explicitly mentioned in the State air quality regulations allow for electronic submissions." (e.g., 20.2.16 NMAC, *Nonferrous Smelters New & Existing – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.17 NMAC, *Nonferrous Smelters Existing – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.18 NMAC, *Oil Burning Equipment – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.19 NMAC, *Potash, Salt or Sodium Sulfate Processing Equipment – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.20 NMAC, *Lime Manufacturing Plants – Particulate Matter*; 20.2.37 NMAC, *Petroleum Processing Facilities*; and 20.2. 40 NMAC, *Sulfuric Acid Production Units – Sulfur Dioxide, Acid Mist and Visible Emissions*) (See NMED Exhibit 11.)

E. Gas Sulfur Emissions

Reports for gas sulfur emissions are required by 20.2.35 NMAC, *Natural Gas Processing Plant – Sulfur*, but can be submitted electronically.

Specifically, "To aid the Department in determining compliance with this Part, the owner or operator of a natural gas processing plant to which this Part applies shall submit to the Department quarterly reports[...]" [20.2.35.112.A NMAC]. There is no mention of a written requirement in this provision. This may be distinguished from language used in 20.2.35.113.E NMAC, which stipulates in part that: "The department shall notify the applicant or petitioner and all interested persons who submitted written comments of the Department's action on the application for certification or petition for modification of the 'sulfur release schedule' and the reasons therefore. The Department shall notify the applicant or petitioner by certified mail." Here, the word "written" is not used, but could be implied by the requirement to send the notice by mail. According to the 2013 memo, "due to the UETA and the omission of the word 'written' AQB presumably has authority to accept electronic submissions of gas sulfur emissions reporting."

F. Refineries

Reports for refineries are required by 20.2.36 NMAC, *Petroleum Refinery – Sulfur*, but can be submitted electronically.

Specifically, 20.2.36.113.A NMAC stipulates that: "To aid the Department in determining compliance with this Part, the owner or operator of a petroleum refinery shall submit to the department quarterly reports[...]."According to the 2013 memo, "[g]iven the nearly identical

language to 20.2.35 NMAC and the mandate of the UETA, it is safe to assume that electronic submissions of refinery reports are also acceptable."

G. Federal Standards

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) promulgated by EPA through September 23, 2013 are incorporated by reference in 20.2.77 NMAC, *New Source Performance Standards*. NESHAPs promulgated by EPA through December 31, 2013 are incorporated by reference in 20.2.78 NMAC, *Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Maximum Achievable Control Standards (MACT) promulgated by EPA through August 29, 2013 are incorporated by reference in 20.2.82 NMAC, *Maximum Achievable Control Technology Standards for Source Categories of Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Since these are federal standards, the EPA regulates whether specific required information can be submitted electronically or not. A detailed analysis of the AQB's existing authority to receive electronic submissions, including those required by federal standards was conducted by OGC in 2013 as shown by NMED Exhibit 11.

IV. Benefits of Electronic Reporting

Facilitating and encouraging the electronic submittal of required reports and permit applications in lieu of paper by regulated sources will benefit both the regulated source and the AQB. This is because electronic reporting:

A. reduces the burden and operating costs incurred by AQB staff required to transfer data contained in paper reports,

B. reduces the economic and environmental cost to the regulated source of printing and mailing,

C. enables more rapid and accurate environmental reporting and posting of compliance information; data can now be transferred directly to the AQB databases, and transcription errors (from paper reports) will be eliminated, and

D. makes reporting and application submission simpler and more efficient.

V. Impact on the Regulated Community

The proposed new Section 20.2.1.117 NMAC, *Electronic Reporting And Permit Applications*, would apply to persons and signatories who submit electronic reports or other documents for which the AQB is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, except for documents submitted via facsimile; and electronic documents submitted via magnetic or optical media such as diskette, compact disc, digital video disc, or tape which are not subject to CROMERR.

Regulated sources that have not already submitted an Electronic Subscriber Application and Agreement (ESAA) to the AQB for any existing or new online application (e.g., for excess emissions reporting or emissions inventory reporting) will need to submit one.

An Electronic Signature Agreement (ESA) which is part of the ESAA, ensures that data submitted to the AQB is being submitted by an authorized representative of that source.
The AQB anticipates that if the proposed amendments are adopted and the AQB is prepared to go live with a new online submittal program (e.g., permit application), the following procedure will generally be followed:

- Stakeholders will be notified via emails, AQB website, etc.;
- Volunteers will be recruited for a limited live beta test of the software;
- A phased roll out will commence after completion of the beta test; and
- No penalty will be assessed for any entity that did not receive notification.

VI. Additional Proposed Amendments

A. The following amendment is proposed to correct a grammatical error.

20.2.1.108 SAVING CLAUSE: Supersession of any Air Quality Control Regulation (AQCR) shall not [~~effect~~] affect any administrative or judicial enforcement action pending on the effective date of any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20, nor the validity of any permit issued pursuant to any AQCR.
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.108 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.108 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]

B. The following amendment removes outdated and inaccurate information regarding physical addresses from the rule language and replaces it with correct information within brackets in the History Note, which is not subject to the legal constraints of rulemaking procedures, thereby facilitating administrative changes in the future without a hearing.

20.2.1.111 AVAILABILITY OF MATERIALS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE: Materials incorporated by reference into any part under Chapter 2 of Title 20 may be viewed at the state records center [~~(404 Montezuma, Santa Fe, NM 87503) [1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~] or at the New Mexico environment department, air quality bureau [~~(Harold Runnels Building, 1190 St. Francis Dr., Santa Fe, NM 87503) [2048 Galisteo St., Santa Fe, NM 87505]~~].
[09/05/95; 20.2.1.111 NMAC - Rn, 20 NMAC 2.1.111 10/31/02; A, xx/xx/xx]
[As of xx/xx/xx, the State Records Center is located at 1205 Camino Carlos Rey, Santa Fe, NM 87505, and the New Mexico Environment Department, Air Quality Bureau is located at 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, NM, 87505]

C. The following amendment reformats the Section's hierarchy in a more logical fashion without any change to the rule language itself.

20.2.1.116 SIGNIFICANT FIGURES:

A. All emissions standards are deemed to have at least two significant figures, but not more than three significant figures.

B. At least five significant figures shall be retained in all intermediate calculations.

C. In calculating emissions to determine compliance with an emission standard, the following rounding off procedures shall be used:

(1) if the first digit to be discarded is less than the number five, the last digit retained shall not be changed;

(2) if the first digit discarded is greater than the number five, or if it is the number five followed by at least one digit other than the number zero, the last figure retained shall be increased by one unit; and

(3) if the first digit discarded is exactly the number five, followed only by zeros, the last digit retained shall be rounded upward if it is an odd number, but no adjustment shall be made if it is an even number.

[~~(4)~~]**D.** The final result of the calculation shall be expressed in the units of the standard.

[20.2.1.116 NMAC - N, 06/01/10; A, xx/xx/xx]

VII. Public Notice and Outreach

Public notice of the hearing was published in the Albuquerque Journal (in English and Spanish) on November 2, 2014 and in the New Mexico Register on November 13, 2014; on the NMED AQB electronic mail list on November 10, 2014 shown as NMED Exhibit 6; and on the NMED AQB website http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/prop_regs.html on November 12, 2014. The notice stated that the Board may make a decision on the proposed amendments at the conclusion of the hearing, or may convene at a later date to consider action on the proposal. Additional outreach was conducted for the proposed revisions to 20.2.1 NMAC in the form of: a dedicated webpage explaining CROMERR at http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/CROMERRImplementation.htm ; and an open house held on September 30, 2014. The Department received no negative comments from the public notices. A summary of comments from stakeholders and the AQB's responses are shown as NMED Exhibit 7. Comments from EPA and the AQB's response are shown as NMED Exhibit 8.

VIII. Conclusion

The Board has the authority to adopt the proposed amendments pursuant to NMSA 1978, §§74-2-5 B & C.

In considering the proposed amendments, the Board is required by the Air Quality Control Act, NMSA 1978, §74-2-5.E, to give weight it deems appropriate to all facts and circumstances, including but not limited to (1) character and degree of injury to or interference with health,

welfare, visibility and property; (2) the public interest, including the social and economic value of the sources and subjects of air contaminants; and (3) technical practicability and economic reasonableness of reducing or eliminating air contaminants from the sources involved and previous experience with equipment and methods available to control the air contaminants involved.

The proposed amendments do not cause injury or interfere with health, welfare, visibility and property, in accordance with NMSA, §74-2-5.E(1); nor do they relate to the technical practicability and economic reasonableness of reducing or eliminating air contaminants, in accordance with NMSA, §74-2-5.E(3).

In addition, in accordance with NMSA, §74-2-5.E(2), the Department concludes that the public interest will be served by implementation of the proposed amendments. Specifically, implementation of the electronic reporting system as authorized by this amendment will reduce the burden and operating costs incurred by Department staff required to transfer data contained in paper reports, reduce the economic and environmental cost to the regulated source of printing and mailing, foster more rapid and accurate environmental reporting and posting of compliance information, and make reporting and application submission simpler and more efficient.

The Department concludes that the factors specified by NMSA 1978, §74-2-5.E all weigh in favor of adopting the proposed amendments.

This concludes my testimony to the Environmental Improvement Board on the NMED proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC. I respectfully request that the Board adopt these proposed amendments and concomitant proposed SIP revision at the conclusion of this hearing. The Department also requests that the Board authorize possible additional non-substantive changes to correct any typographical errors and to reflect any formatting changes required by the Administrative Law Division of the New Mexico Commission of Public Records for compilation into the New Mexico Administrative Code.

Thank you

NEAL T. BUTT

EDUCATION:

B.S. Biology (Zoology) *University of New Mexico* 1989
Dean's List, College of Arts and Sciences, Spring 1986

M.S. Biology (Wildlife Management) *University of North Dakota* 1993
- Scholarships: "Most Promising Field Biologist" & "Excellence in Field Biology"

A.A.S. Environmental Protection Technology *TVI Community College* 1998
- Graduated with Highest Honors Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society

Hazardous Waste Mgmt. Certification WERC / *University of New Mexico* 1999
- Honor Roll, School of Engineering – Chemical-Nuclear, Spring 1997

A.A.S. Criminal Justice *TVI Community College* 2001
- Graduated with Honors Dean's List Fall 2000

Pre-Management Development Program COA *Public Service University* 2006
- Graduated with Distinction. Earned two years' service credit as a supervisor

B.A. Environmental Planning and Design *University of New Mexico* 2012
- Community and Regional Planning, School of Architecture and Planning

EXPERIENCE:

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST & SPECIALIST 3/14-present
Air Quality Bureau, New Mexico Environment Department
525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, NM 87505

Develop control strategy plans to regulate air pollution emissions in New Mexico: developing concepts into detailed, functional air quality plans and regulations; effectively working with stakeholders with disparate interests to build consent on proposed plans and regulations that meet the goals of the Bureau and Department; and presenting testimony on proposed air quality plans and regulations to the Environmental Improvement Board. Research assigned air pollution topics, analyze data, prepare reports, present summaries and conclusions to management, post information to the Bureau website and manage multiple projects with minimal supervision.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENTIST 7/07-3/14
Air Quality Division, Albuquerque Environmental Health Department
400 Marquette NW, Albuquerque, NM 87102

Developed and implemented long range plans, programs and special projects in the field of municipal air quality. Served as the lead for promulgating state rules (New Mexico Administrative Code) governing air quality, through the Albuquerque – Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board (Air Board), including research, drafting and editing of technical documents, hearing preparation, testifying, filing rules with State Records Center & Archives in the correct style and format, and submittal of rules and State Implementation Plans (SIPs) to EPA for approval. Coordinated internal committees, collaborated with other disciplines, conducted outreach and followed tight schedules and budget commitments.

NMED EXHIBIT 3

AIR QUALITY PLANNER 5/05-7/07
Air Quality Division, Albuquerque Environmental Health Department

Performed technical review of *Air Quality Impact Analyses* required for large-scale land use development plans using air quality emissions analysis modeling. Representative to the Mid-Region Council of Governments, necessitating the review, analysis and technical consultation on transportation plans. Promulgated air quality regulations and SIPs through the Air Board, and submitted to EPA for approval. Established and maintained effective working relationships with regulated industry, elected officials and the general public.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST I 10/01-5/05
Air Quality Division, Albuquerque Environmental Health Department

Developed control strategies and air quality regulations used to improve air quality. Developed working knowledge of the principles and practices of environmental health and air quality, including federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, regulations and policies. Served as staff to the Air Board, Hearing Clerk, Custodian of Records and webmaster. Planned hearings and meetings, published public notices in the New Mexico Register and the Albuquerque Journal, solicited hearing officers, court reporters and managed electronic records.

CERTIFIED FIELD TRAINING OFFICER / ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER
Albuquerque Animal Welfare - 4/97-10/01 | Corrales Police Dept. - 10/93-7/94
8920 Lomas Blvd., Albuquerque, NM 87112 | *4324 Corrales Rd, Corrales NM 87048*

Interpreted, applied and enforced federal, state and local animal welfare laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, regulations and policies. Followed protocol for animal care & control including, impoundment, chemical tranquilization, bite investigation, quarantine, cruelty investigation, equine neglect, and hoarding behavior. Trained Animal Services officer recruits. Assisted law enforcement with nuisance urban wildlife, protected species, game animals, poisonous snakes and protective custody situations. Job is very high profile requiring adept handling of confrontational situations and prudent enforcement of laws while maintaining positive public relations. Served on the U.S. Humane Society task force implementation team.

LAB TECHNICIAN III 10/96-12/98
Advanced Materials Laboratory, Center for Radioactive Waste Management (CeRaM)
152 Farris Engineering Center
Albuquerque, NM 87131

Assisted project leader with: lab research on the bioremediation of uranium-contaminated soil and groundwater at sites in New Mexico, Arizona, and Germany; and research and field demonstration of principles and practices of *in situ* bioremediation as applied to a nitrate-contaminated groundwater plume located in Albuquerque's South Valley. Emphasis placed on analyzing the behavior of native bacteria under field-like conditions when supplemented with different types and amounts of nutrient amendments.

Robert A. Samaniego

Education:

B.S. Chemical Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY

Employment:

New Mexico Environment Department– Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Major Sources Permitting Program Manager **2014 to present**

- Supervise two FTEs in the Major Source Permitting Section. Work with managers to insure that permits are issued on-time. Perform special projects to improve permit templates and monitoring protocols.

New Mexico Environment Department – Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Environmental Scientist & Specialist-Supervisor **2013 to 2014**

- Supervised four FTEs in the Compliance Inspection Field Unit. Provided technical guidance related to issues arising during on-site inspections, and feedback on written reports. Managed employee workload to insure that EPA CMS commitment was met. In addition, continued work on special projects related to development of excess emissions reporting online application and continuation of former duties until vacancy was filled.

New Mexico Environment Department – Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Environmental Scientist & Specialist-A, Lead Worker **2008 to 2013**

- Focus on special projects including training classes to staff, technical analysis and guidance for complex enforcement cases and regulatory development. Includes mentoring of inspectors while continuing with complex inspections. Participated in numerous settlement negotiations for enforcement cases with civil penalties. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts. Included report reviews from permitted facilities.

New Mexico Environment Department – Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Environmental Scientist & Specialist-A, Supervisor **2005 to 2008**

- In addition to continuing to carry a full load of complex air emission source inspections and special projects, assumed supervisory responsibility for two FTEs. In addition, was

Acting Inspections Section manager on four occasions between May 2005 and September 2008 for a total of 12 months, assuming supervisory responsibility for 8 FTEs. Supervisory and acting manager responsibilities included mentoring, evaluation of work product, EDA reviews, hiring and promotion actions. Participated in numerous settlement negotiations for enforcement cases with civil penalties. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts. Included report reviews from permitted facilities.

New Mexico Environment Department – Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Environmental Scientist & Specialist-A **2004 to 2005**

- Stationary source inspector of complex air emission sources such as Gas Processing Plants, Petroleum Refineries and the Intel Semiconductor Manufacturing Facility. Includes extensive knowledge of federal and state air regulations as well as air emission sampling methods. Special projects include training classes to staff, technical analysis and guidance for complex enforcement cases and regulatory development. Participated in numerous settlement negotiations for enforcement cases with civil penalties. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts. Included report reviews from permitted facilities.

New Mexico Environment Department – Air Quality Bureau **Santa Fe, NM**
Environmental Scientist & Specialist-O **1996 to 2004**

- Stationary source inspector of air emission sources such as aggregate (construction), oil and gas and electric generation facilities. Duties also included observation and review of stack tests and reports and response to citizen complaints. Special projects included training classes to staff and public presentations at US EPA Air Inspector Workshops. Participated in numerous settlement negotiations for enforcement cases with civil penalties. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts. Included report reviews from permitted facilities.

Nizhoni Institute **Santa Fe, NM**
Academic Director, Director Academy of Ecology and Energy **1990 to 1993**

- As Academic Director, hired and supervised three other instructors on staff. Developed and implemented annual operating budget. Involved strategic planning, resource allocation, and coordination of people and resources. Also Director of Academy focusing on environmental and energy studies. Included teaching classes in mathematics and chemistry.

Princeton Review **New York, NY**
Mathematics and Science Instructor **1986 to 1990**

- Instructor of mathematics and chemistry focusing primarily on preparing high school students for the SAT and College Board Achievement exams..

California Regional Water Quality Control Board **Oakland, CA**
Water Resources Control Engineer **1981 to 1985**

- Area inspector of surface water discharge sources, such as landfills, petroleum refineries and chemical plants. Prepared post-inspection reports, and enforcement notices. Included extensive knowledge of Federal and California water regulations and water sampling methods. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts.

Bechtel Petroleum **San Francisco, CA**
Project Engineer **1980 to 1981**

- Project engineer for Petroleum Refinery project. Included extensive mathematical analyses to verify calculations and source capacities to specify equipment sizes. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts.

Uniroyal Chemical **Naugatuck, CT**
Project Engineer **1978 to 1980**

- Project engineer for chemical plant. Included extensive mathematical analyses to verify calculations and source capacities to specify equipment sizes. Required extensive problem solving through analysis and evaluation of facts.

RITA BATES

EDUCATION

HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY, ARCATA, CALIFORNIA
B.S., Biology, 1990. Minor in Botany, emphasis in Ecology.

EXPERIENCE

STATE OF NEW MEXICO, ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT
AIR QUALITY BUREAU, PLANNING & POLICY SECTION

Section Chief, March 2005 – present
Program Manager (Natural Sciences Manager-2), March 2000 – March 2005
Environmental Specialist, December 1998 – March 2000
Environmental Scientist, August 1998 – December 1998

The Planning & Policy section of the Air Quality Bureau is responsible for the control strategy, dispersion modeling, emission inventory and small business assistance programs in the Air Quality Bureau. The control strategy section of the Air Quality Bureau is responsible for preparing state implementation plans, policies, and regulations for air quality. The modeling section ensures that all air dispersion modeling analyses submitted to our agency are accurate and complete. The Small Business Assistance Program assists small businesses in meeting air quality regulatory requirements.

EMPIRE GROUP, LLC
Empire, Nevada

Environmental Coordinator, June 1996 – July 1998

Empire Group, LLC is the parent company for several entities which own and operate a geothermal power plant, an onion and garlic dehydration plant, several ranches, and a garlic seed operation. In my position as environmental coordinator, I was responsible for permitting at all facilities.

JBR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
Reno, Nevada

Environmental Analyst IV, Reno Office Coordinator/Manager, July 1994 – July 1996
Environmental Analyst III, July 1993 – July 1994
Environmental Analyst I, June 1990 – July 1993

As the manager of the Reno office, I supervised seven technical staff and one administrative employee. During my employment with JBR, I worked on and managed numerous NEPA, environmental permitting and baseline projects.

NMED EXHIBIT 5

ABQJOURNAL.COM
ONLINE EDITION
of the ALBUQUERQUE JOURNAL

Published in the Albuquerque Journal on Sunday November 02, 2014

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD NOTICE OF RULEMAKING HEARING The New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board ("Board") will hold a public hearing on January 23, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. at the Old PERA Building, Apodaca Hall, 1120 Paseo De Peralta, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87504. The purpose of the hearing is to consider the matter of EIB 14-05 (R), a proposed amendment of the New Mexico State Implementation Plan ("SIP") regarding 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions. The proponent of this regulatory amendment is the New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED"). The purpose of the public hearing is to consider and take possible action on a petition from the NMED to amend 20.2.1 NMAC. The purpose of proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC is to codify the Department's authority to request and receive documents required from regulated sources in an electronic format. The proposed amendment would stipulate that: pursuant to the Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3; and the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, NMSA 1978, 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013); any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, Air Quality (Statewide), of Title 20, Environmental Protection, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source. The proposed amendments will also address potential problems encountered with electronic reporting due to problems with computer systems and internet service providers. The proposed amendments will also include minor corrections to formatting and style. Upon adoption by the Board, the amended 20.2.1 NMAC would be submitted to EPA for incorporation into New Mexico's SIP. The full text of NMED's proposed revised regulation is available on the Air Quality Bureau's web site at http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/prop_regs.html or by contacting Neal Butt at 505-476-4317 or neal.butt@state.nm.us . The proposed revised regulation may also be examined during office hours at the Air Quality Bureau office, 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87505. The hearing will be conducted in accordance with 20.1.1 NMAC, Rulemaking Procedures - Environmental Improvement Board, the Environmental Improvement Act, NMSA 1978, Section 74-1-9, the Air Quality Control Act, NMSA 1978, Section 74-2-6, and other applicable procedures. All interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity at the hearing to submit relevant evidence, data, views and arguments, orally or in writing, to introduce exhibits, and to examine witnesses. Persons wishing to present technical testimony must file with the Board a written notice of intent to do so. The notice of intent shall: (1) identify the person for whom the witness(es) will testify; (2) identify each technical witness that the person intends to present and state the qualifications of the witness, including a description of their education and work background; (3) include a copy of the direct testimony of each technical witness in narrative (4) list and attach each exhibit anticipated to be offered by that person at the hearing; and (5) attach the text of any recommended modifications to the proposed new and revised regulations. Notices of intent for the hearing must be received in the Office of the Board not later than 5:00 pm on January 2, 2015, and should reference the docket number, EIB 14-05 (R), and the date of the hearing. Notices of Intent to present technical testimony should be

NMED EXHIBIT 6a

submitted to: Pam Castaneda, Board Administrator Environmental Improvement Board P. O. Box 5469 Santa Fe, NM 87502 Phone: (505) 827-2425, Fax (505) 827-0310 Any member of the general public may testify at the hearing. No prior notification is required to present non-technical testimony at the hearing. Any such member may also offer exhibits in connection with their testimony, so long as the exhibit is not unduly repetitious of the testimony. A member of the general public who wishes to submit a written statement for the record, in lieu of providing oral testimony at the hearing, shall file the written statement prior to the hearing, or submit it at the hearing. Persons having a disability and needing help in being a part of this hearing process should contact Juan Carlos Borrego of the NMED Human Resources Bureau by January 13, 2015 at P.O. Box 26110, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87502, telephone 505-827-0424 or e-mail juancarlos.borrego@state.nm.us . TDY users please access his number via the New Mexico Relay Network at 1-800-659-8331. The Board may make a decision on the proposed revised regulation at the conclusion of the hearing, or the Board may convene a meeting after the hearing to consider action on the proposal. Journal: November 2, 2014

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

1 Leg. 8

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
County of Bernalillo SS

Linda MacEachen, being duly sworn, declares and says that she is Classified Advertising Manager of **The Albuquerque Journal**, and that this newspaper is duly qualified to publish legal notices or advertisements within the meaning of Section 3, Chapter 167, Session Laws of 1937, and that payment therefore has been made of assessed as court cost; that the notice, copy of which is hereto attached, was published in said paper in the regular daily edition, for 1 times, the first publication being on the 2nd day of November, 2014, and the subsequent consecutive publications on _____, 20____.

Linda C MacEachen

Sworn and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, in and for the County of Bernalillo and State of New Mexico this 4th day of November of 2014.

OFFICIAL SEAL
Sandra B. Gutierrez
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW MEXICO
My Commission Expires: 2-18-17

Sandra B. Gutierrez

PRICE $134.15

Statement to come at end of month.

CLA-22-A (R-1/93) ACCOUNT NUMBER 1007594

LA JUNTA DE MEJORA AMBIENTAL DE NUEVO MÉXICO
NOTIFICACIÓN DE REUNIÓN PÚBLICA PARA AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA DE REGLAMENTACIÓN

La Junta de Mejora Ambiental de Nuevo México ("Junta") llevará a cabo una audiencia pública el 23 de enero del 2015 a las 10:00 am en el "Old P.E.R.A Building" (edificio viejo de P.E.R.A), Salon Apodaca, 1120 Paseo De Peralta, en Santa Fe, Nuevo México. El motivo de la audiencia es para considerar el asunto de EIB 14-05 (R), que consiste de una propuesta para modificar el Plan de Implementación del Estado de Nuevo México ("SIP") en relación a la Parte 1 de la Ley de Control de Calidad del Aire del Código Administrativo de Nuevo México, 20.2.1 NMAC, "Provisiones Generales".

El proponente de esta modificación reglamentaria es el Departamento del Medio Ambiente de Nuevo México ("NMED").

El motivo de la audiencia pública es para considerar, y posiblemente llevar a cabo, la petición de NMED de modificar 20.2.1 NMAC. El propósito de las enmiendas a 20.2.1 NMAC es para codificar la autoridad del Departamento de poder solicitar y recibir documentos requeridos por la fuentes de servicios reglamentarios en forma electrónica. La enmienda propone estipular que: conforme a la ley de Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule (CROMERR) según Título 40 del Código de Regulaciones Federales (CFR), Parte 3; y la Ley de Uniformidad en Operaciones Electrónicas, NMSA 1978 §§ 14-16-4- al - 21 del año 2001 con sus enmiendas hasta 2013; cualquier documento presentado al Departamento que sea requerido en cualquier parte del Título 20 de la Protección del Medio Ambiente del Código Administrativo del Nuevo México, se podrá entregar en forma electrónica, siempre y cuando el Departamento haya notificado a las personas sujetas a los requisitos correspondientes de que se aceptan documentos electrónicos especificados en vez de papel, si el método de entrega cumple con los estándares federales y estatales para entrega electrónica. El Departamento podrá otorgar exenciones de acuerdo a cada caso en particular, si así lo solicita la fuente regulada. Las enmiendas propuestas también abarcaran problemas con el proceso electrónico que posiblemente puedan surgir a causa de los sistemas informáticos o por los proveedores de servicio de internet. Las enmiendas propuestas también incluirán correcciones mínimas al formato y estilo. Luego de ser adoptada por la Junta, la enmienda 20.2.1 NMAC será presentada a EPA para que se incorpore en el SIP de Nuevo México.

El texto completo de la propuesta revisión a la norma de NMED, está disponible en el sitio web de la Agencia de Calidad de Aire en http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/prop_regs.html o se puede contactar a Neal Butt al 505-476-4317 o neal.butt@state.nm.us. La propuesta revisión a la norma también se puede examinar durante horas de oficina en las oficinas de la Agencia de Calidad de Aire localizada en 525 Camino de Los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, Nuevo México.

La audiencia se llevará a cabo de acuerdo con 20.1.1 NMAC Procedimientos de Reglamentación - La Junta de Mejora Ambiental, La Ley de Mejora Ambiental NMSA 1978, Sección 74-1-9, La Ley de Control de Calidad de Aire NMSA 1978, Sección 74-2-6, y otros procedimientos aplicables.

Durante la audiencia pública, todas las personas interesadas tendrán una oportunidad razonable de presentar pruebas relevantes, información, opiniones y argumentos, ya sea verbal o por escrito, para presentar pruebas documentales y para interrogar a testigos. Las personas interesadas en presentar testimonio técnico, deberán presentar una notificación por escrito a la Junta de la intención de hacerlo. La notificación de intento deberá:

(1) Identificar a la personal para quien testificará(n) el(los) testigos;
(2) Identificar cada testigo técnico que la persona desea presentar, y explicar las cualificaciones del testigo, incluyendo una descripción de su educación y su experiencia laboral;
(3) Incluir una copia de la narrativa del testimonio de cada testigo técnico;
(4) Enumerar y adjuntar cada prueba documental que esa persona vaya a ofrecer en la audiencia; y
(5) Anexar el escrito de las recomendaciones para cualquiera de las nuevas propuestas a las regulaciones o para las revisiones.

Las notificaciones de intención deberán ser recibidas en las oficinas de la Agencia a más tardar el 2 de Enero del 2015 antes de las 5:00 PM y deberán hacer referencia al número de expediente EIB14-05(R) y la fecha de la audiencia. Las notificaciones de intento para presentar testimonios técnicos se deben de enviar a:

Pam Castañeda, Administradora de la Junta
Oficina de la Junta de Mejoramiento Ambiental
P.O. Box 5469
Santa Fe, NM 87502
Teléfono: (505) 827-2425; Fax: (505) 827-0310

Cualquier miembro del público en general podrá atestiguar durante la audiencia. No se requiere notificación previa para presentar testimonio no-técnico durante la audiencia. Cualquiera de estos miembros, también podrán presentar pruebas documentales en relación con el testimonio, siempre y cuando las pruebas no sean excesivamente repetitivas del testimonio.

Miembros del público general que deseen presentar una declaración para el informe judicial, en lugar de proporcionar un testimonio verbal durante la audiencia, deberán presentar la declaración por escrito antes de la audiencia, o también se podrá presentar en la audiencia.

Personas con discapacidad y que necesiten ayuda para ser parte de este proceso de audiencia, deberán contactar Juan Carlos Borrego de la Oficina de Recursos Humanos de NMED antes del 13 de Enero del 2015 a P.O. Box 26110, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, NM 87502, teléfono 505-827-0424 o por correo electrónico juancarlos.borrego@state.nm.us. Los usuarios de TDY por favor comuníquense a su número por medio de la Red de Relevo de Nuevo México al 1-800-659-8331.

Al término de la audiencia, la Junta podrá tomar una decisión acerca de la revisión propuesta al reglamento, o también podrán acordar en otra reunión después de la audiencia para considerar acción sobre la propuesta.
Journal: November 2, 2014

NMED EXHIBIT 6b

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
County of Bernalillo SS

Linda MacEachen, being duly sworn, declares and says that she is Classified Advertising Manager of **The Albuquerque Journal**, and that this newspaper is duly qualified to publish legal notices or advertisements within the meaning of Section 3, Chapter 167, Session Laws of 1937, and that payment therefore has been made of assessed as court cost; that the notice, copy of which is hereto attached, was published in said paper in the regular daily edition, for 1 times, the first publication being on the 2nd day of November, 2014, and the subsequent consecutive publications on _____, 20____.

Linda MacEachen

Sworn and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, in and for the County of Bernalillo and State of New Mexico this 4th day of November of 2014.

OFFICIAL SEAL
Sandra B. Gutierrez
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW MEXICO
My Commission Expires: 2-18-17

Sandra B. Gutierrez

PRICE $259.03

Statement to come at end of month.

CLA-22-A (R-1/93) ACCOUNT NUMBER 1007594

Butt, Neal, NMENV

From:	Butt, Neal, NMENV
Sent:	Monday, November 10, 2014 9:19 AM
To:	Butt, Neal, NMENV
Subject:	New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board - Notice Of Rulemaking Hearing
Categories:	Rules

Air Quality Bureau
Announcement Regarding

Regulatory and State Implementation Plan Developments and Actions

The New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board ("Board") will hold a public hearing on January 23, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. at the Old PERA Building, Apodaca Hall, 1120 Paseo De Peralta, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87504. The purpose of the hearing is to consider the matter of EIB 14-05 (R), a proposed amendment of the New Mexico State Implementation Plan ("SIP") regarding 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions.

The proponent of this regulatory amendment is the New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED").

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider and take possible action on a petition from the NMED to amend 20.2.1 NMAC. The purpose of proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC is to codify the Department's authority to request and receive documents required from regulated sources in an electronic format. The proposed amendments will also address potential problems encountered with electronic reporting due to problems with computer systems and internet service providers. The proposed amendments will also include minor corrections to formatting and style. Upon adoption by the Board, the amended 20.2.1 NMAC would be submitted to EPA for incorporation into New Mexico's SIP.

The full text of NMED's proposed revised regulation is available on the Air Quality Bureau's web site at www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/prop_regs.html or by contacting Neal Butt at 505-476-4317 or neal.butt@state.nm.us . The proposed revised regulation may also be examined during office hours at the Air Quality Bureau office, 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87505.

All interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity at the hearing to submit relevant evidence, data, views and arguments, orally or in writing, to introduce exhibits, and to examine witnesses. Persons wishing to present technical testimony must file with the Board a written Notice of Intent to present technical testimony. Notices of Intent for the hearing must be received in the Office of the Board not later than 5:00 pm on January 2, 2015, and should reference the docket number, EIB 14-05 (R), and the date of the hearing. Notices of Intent to present technical testimony should be submitted to:

Pam Castaneda, Board Administrator
Environmental Improvement Board
P. O. Box 5469

NMED EXHIBIT 6c

Santa Fe, NM 87502
Phone: (505) 827-2425, Fax (505) 827-0310

Any member of the general public may testify at the hearing. No prior notification is required to present non-technical testimony at the hearing. Any such member may also offer exhibits in connection with their testimony, so long as the exhibit is not unduly repetitious of the testimony.

A member of the general public who wishes to submit a written statement for the record, in lieu of providing oral testimony at the hearing, shall file the written statement prior to the hearing, or submit it at the hearing.

Persons w/ a disability and needing help in being a part of this hearing process should contact Juan Carlos Borrego of the NMED Human Resources Bureau by January 13, 2015 at P.O. Box 26110, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87502, telephone 505-827-0424 or e-mail juancarlos.borrego@state.nm.us . TDY users please access his number via the New Mexico Relay Network at 1-800-659-8331.

The Board may make a decision on the proposed revised regulation at the conclusion of the hearing, or the Board may convene a meeting after the hearing to consider action on the proposal.

New Mexico Environment Department
Air Quality Bureau
525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87505-1816
Proposed Air Quality Regulations and Plans
(505) 476-4300

--

To unsubscribe from from this AQB list, or subscribe to another one, visit this link.

If you would like to opt out of ALL of the AQB lists and not receive any more emails from this listserve, visit Unsubscribe.

To forward this message to someone please use this link.

Notices of Rulemaking and Proposed Rules

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD
NOTICE OF RULEMAKING HEARING

The New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board ("Board") will hold a public hearing on January 23, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. at the Old PERA Building, Apodaca Hall, 1120 Paseo De Peralta, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87504. The purpose of the hearing is to consider the matter of EIB 14-05 (R), a proposed amendment of the New Mexico State Implementation Plan ("SIP") regarding 20.2.1 NMAC, *General Provisions*.

The proponent of this regulatory amendment is the New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED").

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider and take possible action on a petition from the NMED to amend 20.2.1 NMAC. The purpose of proposed amendments to 20.2.1 NMAC is to codify the Department's authority to request and receive documents required from regulated sources in an electronic format. The proposed amendment would stipulate that: pursuant to the *Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3; and the *Uniform Electronic Transactions Act*, NMSA 1978, §§ 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013); any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, *Air Quality (Statewide)*, of Title 20, *Environmental Protection*, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source. The proposed amendments will also address potential problems encountered with electronic reporting due to problems with computer systems and internet service providers. The proposed amendments will also include minor corrections to formatting and style. Upon adoption by the Board, the amended 20.2.1 NMAC would be submitted to EPA for incorporation into New Mexico's SIP.

The full text of NMED's proposed revised regulation is available on the Air Quality Bureau's web site at http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/aqb/prop_regs.html or by contacting Neal Butt at 505-476-4317 or neal.butt@state.nm.us . The proposed revised regulation may also be examined during office hours at the Air Quality Bureau office, 525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87505.

The hearing will be conducted in accordance with 20.1.1 NMAC, *Rulemaking Procedures – Environmental Improvement Board*, the *Environmental Improvement Act*, NMSA 1978, Section 74-1-9, the *Air Quality Control Act*, NMSA 1978, Section 74-2-6, and other applicable procedures.

All interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity at the hearing to submit relevant evidence, data, views and arguments, orally or in writing, to introduce exhibits, and to examine witnesses. Persons wishing to present technical testimony must file with the Board a written notice of intent to do so. The notice of intent shall:

(1) identify the person for whom the witness(es) will testify;
(2) identify each technical witness that the person intends to present and state the qualifications of the witness, including a description of their education and work background;
(3) include a copy of the direct testimony of each technical witness in narrative
(4) list and attach each exhibit anticipated to be offered by that person at the hearing; and
(5) attach the text of any recommended modifications to the proposed new and revised regulations.

Notices of intent for the hearing must be received in the Office of the Board not later than 5:00 pm on January 2, 2015, and should reference the docket number, EIB 14-05 (R), and the date of the hearing. Notices of Intent to present technical testimony should be submitted to:

Pam Castaneda, Board Administrator
Environmental Improvement Board
P. O. Box 5469
Santa Fe, NM 87502
Phone: (505) 827-2425, Fax (505) 827-0310

Any member of the general public may testify at the hearing. No prior notification is required to present non-technical testimony at the hearing. Any such member may also offer exhibits in connection with their testimony, so long as the exhibit is not unduly repetitious of the testimony.

A member of the general public who wishes to submit a written statement for the record, in lieu of providing oral testimony at the hearing. shall file the written statement prior to the hearing, or submit it at the hearing.

Persons having a disability and needing help in being a part of this hearing process should contact Juan Carlos Borrego of the NMED Human Resources Bureau by January 13, 2015 at P.O. Box 26110, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87502, telephone 505-827-0424 or e-mail juancarlos.borrego@state.nm.us . TDY users please access his number via the New Mexico Relay Network at 1-800-659-8331.

The Board may make a decision on the proposed revised regulation at the conclusion of the hearing, or the Board may convene a meeting after the hearing to consider action on the proposal.

NEW MEXICO DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

NEW MEXICO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULE MAKING

The New Mexico Community Development Council (Council) through the Department of Finance and Administration gives notice that the Council will conduct a public hearing at Room 317 of the New Mexico State Capitol, 411 State Capitol, Santa Fe, New Mexico on Thursday, December 4, 2014, at 10:00 a.m. The purpose of the public hearing will be to obtain input to the proposed amendments to 2.110.2 NMAC Small Cities Community Development Block Grant.

Interested individuals may provide comments at the public hearing and/or submit written comments to Jolene Slowen, Bureau Chief, Community Development Bureau, Local Government Division, Department of Finance and Administration, via email at JoleneM.Slowen@state.nm.us, fax (505) 827-4948, or directed to Ms. Slowen at Department of Finance and Administration, Local Government Division, Bataan Memorial Building Room 202, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501. Written comments must be received no later than 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, December 3, 2014. The submission of written comments as soon as possible is encouraged. Copies of the proposed rules may be accessed on the Department's website (http://www.nmdfa.state.nm.us/), or

NMED EXHIBIT 6d

New Mexico Commission of Public Records
Administrative Law Division

1205 Camino Carlos Rey
Santa Fe, NM 87507
505-476-7907

Affidavit of Publication in the *New Mexico Register*

I, Matthew Ortiz , certify that the agency noted below has published legal notices or rules in the New Mexico Register, and that payment has been assessed by invoice for said legal notice or publication, which appeared on the date and in the volume and issue number noted below.

Date of Publication: 11/13/2014

Volume: XXV **Issue # :** 21

Invoice # : *NMR-2015- 89*

Amount: $55.00

Agency:
Environment Department - Air Qual Bureau
Contact: Neal Butt
525 Camino de los Marquez
Santa Fe, NM 87505-

Description:
Notice Notice of Rulemaking Hearing

State of New Mexico, County of Santa Fe
Signed and affirmed before me on Friday, November 14, 2014
by Matthew Ortiz

Notary Public: Louise Wood
Louise Wood [My commission expires: 5 15 17]

Affiant:
Publisher, *New Mexico Register* **Date:** 11/14/2014

~Copies of the published material documented in this affidavit are enclosed~

(seal)

Form SRC-2002-04 Revised July 2007

Stakeholder Comments on Draft Amendments to 20.2.1 *General Provisions* 8/26/14				
Received	Respond	Name	Comment	Response
7/16/2014, e-mail	7/18/2014, e-mail	Bill Blankenship Chemical Engineer 505-665-0823 505-690-2021 cell bblankenship@lanl.gov	Thank you for the draft proposal to review. I am wondering how this relates to NSR or Title V permit applications. As of now, we submit paper copies with an e-copy on disk as well. Am I correct this does meet the definition of "electronic reporting"? Will the Bureau be amending either permit rules or permit guidance to allow true electronic filing of permit applications?	Thank you for your interest. The intent of this rule amendment is to facilitate and encourage the electronic submittal of required information and permit applications in lieu of paper by regulated sources. To take full advantage of the potential speed, efficiency, accuracy and economy that is afforded by submitting information electronically, "electronic submittal" will be done online and not via magnetic or optical media. In addition, CROMERR "does not apply to electronic documents submitted via magnetic or optical media such as diskette, compact disc, digital video disc, or tape in satisfaction of reporting requirements, as permitted under other parts of Title 40 or under authorized programs."[40 CFR 3.1.(b).(2)]. During the transition of the permitting program's acceptance of paper submittals to electronic submittals, the AQB will continue the current practice of accepting paper submittals with CD backup. The AQB's position is that the amendment to 20.2.1 NMAC, *General Provisions*, will augment the AQB's current authority to accept electronic submittals, to also allow permit applications to be submitted online, without necessitating any amendment to 20.2.70 NMAC, *Operating Permits*, or 20.2.72 NMAC, *Construction Permits*. Possible changes to the current permit guidance will be considered to address electronic submittal.

NMED EXHIBIT 7

7/17/14 e-mail	responded to in above e-mail	ibid	We got an announcement from the Bureau asking for any input to the proposed changes to 20.2.1. Could you tell me briefly what this description means in regards to permit applications? [. . .] I am hung up on the term "electronic reports and applications". We include a copy of permit applications on a disk with the paper copy. Is this an "electronic application", or is something else in the works for future direct submittal of permit applications with no paper copy? I understand the primary purpose of the revisions is to gain EPA approval, just need to know any changes coming our way from the proposal.	responded to in above e-mail
7/18/2014, e-mail	7/23/2014, e-mail	ibid	This is very clear. Do you have any estimate in regards to when the Bureau will be ready to start accepting electronic submittals?	We hope to go into 'production' in early Fall. This means that we will use the software internally to help debug it. Depending on the debugging efforts necessary, we hope roll it out to limited consultants and facilities in the Winter.

8/1/2014, phone call	8/1/2014, phone call	Bruce Nickelson, Air Quality Services Inc., Santa Fe, 982-2737	(Paraphrased) What are the details of this proposal? What are the new requirements for submitting documents electronically? Will it be more work for the source? Will the source be able to hire a consultant to complete the online application? How will an online permit application differ from an electronic copy on CD? How will the electronic submittal system work?	(Paraphrased) While the amendment is small, the implcations are great. Electronic submittal will be a benefit for both the source and the AQB. But in order to accept permits electronically, the AQB must have its program approved by EPA, which entails a regulatory amendment to clarify our authority. To get an idea of what is involved in an approved electronic submittal program, you can review the EPA's CROMERR website. The electronic submittal system will be more interactive than just copying the current application from the CD onto the website. Using the new submittal system may require some extra work in the beginning, but it will save work in the end. This may be especially true for a modification or update, because the information will already be in the system. If you want to discuss the intricacies of the electronic aspect of the program, please contact Robert Samaniego

8/22/14, e-mail	8/29/14 e-mail	Dalva Moellenberg, Gallagher & Kennedy, Santa Fe, 989-8223	Here are the comments I mentioned previously. As you can see, they are not too extensive, and I hope that they will be considered in the Department's proposal. Thank you for your consideration. § **20.2.1.117 ELECTRONIC REPORTING AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.** The draft rule language mandates submission of data in electronic form, but only documents "for which the department is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper." The draft rule, however, does not identify how the department will notify persons subject to the requirements of Title 20 Chapter 2 when NMED is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper and what form of electronic submission is acceptable. It is essential that the regulated community be provided with adequate notice by NMED regarding acceptable forms of reports and submissions when failure to comply with applicable requirements can be subject to substantial penalties. Furthermore, the rule as written does not make clear the process by which the Department is to notify stakeholders as to whether or not it is "accepting" electronic submissions for specified categories of documents. Consequently, we propose that the proposed language for 20.2.1.117(A) NMAC be revised as follows:	Thank you for your comments. Is your firm representing anyone in particular? The Air Quality Bureau (AQB) is in agreement that: "It is essential that the regulated community be provided with adequate notice by NMED regarding acceptable forms of reports and submissions [. . .]". To ensure that those sources that may be subject to the proposed rule are notified, the AQB will be conducting outreach to stakeholders, including notification on the AQB website, through e-mail notifications and through public notice(s). In regards to your first suggested change, that persons subject to this proposed rule are notified before they are required to comply with the proposed rule; the AQB finds merit in this suggestion and is considering incorporating this language into the next draft. Since the second suggested change appears to simply be a list of potential methods the AQB could take to notify the public, we have determined that it is not appropriate to include in the rule language. We believe the first revision is sufficient. Thank you for your interest,

ibid	ibid	ibid	**20.2.1.117 ELECTRONIC REPORTING AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.** **A. Applicability.** Pursuant to the Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule (CROMERR) as defined by Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 3, and the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, NMSA 31 1978, §§ 14-16-1 to -21 (2001 as amended through 2013), any submittal to the department required by any part under Chapter 2, Air Quality (Statewide), of Title 20, Environmental Protection, of the New Mexico Administrative Code, for which the department is has notified persons subject to the applicable requirement that it is accepting specified electronic documents in lieu of paper, shall be submitted electronically, provided that the method of submittal complies with applicable federal and state standards for electronic submissions. Notification by the department may be made through a permit condition, a reporting form published by the department, to an individual person in writing or on the department's website and shall identify the form or forms of acceptable electronic submissions. The department may grant a waiver of this requirement on a case-by-case basis if requested by the regulated source.	

Butt, Neal, NMENV

From: Walser, John <Walser.John@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, September 15, 2014 3:52 PM
To: Butt, Neal, NMENV
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Donaldson, Guy; Young, Carl; Olszewski, Joshua; Ruple, Rhonda; Smith, Monica; Welton, Patricia
Subject: RE: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Categories: EPA

Hello Neal,

We have looked at the revision to 20.2.1 NMAC General Provisions and have no comments to offer. Josh Olzewski in our Office of Regional Counsel has also reviewed this and has no concerns with the revisions as presented.

Thanks again,

John

Mr. John Walser | Physical Scientist
Air Planning Section
U.S. EPA Region 6, 6PD-L
1445 Ross Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Email: walser.john@epa.gov
Tel: 214-665-7128 | Fax: 214-665-6762

From: Butt, Neal, NMENV [mailto:Neal.Butt@state.nm.us]
Sent: Monday, September 15, 2014 4:17 PM
To: Walser, John
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV
Subject: FW: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

John,

Will you be providing any comments in addition to those below?

Thank you,

Neal

From: Seeh, Karen [mailto:Seeh.Karen@epa.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, September 09, 2014 3:34 PM
To: Butt, Neal, NMENV
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Samaniego, Robert, NMENV; Ruple, Rhonda
Subject: FW: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

NMED EXHIBIT 8

Neal –

EPA's Region 6 air counsel team reviewed this document and had no comments on the language itself but – from an implementation standpoint -- did take note that it seems e-reporting will be required once this is enacted? Here are their comments:

—

I looked over the new draft section 20.2.1.117 (Electronic Reporting and Permit Applications) which would be added to the State Implementation Plan (SIP). I'm fine with the draft revision. It does not conflict with the Clean Air Act or the current SIP and references CROMERR.

If adopted one thing this means is that a facility will need to submit its air emissions report and certification to NMED electronically, unless they have a waiver.

—

Would you all like to resume work on your draft CROMERR applications? I don't know if you all are potentially open to or have already been looking at new approaches from what you were working on before, but there's now an approved COTS system for SIP air emissions reporting. With a system like this, there's very little that the state needs to document for the CROMERR application – meaning approvals typically can be quick. Or I don't know if perhaps NM has any plans for a system to cover electronic reporting under all EPA-authorized programs (as well as state reports) – for states that have a lot of authorized programs, most are opting for an "enterprise" approved.

Please let us know how we can help.

Regards,

Karen Seeh
CROMERR Program Manager
U.S. EPA Office of Environmental Information
1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20460
Room 6408J - EPA West (2823T)
Phone: 202-566-1175
Fax: 202-566-1684
Email: seeh.karen@epa.gov

http://www.epa.gov/cromerr

From: Butt, Neal, NMENV [mailto:Neal.Butt@state.nm.us]
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2014 5:47 PM
To: Seeh, Karen; Ruple, Rhonda
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Samaniego, Robert, NMENV
Subject: FW: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Dear Ms. Seeh and Ruple,

I attempted to copy Ms. Evi Huffer on this communiqué, but it bounced back, so I am forwarding it along to you for your information.

Thank you,

Neal T. Butt
Environmental Scientist & Specialist
NMED - Air Quality Bureau
(505) 476-4317
(505) 476-4375 (FAX)

525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1B
Santa Fe, NM 87505-1816

From: Butt, Neal, NMENV
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2014 3:14 PM
To: John Walser (Walser.john@Epa.gov)
Cc: Evi Huffer (Huffer.Evi@epamail.epa.gov); Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Verheul, John, NMENV
Subject: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Good Afternoon John,

The Air Quality Bureau is drafting revisions to 20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*, to allow for electronic reporting of submittals in compliance with EPA's *Cross Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR). Proposed draft rule revisions are attached.

We request comments from EPA by September 12, 2014 so that we can prepare a petition for a hearing to the Environmental Improvement Board for a hearing this winter.

Please let me know if you have any comments or need additional information.

Thank you,

Neal T. Butt
Environmental Scientist & Specialist
NMED - Air Quality Bureau
(505) 476-4317
(505) 476-4375 (FAX)

525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1B
Santa Fe, NM 87505-1816

Butt, Neal, NMENV

From: Samaniego, Robert, NMENV
Sent: Thursday, September 18, 2014 10:20 AM
To: Seeh.Karen@epa.gov
Cc: Butt, Neal, NMENV; Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Verheul, John, NMENV; Bates, Rita, NMENV; Schooley, Ted, NMENV; Ely, Sandra, NMENV
Subject: Re: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Categories: EPA

Good day Karen,

As we discussed yesterday, we are intending to resume work on our CROMERR application. The approved COTS system for SIP air emissions reporting that you mention below will not be useful to us since we already have custom built applications that address annual emissions inventory and excess emissions reporting.

We do have plans to develop a system for electronic reporting under a number of EPA-authorized air programs. Therefore our CROMERR application will request "enterprise" approval as you mentioned in your email below.

If you have any questions, let me know. Thanks.

Robert A. Samaniego
Major Sources Permitting Program Manager
New Mexico Environment Department / Air Quality Bureau
525 Camino de Los Marquez - Suite 1 / Santa Fe, NM, 87505
Phone: (505) 476-4360 / Cell: (505) 467-9457 / Fax: (505) 476-4375
Email: robert.samaniego@state.nm.us

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

From: Seeh, Karen [mailto:Seeh.Karen@epa.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, September 09, 2014 3:34 PM
To: Butt, Neal, NMENV
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Samaniego, Robert, NMENV; Ruple, Rhonda
Subject: FW: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Neal –

EPA's Region 6 air counsel team reviewed this document and had no comments on the language itself but – from an implementation standpoint -- did take note that it seems e-reporting will be required once this is enacted? Here are their comments:

—

I looked over the new draft section 20.2.1.117 (Electronic Reporting and Permit Applications) which would be added to the State Implementation Plan (SIP). I'm fine with the draft revision. It does not conflict with the Clean Air Act or the current SIP and references CROMERR.

If adopted one thing this means is that a facility will need to submit its air emissions report and certification to NMED electronically, unless they have a waiver.

—

Would you all like to resume work on your draft CROMERR applications? I don't know if you all are potentially open to or have already been looking at new approaches from what you were working on before, but there's now an approved COTS system for SIP air emissions reporting. With a system like this, there's very little that the state needs to document for the CROMERR application – meaning approvals typically can be quick. Or I don't know if perhaps NM has any plans for a system to cover electronic reporting under all EPA-authorized programs (as well as state reports) – for states that have a lot of authorized programs, most are opting for an "enterprise" approved.

Please let us know how we can help.

Regards,

Karen Seeh
CROMERR Program Manager
U.S. EPA Office of Environmental Information
1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20460
Room 6408J - EPA West (2823T)
Phone: 202-566-1175
Fax: 202-566-1684
Email: seeh.karen@epa.gov

http://www.epa.gov/cromerr

From: Butt, Neal, NMENV [mailto:Neal.Butt@state.nm.us]
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2014 5:47 PM
To: Seeh, Karen; Ruple, Rhonda
Cc: Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Samaniego, Robert, NMENV
Subject: FW: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Dear Ms. Seeh and Ruple,

I attempted to copy Ms. Evi Huffer on this communiqué, but it bounced back, so I am forwarding it along to you for your information.

Thank you,

Neal T. Butt
Environmental Scientist & Specialist
NMED - Air Quality Bureau
(505) 476-4317
(505) 476-4375 (FAX)

525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1B
Santa Fe, NM 87505-1816

From: Butt, Neal, NMENV
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2014 3:14 PM
To: John Walser (Walser.john@Epa.gov)

Cc: Evi Huffer (Huffer.Evi@epamail.epa.gov); Singleton,Kerwin, NMENV; Verheul, John, NMENV
Subject: Notice of Availability of EPA Review Draft, 20.2.1 NMAC, General Provisions (re: CROMERR)

Good Afternoon John,

The Air Quality Bureau is drafting revisions to 20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*, to allow for electronic reporting of submittals in compliance with EPA's *Cross Media Electronic Reporting Rule* (CROMERR). Proposed draft rule revisions are attached.

We request comments from EPA by September 12, 2014 so that we can prepare a petition for a hearing to the Environmental Improvement Board for a hearing this winter.

Please let me know if you have any comments or need additional information.

Thank you,

Neal T. Butt
Environmental Scientist & Specialist
NMED - Air Quality Bureau
(505) 476-4317
(505) 476-4375 (FAX)

525 Camino de los Marquez, Suite 1B
Santa Fe, NM 87505-1816

Attorney General of New Mexico

GARY K. KING
Attorney General

ELIZABETH A. GLENN
Chief Deputy Attorney General

December 8, 2014

John Verheul, Esq.
Assistant General Counsel
NM Environment Department
1190 Saint Francis Drive
PO Box 5469
Santa Fe, NM 87502-5469

Re: Special Commission

Dear Mr. Verheul:

Effective the date of the request, Attorney General Gary K. King appoints you a Special Assistant Attorney General for the sole purpose of representing the New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED") for the purpose of certifying to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that the NMED Air Quality Control Bureau has the legal authority to enforce its authorized programs using electronically submitted documents. This commission and title should be used only in connection with the aforementioned representation and for no other purpose and may be revoked at any time for failure to comply with the conditions described in this letter or as deemed appropriate by the Attorney General in his sole discretion. This commission shall automatically terminate on the date this case is ultimately resolved, the date your employment with NMED is terminated, or the expiration of Attorney General King's term of office, whichever occurs first.

Please refer to the enclosed Revised Litigation Protocol specifying the Attorney General-state agency relationship. Your commission is expressly conditioned upon adherence with the requirements of the protocol. We trust that you will assist us in implementing the protocol in a timely and efficient manner.

We request that you advise Scott Fuqua, Litigation Division Director, prior to initiating or responding to any unusual or significant matters during the course of the above specified case. Upon notification, we will determine whether it is necessary to impart any authority beyond that granted to you by this commission or otherwise act to resolve the matter. Thank you for your cooperation and efforts to protect the best interests of New Mexico and its citizens.

NMED EXHIBIT 9

Sincerely,

ELIZABETH GLENN
Chief Deputy Attorney General

enclosure

cc: Jeffrey Kendall, General Counsel, NMED
Scott Fuqua, Litigation Division Director, AGO

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Office of General Counsel

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor
JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

Harold Runnels Building
1190 Saint Francis Drive (87505)
PO Box 5469, Santa Fe, NM 87502-5469
Phone (505) 827-2990 Fax (505) 827-1628
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Cabinet Secretary
BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

Ryan Flynn, General Counsel

MEMORANDUM

To: Richard Goodyear, Acting Bureau Chief, AQB
Debra McElroy, Program Manager, AQB
Robert Samaniego, Sr. Environmental Compliance Specialist, AQB

From: Jennifer L. Hower, Assistant General Counsel

Date: April 24, 2012

Subject: Legal Analysis of State Authority to Implement Electronic Submittal Programs

SUMMARY

All U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA")-authorized state programs that accept required submittals electronically in lieu of paper submittals must comply with the federal Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule ("CROMERR"). CROMERR establishes requirements for the acceptance of electronic submittals. States that have existing electronic submittal programs, along with states that would like to accept electronic submittals, are required to submit an application to the EPA for approval of such programs. The Air Quality Bureau ("AQB") has several existing submittal programs that need to be approved by EPA. The AQB is also seeking approval of a program for the electronic submittal of permitting documents. This legal memorandum addresses whether the state has the authority to implement such electronic submittal programs. Based on the following research, the AQB has the statutory and regulatory authority to accept electronic submittals of excess emissions reporting and emissions inventory data. It is less clear whether the Air Quality Bureau currently has the authority to accept permitting submittals electronically. There are also several other issues such as confidentiality and adherence to state Electronic Records rules that must be taken into consideration when planning electronic submittal programs.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

The final Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule was published in the Federal Register on October 13, 2005. 70 Fed. Reg 59848 (October 13, 2005). The rule was promulgated to

NMED EXHIBIT 10

ensure that documents submitted electronically "are as legally dependable as their paper counterparts." 70 Fed. Reg. 59850. The final rule mandated numerous categories of standards that state governments utilizing electronic submittal systems would have to satisfy, including: 1) timeliness of data generation (40 CFR 3.2000(b)); 2) copy of record (40 CFR 3.2000(b)); 3) integrity of the electronic document (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(1)-(2)); 4) submission knowingly (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(3)); 5) opportunity to review and repudiate copy of record (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(4)); 6) validity of the electronic signature (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(i)); 7) binding the signature to the document (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)); 8) opportunity to review (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)); 9) understanding the act of signing (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(iv)); 10) the electronic signature or subscriber agreement (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(v)); 11) acknowledgement of receipt (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(vi)); and 12) determining the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use a signature device (40 CFR 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)). States that actively utilize an electronic submittal program in lieu of paper documents or are planning on implementing such a program must provide an application to the EPA to ensure that the electronic program meets the requirements of CROMERR. 70 Fed. Reg. 59882 (citing 40 CFR 3.1000(a)(1)). States with electronic programs in existence upon the publication of the final rule had until October 13, 2007 to submit a CROMERR application to the EPA. 70 Fed. Reg. 59882 (citing 40 CFR 3.1000(a)(3)).

ANALYSIS

One of the requisites of the EPA CROMERR application is that the state Attorney General must certify that the state has sufficient legal authority to implement electronic reporting. The New Mexico Air Pollution Act, NMSA 1978, §§ 74-2-1 to -22, does not specify the manner in which reports and applications must be submitted to the AQB. Therefore, one must look to the New Mexico Administrative Code ("NMAC") to determine if the specific rules for each submittal allow for electronic submission. The Air Quality regulations found within the NMAC are promulgated by the Environmental Improvement Board ("EIB"). In addition to the Air Quality regulations, other New Mexico statutes may be referred to when seeking legal authority for electronic submittal programs.

The following is a description of current and future Air Quality Bureau electronic reporting programs, along with a discussion of any specific legal authorities that would allow such electronic reporting to occur.

Emissions Inventories

The AQB currently accepts emissions inventory reports via an online system. Therefore, it is obligated to submit a CROMERR application to the EPA. Requirements for emissions inventory reporting are contained in 20.2.73 NMAC. Fairly consistent language is used throughout, mandating that entities "shall submit an emissions report annually." *See* 10.2.73.300.B(1), (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) NMAC. The regulations do not mandate the format in which the reports should be submitted (e.g., written, electronic). So, it can be argued based upon the regulatory language that any submission methodology required by the AQB would be acceptable, giving the AQB the authority to accept emission inventories electronically.

Additional language in support of electronic submittals of emissions inventory reporting can be found in the state statutes. The New Mexico legislature passed the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("UETA") in 2001. The UETA establishes standards for transactions that are

to occur electronically. The UETA is applicable to both private and governmental entities. There are transactions that are exempt from the UETA, but none of the exemptions would apply to the submittals to be accepted by the AQB. *See* NMSA 1978, § 14-16-3(b). The UETA does not mandate that governmental entities to utilize electronic records or signatures. NMSA 1978, § 14-16-18(c). However, the UETA does allow that "...each governmental agency of this state shall determine whether, and the extent to which, it will send and accept electronic records and electronic signatures to and from other persons and otherwise create, generate, communicate, store, process, use and rely upon electronic records and electronic signatures." NMSA 1978, § 14-16-18(a). This language is permissive, in that it gives departments the option to allow for electronic records and submittals. However, as the Environmental Improvement Board has been provided with the statutory authority to adopt and promulgate the air quality regulations under NMSA 1978, § 74-2-5(B), it would be beneficial to gain approval by the EIB via a regulatory amendment if the AQB were going to solely rely on the UETA for its authority to implement an electronic submittal system.

Excess Emissions Reporting

The requirements for excess emissions reporting are found in 20.2.7 NMAC. This portion of the air quality regulations specifically mentions electronic reporting, stating that "[t]he owner or operator of a source having an excess emission shall report the following information to the department on forms provided by the department. The department may authorize the submittal of such reports in electronic format." 20.2.7.110.A NMAC. Thus, in the case of excess emissions reporting, the Environmental Improvement Board has explicitly allowed for the department to accept electronic submittals. Also, as in the previous discussion regarding emissions inventories, the UETA allows government agencies to determine whether it would like to accept electronic records submittals. But, to base the AQB's authority on the UETA may require EIB approval through an amendment to the regulations. Since the EIB has already allowed for electronic excess emissions reporting, this would be duplicative and unnecessary.

Currently, excess emissions are being reported via e-mail. However, there are plans to implement an actual electronic submittal system for excess emissions. EPA representatives have told AQB staff that e-mail submittals fall under CROMERR, and therefore necessitate an application. But, an EPA-issued CROMERR "Frequently Asked Questions" document states that "CROMERR does not affect the submission of any electronic document via magnetic or optical media (e.g., diskette, compact disk, or tape) or via fax."[1] It could be argued that a submittal via e-mail is no different than someone submitting the same information on a CD or via fax, and therefore a CROMERR application may not be necessary until a new electronic submittal system is implemented. The AQB would have to decide if this is an argument that it would like to put before the EPA. If the AQB plans on creating a new electronic submittal system for excess emissions then it will still be necessary to submit an application, but it would not be as time sensitive as one correlated to the e-mailed submittals.

Permit Applications

The AQB currently does not accept permit applications electronically. However, it is in the initial stages of creating a program which would allow the Bureau to accept such submittals. The permit application provisions of the air quality regulations provide specific language in

[1] http://www.epa.gov/CROMERRR/pdf/CROMERR_FAQs_February_09.pdf (last viewed April 24, 2012).

regards to submittals. For operating permits, 20.2.70.300.D NMAC states that "[a]ny person seeking a permit under this part shall do so by filing a written application with the department." The construction permit provisions at 20.2.72.203.A NMAC contain similar language, stating "[a]ny person seeking a permit under Subsection A of 20.2.72.200 NMAC shall do so by filing a written application with the department." Both the operating and construction permit provisions also specify the number of copies to be submitted.

The use of the term "written" makes the electronic submittal of permit applications somewhat more questionable, as it implies that there will be the submittal of "hard copy" applications. This is supported by the fact that the regulations also specify that multiple copies of applications must be submitted for each permit, which would be unnecessary in an electronic submittal system. However, The UETA provides that "[i]f a law requires a record to be in writing, and electronic record satisfies the law." NMSA 1978, § 14-16-7(c). So, if the UETA applies to such electronic submittals, than the UETA seems to clear up the ambiguity of the permitting regulations in regards to the requirement for a written application. That being said, the Environmental Improvement Board may view the implementation of an electronic submittal system for permit applications as the AQB circumventing the EIB's authority, since the EIB expressly adopted regulations that require written submittals. As it is beneficial for the AQB to maintain a good relationship with the EIB, the conservative approach would be to propose an amendment to the regulations that would allow for electronic submittal of permit applications.

Other Issues

Confidentiality

It should be noted that both the operating and construction permit provisions of the Air Quality regulations have clauses relating to confidential information submitted with permit applications. See 20.2.70.301 and 20.2.72.204 NMAC. If the permitting program opts to implement an electronic submittal program for permit applications, it will need to determine how to manage the submittal of documents that permittees are claiming as confidential. If the submittal program is going to have a searchable database that will be accessible to the public, it will need to find a way to isolate the electronic documents that are confirmed as confidential by the department.

State Management of Electronic Records Requirements

Any electronic submittal system that the AQB implements will have to adhere to the New Mexico Management of Electronic Records regulations, 1.13.3 NMAC. The Management of Electronic Records regulations have also been incorporated into an internal NMED policy, 05-02. Electronic submittal systems will have to be able to not only retain documents that are public records, but the system will also have to make the submittals retrievable in an easily accessible electronic format. A system may comply with CROMERR requirements, but if it does not adhere to requirements found in Management of Electronic Records regulations it is out of compliance for the purpose of state requirements. Therefore, any system created needs to be designed to accommodate the state regulation requirements.

CONCLUSION

The AQB has the statutory and regulatory authority to accept electronic submittals of excess emissions reporting and emissions inventory data. It is less clear whether the Air Quality Bureau currently has the authority to accept permitting submittals electronically. Therefore, the AQB can proceed with its CROMERR applications for excess emissions and emissions inventory reporting, but it may want to contemplate proposing amendments to its permitting regulations to specifically allow for electronic submittals. If the AQB chooses to follow that route, it would have to wait until the regulations were amended to proceed with the permitting CROMERR application. Additionally, it appears to be questionable as to whether the excess emissions reporting via e-mail is truly subject to CROMERR. It appears that there may be an argument that it is not, which would alleviate the immediacy of that specific CROMERR application. Finally, there are also several other issues such as confidentiality and adherence to state Electronic Records rules that must be taken into consideration when planning any electronic submittal programs.

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Office of General Counsel

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor
JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

Harold Runnels Building
1190 Saint Francis Drive (87505)
PO Box 5469, Santa Fe, NM 87502-5469
Phone (505) 827-2990 Fax (505) 827-1628
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

RYAN FLYNN
Cabinet Secretary-Designate
BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

Jeffrey M. Kendall, General Counsel

MEMORANDUM

To:	Robert Samaniego, Field Inspections Section Supervisor, AQB Richard Goodyear, Bureau Chief, AQB
From:	Hess Yntema, Extern, Office of General Counsel
Through:	Jennifer L. Hower, Deputy General Counsel, Office of General Counsel
Date:	November X, 2013
RE:	CROMERR Legal Analysis Addendum

Summary

The Air Quality Bureau ("AQB") is currently planning to move forward with development of new web-based applications for the submittal of electronic reports. These report types include reports for Routine Report Submittals, Stack Testing Protocols and Reports, and Asbestos Notifications. In accordance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's ("EPA") Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Regulation ("CROMERR"), the AQB has requested a legal analysis to determine whether or not the AQB has sufficient authority to lawfully execute such changes.

In a memorandum dated April 24, 2012, Jennifer Hower, Deputy General Counsel, set out the basic rules, along with some concerns, associated with switching over to an electronic filing system. Ms. Hower noted different types of language that appear in statutes and regulations in relation to granting the AQB authority to accept electronic submissions. Generally, there is language that is permissive of electronic filing (where there is no formatting requirement for submissions), but there is also language within the current regulations (where the pertinent regulation requires a "written" submission) that does not grant authority. These passages would require a change of regulatory language before the AQB would have proper authority to accept electronic filings. Many of the rules that this memo examines follow a similar pattern.

Additionally, there are portions of the AQB's regulations that incorporate a federal rule in its entirety. Presently, the federal government is in the process of amending its rules to allow for electronic submittals. This has been a piecemeal process over many years. As such, often the rule version adopted by NMED predates the federal government's adoption of an electronic submittal standard. However, for the most part, NMED has the authority to accept electronic filings under federal regulations.

In the past year, there have also been amendments to the state Uniform Electronic Transactions Act ("UETA"), NMSA 1978, §§14-16-1 to 21 (2013). As Ms. Hower noted, the UETA provides NMED with the authority to accept electronic submissions. This is still the case. While the UETA amendment eliminates language that determines to what extent an agency will permit the use of electronic records, the UETA allows for government agencies to issue their own rules. It is in the AQB's interest to have such agency-approved rules in place.

In sum, while electronic filing is possible, there is a lack of uniformity in the current regulations. The best solution to remedy this would be a small addition to the General Provisions section of the Air Quality Rules, 20.2.1 NMAC. The addition would simply state that all required submittals to the department under the Air Quality Rules may be submitted electronically, as long as the method of submittal is in compliance with federal and state standards for electronic submissions.

Factual Background

CROMERR establishes requirements for the acceptance of electronic submittals for documents mandated by the EPA and collected by states with primacy over specific federal environmental programs. States must seek approval from the EPA for both existing and new state electronic filing systems. Part of this approval process requires that the state Attorney General certify that NMED has sufficient legal authority to receive electronic filings.

Authority to create an EPA-permissible electronic submittal system under CROMERR could either come from the legislature or from the Environmental Improvement Board ("EIB"), whom the legislature has given the statutory authority to "adopt, promulgate, publish, amend and repeal regulations consistent with the Air Quality Control Act to attain and maintain national ambient air quality standards and prevent or abate air pollution, including regulations prescribing air standards, within the geographic area of the environmental improvement board's jurisdiction or the local board's jurisdiction, or any part thereof" NMSA 1978, § 74-2-5(B)(1). This would presumably include the adoption of regulations correlated with the submittal of correlated reporting. As Ms. Hower noted, the New Mexico Air Quality Control Act does not specify the manner in which applications and reports must be submitted. As such, the air quality regulations must be consulted.

In addition, the UETA also establishes state standards for transactions that are to occur electronically. The contents of the UETA are not environment-specific, but instead apply to all state agencies pursuant to NMSA 1978, § 14-16-18. Therefore, UETA applies to NMED. Under the UETA, each government agency may issue rules that specify "the manner and format in which the electronic records must be created, generated, sent, communicated, received and stored and the systems established for those purposes." NMSA 1978, § 14-16-18(A). This language is slightly different from that which Ms. Hower cites.[1] This change is the result of an amendment to the UETA from the 2013 legislative session. This amendment does not have a substantive effect on the conclusion of either Ms. Hower's memo or this memo. While the NMSA 1978, § 14-16-18 directs the state records administrator to promulgate rules related to the UETA for all administrative agencies, the statute still provides NMED the authority to promulgate its own rules pertaining to the acceptance of electronic records. *See* §14-16-18. ("[A] governmental

[1] The version Ms. Hower cites states "each government agency of this state shall determine whether, and the extent to which, it will send and accept electronic records and electronic signatures to and from other persons and otherwise create, generate, communicate, store, process, use, and rely upon electronic records and electronic signature." NMSA 1978, §14-16-18(A) (2012, amended 2013).

agency, giving due consideration to security, may instead issue its own rules.") To date, no rules have been promulgated by the state records administrator. However, in discussions with state records, they said that the earliest these rules would be proposed is July of 2014.

Analysis

The following is a discussion of the specific legal authorities that allow or do not allow electronic reporting for the specific reporting categories provided by AQB in electronic correspondence to Jennifer Hower dated August 21, 2013. In keeping with the position from Ms. Hower's memo, this memo also assumes that the use of the term "written" within the air quality regulations makes the application of the UETA questionable. If there is no specification, it is considered permissible to have an electronic submission. Additionally, the EIB has elected to adopt whole parts of the Code of Federal Regulations ("C.F.R.") as they stand. Therefore authority to accept electronic submissions will be inferred from those parts as they were adopted.

Routine Reporting Submittals

Routine Reporting Submittals are submitted quarterly, semi-annually, or annually, depending on the applicable air quality regulations. These reports include Annual Compliance Certifications, required by 20.2.70.302E NMAC, periodic reports for gas sulfur emission, as found in 20.2.35 NMAC, and reports for refineries, pursuant to 20.2.36 NMAC. Similarly, there are a number of federal reporting requirements that are submitted to NMED. These reporting requirements are derived from 40 C.F.R. § 60 (2010), Subparts A, Da, Db, J, KKK, QQQ, and 40 C.F.R. § 63 (2010), Subparts A, CC, HH, and UUU. Finally, anticipated startup and actual startup reports are required by state in a number of different portions of the air quality regulations (*see* discussion below).

While many of these reports can be submitted electronically under state and federal regulations, NMED does in fact lack the authority to accept a number of these reports under CROMERR's standards.

Annual Compliance Reports are required under 20.2.70.302.E NMAC, in the Operating Permits portion of the air quality regulations. The reporting requirements of 20.2.70.302.E NMAC simply require "reporting sufficient to assure and verify compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit and all applicable requirements, including all of the following." In particular, annual "compliance certifications shall be submitted to the administrator as well as to the department." 20.2.70.302.E(3) NMAC. Here there is no written requirement, whereas other sections of the same Part explicitly require written submittals. *See* "...shall do so by filing a written application with the department." 20.2.70.300.D NMAC and "the permittee shall provide written notification to the department and the administrator." 20.2.70.302.H(1)(b) NMAC. As such, it appears that the absence of a written requirement (especially since a written document is explicitly required in the same Part of the Chapter) and the provisions of the UETA would allow the AQB the authority to receive these submissions electronically.

Reports for gas sulfur emissions are required under 20.2.35 NMAC. Specifically, "[t]he owner or operator of a natural gas processing plant to which this Part applies shall submit to the Department quarterly reports." 20.2.35.112.A NMAC. There is no mention of a written requirement in this provision. This may be distinguished from language used in 20.2.35.113.E NMAC, where the department "shall notify the applicant or petitioner and all interested persons who submitted *written* comments of the Department's action." (Emphasis added). As with

Annual Compliance Reports, the EIB elected to mandate a written requirement for portions of the Part, but did not do so for periodic reports. As such, due to the UETA and the omission of the word "written," AQB presumably has authority to accept electronic submissions of gas sulfur emissions reporting.

Reports for Refineries are required under 20.2.36 NMAC. The language contained within the Part is very similar to that of 20.2.35 NMAC, which was previously discussed. Specifically, it states that "[t]he owner or operator of a petroleum refinery shall submit to the department quarterly reports." 20.2.36.113.A NMAC. Given the nearly identical language to 20.2.35 NMAC and the mandate of the UETA, it is safe to assume that electronic submissions of refinery reports are also acceptable.

Periodic reports for New Source Performance Standards ("NSPS") and Maximum Achievable Control Technology Source Categories for Hazardous Air Pollutants ("NESHAP") are two Parts of the air quality regulations that simply adopt federal regulations in their entirety, with limited exceptions. For NSPS, "[e]xcept as otherwise provided, the new source performance standards as promulgated by the United States environmental protection agency, 40 C.F.R. § 60, as amended in the Federal Register through December 31, 2010 are hereby incorporated into this part [20.2.77 NMAC]. 20.2.77.9 NMAC. Similarly, for NESHAP, "[e]xcept as otherwise provided in section 20.2.82.10 NMAC, the national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories as promulgated by the US EPA, 40 C.F.R. § 63, as amended in the Federal Register through December 31, 2010 are hereby incorporated into this part (20.2.82 NMAC)." 20.2.82.8 NMAC.

In this instance, the pure adoption of the federal code creates the problem of whether the AQB has authority to accept electronic submittals. There is no mention in the state regulations about what would be an acceptable means of receiving such submissions related to NSPS and NESHAP. The language of adoption is rather explicit. "Except as otherwise provided" implies that only things that are explicitly excluded in the regulations would not be adopted. There is no additional language provided in the air quality regulations that would address the submittal of reports and documents. As such, it appears that the EIB has bound NMED to accept submissions in the manner contemplated by the federal NSPS and NEHAP regulations. In 2005, the EPA began using the Central Data Exchange ("CDX") to receive electronic submission of filings. The adoption of an electronic submission clause for each subpart of an EPA federal regulation would be done by publication of a program-specific notice. *See* Cross-Media Electronic Reporting, 70 Fed. Reg. 59848-01 (Oct. 13, 2005). Since then, electronic reporting has been allowed through amendment to the C.F.R. For example, *see* 40 C.F.R. § 60.47(b) (2010), adopted Jan. 20 2011 (Stating that as of January 1, 2012 submissions for performance tests must be made electronically to EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) by using the Electronic Reporting Tool ("ERT")).[2] However, since both the NSPS and NESHAP were adopted by the EIB in their 2010 versions, no electronic filing regulatory change that occurred after that point would have an effect on the AQB unless the EIB updated the C.F.R. version adopted. Below is a brief run-through of the applicable federal regulations, as they were adopted by the EIB in 2010.

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.1 To -60.19 (Subpart A) (2010). Subpart A (General Provisions) contains the general notification and reporting requirements for the federal air quality regulations. Section 60.7, Notification and Record Keeping, allows for electronic filing. Specifically, it states that "if acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a

---

[2] For a list of which subsections now use CDX, *see* http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_rules.html.

source, electronic notification" may be used. 40 C.F.R. § 60.7(a) (2010). Similarly, §60.19, *General Notification and Reporting Requirements*, also allows for electronic submittal. For the entire *part* (i.e. 40 C.F.R.§ 60 et seq.), when there is no postmark requirement for a written submission to the administrator, Section 60.19(b) states that "[t]he use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery, including the use of electronic media, agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable." Therefore, as a background rule, the Administrator may accept electronic submissions when there is no postmark date for a written requirement thought all of the Subpart of 40 C.F.R. §60.

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.40da to -60.52da (Subpart Da) (2010). Subpart Da (Standards of Performance for Electric Utility Steam Generating) contains very specific language about what can be submitted electronically. According to § 60.51da(k), "[t]he owner or operator of an affected facility may submit electronic quarterly reports for SO_2 and/or NO_X and/or opacity in lieu of submitting the written reports required under paragraphs (b) and (i) of this section. The format of each quarterly electronic report shall be coordinated with the permitting authority." As such, only portions of this section may be submitted electronically. This type of exclusive language says that the AQB *lacks the authority* to accept electronic filings other than for paragraphs (b), (g), and (i).

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.40b – 60.49b (Subpart Db) (2010). Subpart Db, (Standards of Performance for Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units) has been amended by CDX regulations since the adoption of the 2010 version by the EIB. Therefore, the version used by the AQB is not the most current version. The 2010 version of Subpart Db has a limited number of documents that may be submitted electronically. Specifically, "[t]he owner or operator of an affected facility may submit electronic quarterly reports for SO_2 and/or NO_X and/or opacity in lieu of submitting the written reports required under paragraphs (h), (i), (j), (k) or (l) of this section." 40 C.F.R. § 60.49b(v). The AQB lacks authority to receive electronic submissions for other paragraphs not listed.

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.100 to -60.109 (Subpart J) (2010). Subpart J (Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries) requires that all "semiannual reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period."40 C.F.R. § 60.107 (2010). As there is an explicit postmark requirements, and no exception present that allows for electronic submittals, AQB does not have the proper authority to accept electronic filings under Subpart J.

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.630 to -60.636 (Subpart Kkk) (2010). Subpart Kkk (Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of Voc from Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After January 20, 1984, and on or Before August 23, 2011) allows for the use of electronic media. Section 603.636(a) states that each "owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section in addition to the requirements of §60.487." Paragraphs (b) and (c) have no explicit requirement that they be postmarked by a certain date or in written form. Section 60.487 does not either. Therefore, the default of Subpart A,§ 60.19(b), which applies to all of 40 C.F.R. §60 when the reporting requirements lack an explicit postmark, applies. Therefore, electronic submissions may be used in Subpart Kkk.

40 C.F.R. §§ 60.960 to -60.699 (Subpart Qqq) (2010). Subpart Qqq (Standards of Performance for Voc Emissions from Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems), only states a deadline for filing, and does not specify the form in which something should be filed. It states that "[e]ach owner or operator of a facility subject to this subpart shall submit to the Administrator within 60 days after initial startup a certification..." §60.698(a). For the same reasons as stated above for Subpart Kkk, the AQB has authority to accept electronic submissions.

40 C.F.R. §§ 63.1 to -63.16 (Subpart A) (2010). **Subpart A** (General Provisions) contains nearly identical language to that of 40 C.F.R. § 60.7 (2010) when a postmark is not explicitly mentioned. Notably missing however, is the language that permits the use of electronic media. (Compare the language in §63.1(a)(11), "[t]he use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable" to § 60.19(b), "[t]he use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery, including the use of electronic media, agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.") Given this difference, the conservative assumption is that electronic submissions, when a postmark is not explicitly mentioned, are not allowed. However, the prohibitions on electronic submissions may not always be the case. As §63.10(d) notes, the owner or operator "shall submit reports to the Administrator in accordance with the reporting requirements in the relevant standard(s)."

There is only one standard that allows explicitly for electronic submissions within Subpart A, when the administrator requests a copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan. Specifically, it states that "[u]pon receipt of such a request, the owner or operator must promptly submit a copy of the requested plan (or a portion thereof) to the Administrator. The owner or operator may elect to submit the required copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to the Administrator in an electronic format." 40 C.F.R. §63.6(e)(3)(v) (2010).

40 C.F.R. §§ 63.640 to -63.657 (Subpart Cc) (2010). **Subpart Cc** (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Petroleum Refineries) provides for electronic reporting. Specifically, "[a]ll reports required under this subpart shall be sent to the Administrator at the addresses listed in §63.13 of subpart A of this part. If acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, reports may be submitted on electronic media." 40 C.F.R §63.642 (f) (2010). Therefore, the AQB has proper authority to receive electronic submission, should the owner or operator agree.

40 C.F.R. §§ 63.760 to -63.779 (Subpart Hh) (2010). **Subpart Hh** (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Oil and Natural Gas Production Facilities) contains similar language to Subpart Cc. The language states that "[a]ll reports required under this subpart shall be sent to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in §63.13. Reports may be submitted on electronic media." 40 C.F.R. §63.764(b) (2010). Therefore, the AQB has proper authority to receive electronic submission, should the owner or operator agree.

40 C.F.R. §§ 63.1560 to -63.1579 (Subpart Uuu) (2010). **Subpart Uuu** (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Petroleum Refineries: Catalytic Cracking Units, Catalytic Reforming Units, and Sulfur Recovery Units.) contains no language that would allow for electronic submissions. Given the fact the other subparts explicitly provide for electronic submissions and that there is no default rule that allows electronic submissions, there is a strong argument that Subpart Uuu does not grant authority for the use of electronic reporting.

Anticipated and actual startup reports are required in a number of sections of the state air quality regulations. Insomuch as they are required by the subparts to 40 C.F.R. § 63 (2010) mentioned above, the same analysis applies. The AQB would have the authority to accept electronic submittals in Subparts Cc and Hh, but not for Subparts A and Uuu. Additionally, air quality regulations mention actual and anticipated startup filings in 20.2.62 NMAC, Municipal waste combustion, 20.2.63 NMAC, Biomedical waste combustion, 20.2.70 NMAC, Operating

permits 20.2.10 NMAC, Woodwaste burners, 20.2.7 NMAC, Excess emissions, and 20.2.72 NMAC, Construction, each of which will be discussed separately below.

Municipal waste combustion requires filings at least 45 days before an anticipated startup and the department has those 45 days to approve or disapprove. 20.2.62.203.A(2) NMAC. The language omits the word "written" and simply requires that the "owner or operator shall submit a report to the Department which describes for each monitor the location, specifications, procedures for calibration, operation, maintenance, data evaluation, and reporting." *Id.* Per the UETA and the lack of the use of the term "written,", there is a strong argument that the AQB has the authority to accept electronic submissions for Municipal waste combustion.

Biomedical waste combustion requires filings at least 90 days prior to anticipated startup. 20.2.63.204.A(3) NMAC. As above, there is no use of the word written within the regulatory provision: "[t]he owner or operator shall submit a report to the Department which describes, for each monitor, the location, specifications, procedures for calibration, operation, maintenance, data evaluation, and reporting." *Id.* These requirements also omit the "written" language. *See* 20.2.63.204.C(4) NMAC. (Here, the word "written is explicitly used for a different filing requirement.) Therefore, per the UETA and the lack of the use of the term "written," there is again a strong argument that the AQB has the authority to accept electronic submissions for biomedical waste combustion.

Operating Permits have reporting requirements pursuant to the air quality regulations. As with Biomedical waste permits there is no use of the term "written". NMED need only "require reporting sufficient to assure and verify compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit and all applicable requirements" 20.2.70.302.E NMAC. Therefore, per the UETA and the lack of the use of the term "written," there is a strong argument that the AQB has the authority to accept the electronic submission of reports required in permits.

Woodwaste burners must notify AQB of the use of a "contingency-use woodwaste burner" with 24 hours of the initial startup. 20.2.10.111.B NMAC. As with all previous startup notifications discussed, no mention of a written requirement is present. Hence, AQB likely has authority to accept electronic submissions.

Construction permittees shall notify the department in writing of the "[a]nticipated date of initial startup of a source not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date" and the " [a]ctual date of initial startup of a source within fifteen (15) days after the startup date." 20.2.72.212.A, B NMAC. Hence, the department *does not* have the authority to take electronic submissions for anticipated startup and actual startup under construction permits due to the use of the "in writing" language.

Stack Testing Protocols and Reports

Stack Testing Protocols and Reports are required explicitly in the NMAC or are part of incorporated federal standards. A list of regulatory provisions that require such protocols and reports are provided below. In the case of incorporated federal standards, these requirements arise from 40 C.F.R. § 60.8 (2010) and 40 C.F.R. § 63.7 (2010).

All stack testing protocols explicitly mentioned in the state air quality regulations allow for electronic submissions. For 20.2.16 NMAC (Nonferrous Smelters (New and Existing)- Particulate Matter), 20.2.17 NMAC (Nonferrous Smelters (Existing)- Particulate Matter), 20.2.18 NMAC (Oil Burning Equipment- Particulate Matter), 20.2.37 NMAC (Petroleum Processing Facilities), and 20.2.40 NMAC (Sulfuric Acid Production Units- Sulfur Dioxide, Acid Mist and Visible Emissions), very similar language to the following is used: "[u]pon request of the Department, the owner or operator... shall perform stack testing according to the

method stated above and report the results of such tests in the format and time period specified by the Department." *See* 20.2.16.110 NMAC, 20.2.17.111 NMAC, 20.2.18.112 NMAC, 20.2.37.202.D NMAC, and 20.2.40.110 NMAC. Given that the department is allowed its own choice for a means of submission, electronic filings would be permissible.

For 20.2.19 NMAC (Potash, Salt or Sodium Sulfate Processing Equipment- Particulate Matter) and 20.2.20 NMAC (Lime Manufacturing Plants- Particulate Matter), there is no explicit language that would allow for written documentation. Simple "shall submit" language is used. *See* 20.2.19.111 NMAC and 20.2.20.113 NMAC. As such, per the UETA, it is likely that electronic submittals are permitted due to that lack of specific language that would require written submittals.

In the case of 20.2.72.213 NMAC (Construction), there is an explicit written requirement: "[a] written report of the results of the test shall be submitted to the Department by the owner or operator." Therefore, the AQB could not accept electronic submittals without a regulatory change.

40 C.F.R. § 60.8 (2010) and 40 C.F.R. § 63.7 (2010) additionally provide procedures and test methods for stack testing. *See* Clean Air Act Stack Testing Guidance (Nov .10, 2013). *http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/monitoring/caa/stacktesting.pdf.* For NSPS permits under 40 C.F.R. § 60.8 (2010), there is an explicit written requirement for submissions to the department. "[T]he owner or operator of such facility shall conduct performance test(s) and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of such performance test(s)." 40 C.F.R. § 60.8(a) (2010). However, in the case of NESHAP permits under 40 C.F.R. § 63.7 (2010), (and all of §63 for that matter), the aforementioned "[i]f acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, notifications and reports may be submitted on electronic media." found in 40 C.F.R. § 63.04(b) (2010), applies. Hence for NESHAP submissions, so long as the owner or operator and the department agree, electronic submissions are acceptable.

Asbestos

Asbestos regulations are contained in 20.2.78 NMAC, which incorporates by reference 40 C.F.R. § 61 (2010), as amended in the Federal Register through December 31, 2010. 20.2.78.9 NMAC. In particular, 40 C.F.R. §§ 61.140 to -61.157 (Subpart M) (2010) addresses the regulation of asbestos. Subpart M contains a provision that allows the Administrator, with the consent of the operator, to determine what is the appropriate means is for making a submission. Specifically, it states that "[i]f acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, notifications and reports may be submitted on electronic media." 40 C.F.R. § 61.04(b) (2010). Hence, the AQB has proper authority to accept submissions electronically, if agreed upon by the owner or operator of a specific source.

Conclusion

Within the state and federal air quality regulations, there are a number of different standards for submissions to the AQB, none of which apply uniformly. At times, the AQB has proper authority to accept electronic submissions; other times it does not. Only in 40 C.F.R. § 61, portions of 40 C.F.R. §60, §63, 20.2.7 NMAC, and some stack testing protocols is the language truly explicit that electronic submittals are acceptable. In all other cases, the authority to accept electronic submissions must be inferred or is prohibited entirely.

Within the state air quality regulations, there is a reasonable argument that when the word "written" is not used, an electronic submission is acceptable. For C.F.R. parts that are adopted by

the state air quality regulations, there can be tremendous uncertainty. There is no indication that the EIB was looking to grant the AQB additional authority to accept electronic submission outside of what is contained in the C.F.R. rules. Many sections of subparts provide explicit authority to use electronic submissions, but as there are limited default provisions, much of the adopted federal provisions cannot have electronic submission authority read in.

For the sake of uniformity and predictability for both the AQB and regulated entities, it would be a good idea to request a change in the air quality regulations to allow for all submittals to be electronic, assuming the minimum requirements to comply with state and federal requirements are met.

INTRODUCTION: BACKGROUND TO CROMERR

Welcome to Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Regulation (CROMERR) 101: Fundamentals for States, Tribes, and Local Governments.

This course is designed for states, tribes, and local governments who:

- Administer EPA-authorized programs under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR); and
- Accept or wish to accept electronic reports.

The course consists of nine lessons, which are listed to the left in the menu bar. You may select any lesson from this menu at any time or use the back and next buttons to access the training in sequence.

Throughout the course, you will encounter certain words and phrases that appear as blue, underlined, hyperlinked text. These are key terms that have specific meaning. By selecting the blue words, which are hyperlinks, the CROMERR definition of that term will appear in a pop up box.

In addition, print icons are provided in the top right-hand corner of each page. By selecting these icons, you may print the entire content of each page, even if that content is minimized or hidden. If you are accessing this training with a screen reader, you may print all content on each page by using the browser's normal print functionality.

Also, back and next links are provided to the right above and below all page content to allow quick navigation through the course pages. On pages where course content is particularly substantive, these back and next links will instead move you through important sub-points.Please note that this training does not apply to direct reporters. If you report directly to EPA, please refer to the section on CDX at the end of this document.

States—For purposes of CROMERR, the term "states" includes the District of Columbia and the United States Territories, as specified in the applicable statutes.

EPA-Authorized Programs—States, tribes, and local governments that have been delegated, authorized, or approved, or that seek delegation, authorization, or approval to administer a federal environmental program under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).

Title 40—The Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) is the codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government. The CFR is divided into 50 sections, called "titles." Title 40 is the section of the CFR that deals with EPA's mission to protect human health and the environment.

WHAT IS CROMERR?

NMED EXHIBIT 12

CROMERR provides the legal framework for electronic reporting from regulated entities to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and to states, tribes, and local governments that are authorized to administer EPA programs.

The intent of CROMERR is to maintain the same level of corporate and individual responsibility and accountability that exists in the paper environment when reporting is done electronically. CROMERR supports many of the benefits of electronic reporting, including:

- Allowing government agencies and regulated entities to interact electronically;
- Fostering more rapid and accurate environmental reporting and posting of compliance information;
- Simplifying facility reporting processes;
- Making data more readily available; and
- Maintaining consistency with emerging industry practices.

THE CROMERR TIMELINE

CROMERR was codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 40, Part 3 on October 13, 2005. It was then amended on December 24, 2008 to extend compliance dates for existing systems.

Under this amendment, programs with an existing e-reporting system were required to submit an application for EPA approval no later than January 13, 2010. This is an extension from the original deadline of October 13, 2007.

New e-reporting systems are also required to submit an application for EPA approval prior to receiving e-reports.

Existing Systems: An existing electronic document receiving system is one that:

- Received e-documents, in lieu of paper, on or before October 13, 2005; or
- Was substantially developed on or before October 13, 2005, as evidenced by the establishment of system services or specifications by contract or other binding agreement.

REGULATED ENTITIES REPORTING DIRECTLY TO EPA

Under CROMERR, electronic reporting directly to EPA requires submission through EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX), or to another system designated by the EPA Administrator for the receipt of the electronic report in question. Following the procedures established by CDX for document preparation, signature, and submission ensures submitted documents are not only successfully received by CDX, but also comply with CROMERR.

Note that submissions must include valid electronic signatures in those cases where handwritten signatures would have been required for the paper-base submissions, and the electronic signatures will have the same legal force as the handwritten signatures.

Valid electronic signatures: Valid electronic signature refers to an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device.

The identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use the signature device for signing that document provided that this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

THE CENTRAL DATA EXCHANGE (CDX)

The CDX enables fast, efficient and more accurate environmental data submissions from states, tribes, local governments, and industry to EPA and participating program offices.

EPA's CDX is the point of entry on the Environmental Information Exchange Network (Exchange Network) for environmental data submissions to the Agency. CDX works with both EPA program offices looking for a way to better manage incoming data, and stakeholders looking for a way to reduce time and money spent to meet EPA reporting requirements. CDX provides stakeholders with the ability to:

- Submit data through one centralized point of access;
- Fill out a single electronic form that can be submitted instantaneously instead of mailing multiple paper forms;
- Receive Agency confirmation when submissions are received;
- Submit data in a variety of formats including Webs Forms, XML, binary, or flat-file;
- Exchange data with target systems using Web services;
- Reduce costs associated with submitting and processing data submissions;
- Utilize publishing services to share information collected by EPA with other stakeholders, including states and tribes.

Information on the submissions that CDX currently accepts can be found on the CDX website. Whenever CDX or another EPA-designated system is ready to accept additional electronic submissions, EPA will publish an announcement in the Federal Register, and will provide information with the procedures for electronic submission of the affected reports. For submissions that CDX accepts, the CDX website will provide instructions concerning the format required for data submission, registration procedures, and requirements for electronic signatures.

LESSON 1: OVERVIEW OF THE FINAL RULE

This lesson provides an overview of CROMERR, as codified in the CFR.

Topics covered in this lesson include:

- What does the rule do?
- What does the rule NOT do?
- Who is affected?
- When does the rule NOT apply? (Or "What are the exceptions to the rule?")
- What are the compliance dates?

WHAT DOES THE RULE DO?

- Sets Standards for e-Reporting: The rule sets standards for systems that states, tribes, and local governments use to receive e-reports under their EPA-authorized programs. The standards are performance-based requirements that systems must meet to ensure the authenticity and integrity of the electronic documents and electronic signatures that they receive. EPA systems that receive e-reports from direct reporters are also required to meet these CROMERR standards.
- Removes Regulatory Obstacles: The rule removes regulatory obstacles to e-reporting under EPA and EPA-authorized programs by overriding references to paper-based requirements in Title 40 of the CFR. Examples include "file copies" or "return receipts."

Sets Requirements for:

- Direct e-Reporting to EPA: The rule sets requirements for regulated entities that report directly to EPA and wish to report electronically. The requirements identify the EPA systems to which they may e-report and set conditions on the execution of any signatures associated with the submitted reports.
- Authorized Programs That Receive or Wish to Receive e-Reports: The rule requires state, tribal, and local governments that receive or wish to receive e-reports in lieu of paper under their authorized programs to seek EPA approval of modifications or revisions to those programs to incorporate e-reporting. EPA will make approval decisions based primarily on two criteria:
  - The applicant must have sufficient legal authority to enforce its authorized programs using electronically submitted documents; and
  - The system the applicant proposes to use to receive the e-reports must meet the CROMERR standards for e-reporting systems.

These criteria reflect the need to ensure that the applicant preserves the enforceability of its authorized programs when replacing paper reports with e-reports.

- Applications for EPA Approval of Authorized Program e-Reporting: The rule sets requirements for completing and submitting an application for approval of an authorized program modification or revision, including a specification of the items that the application must include.

And:

- Provides a Special, Streamlined EPA Approval Process: CROMERR provides a streamlined approval process for program modifications or revisions related to e-reporting that allows state, tribal, and local governments to submit a single, consolidated application for multiple authorized programs. State, tribal, and local governments may also use applicable program approval or revision processes under other Parts of Title 40 that are specific to a particular authorized program.

WHAT DOES THE RULE NOT DO?

- Does NOT Set Requirements for e-Recordkeeping: The rule does NOT set requirements for regulated entities that maintain records required under EPA and EPA-authorized programs that wish to maintain those records electronically.
- Does NOT Make e-Reporting Mandatory: CROMERR does NOT mandate that authorized programs institute electronic reporting or accept documents electronically. It also does NOT require that regulated entities use electronic reporting to report directly to EPA.
- Does NOT Prohibit Mandatory e-Reporting: CROMERR does NOT prohibit mandatory e-reporting under other federal, state, tribal, or local laws.

WHO IS AFFECTED?

The final rule applies to two groups:

- **Regulated Entities**—CROMERR applies to persons or entities that submit electronic reports or documents in lieu of paper, to EPA under Title 40 when they are the regulated entity.
  - For example, 40 CFR 51.211 requires that operators of stationary sources of air emissions, such as power plants, must periodically report those emissions. If a regulated entity submits this report electronically directly to EPA, it is subject to CROMERR.
- **Entities Acting as a Regulator for an EPA Program**—States, tribes, or local governments that administer authorized programs under Title 40 that receive or wish to receive electronic reports or documents in lieu of paper.
  - The Clean Water Act (CWA) Program is an example of how states, tribes, or local governments can act as a regulator for an EPA program. The CWA gives EPA the authority to set effluent limits on an industry-wide (technology-based) basis and on a water-quality basis. These limits will ensure protection of the receiving water. The CWA requires anyone who wants to discharge pollutants to first obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

- The CWA allows EPA to authorize the NPDES Permit Program to state governments, enabling states to perform many of the permitting, administrative, and enforcement aspects of the NPDES Program.

In lieu of paper: An electronic report is considered to be submitted "in lieu of paper" when it takes the place of a paper report submitted to satisfy the requirements under another part of 40 CFR.

In some states, the electronic reporting is done to make data collection and management easier, but the state requires that each report submitted electronically also be submitted as a signed paper copy. In this case, the electronic submission would not be in lieu of paper and CROMERR does not apply to the state.

Some electronic reporting systems use a combined approach, where part or all of the data are submitted only electronically, but a wet ink signature on paper is also required. In these cases, the e-report (or at least the portions of it that are not also submitted on paper) is considered to be submitted "in lieu of paper" and CROMERR applies.

In addition, there are special CROMERR rules under 40 CFR 3.2000(a) that govern the use of a wet ink signature on paper in conjunction with an e-report. (Additional detail on this combined approach is provided in Lesson 6.)

When Does the Rule NOT Apply?

CROMERR does **NO**T apply to:

1. Documents submitted via fax, or magnetic or optical media, including:
   - Facsimile transmissions;
   - Tape;
   - Diskette;
   - Compact Disc (CD); and
   - Digital Video Disc (DVD).
2. Data transfers between EPA and state, tribal, or local governments when the transfers are:
   - Part of their authorized programs; or
   - Part of administrative arrangements with EPA.
3. Submissions to EPA not under Title 40
4. Submissions to state, tribal, or local governments not under their authorized programs

WHAT ARE THE COMPLIANCE DATES FOR STATES, TRIBES, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS' AUTHORIZED PROGRAMS?

Authorized programs must meet CROMERR's compliance dates:

- New e-Reporting Systems: Programs with a new e-reporting system, as defined in CROMERR, must seek EPA approval *before* using that system to receive e-reports in lieu of paper.
- Existing e-Reporting Systems: Programs with an existing e-reporting system were required to submit an application for EPA approval no later than January 13, 2010.

Note: The requirement was for programs to submit the application by this deadline; the program need not receive EPA approval by that deadline. The program may continue to operate the existing e-reporting system while the application is under review.

LESSON 2: QUICK TOUR OF THE FINAL RULE

This lesson provides an introduction to how the rule is structured, the subparts of the rule, and what each subpart contains.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES:

- CROMERR Federal Register Notice Preamble and Regulation (PDF);
- CROMERR Concurrent Federal Register Notice (PDF); and
- CROMERR Final Rule (PDF).

SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subpart A answers the following questions:

TO WHOM DOES THIS PART APPLY?

This section provides a description of the persons and entities impacted by the rule.

HOW DOES THIS PART PROVIDE FOR ELECTRONIC REPORTING?

Subpart A describes how the regulation makes provision for electronic reporting.

WHAT DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PART?

Many terms used throughout the rule have very specific definitions in regard to the rule and are therefore defined in Section 3.3 of the CROMERR Regulation.

HOW DOES THIS PART AFFECT THE ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 40?

This section describes how the rule relates to compliance with Title 40 and the enforcement provisions therein.

SUBPART B: ELECTRONIC REPORTING TO EPA

Subpart B answers the following questions:

WHAT ARE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC REPORTING TO EPA?

Subpart B describes when e-reporting can be used and under what circumstances.

HOW WILL EPA PROVIDE NOTICE OF CHANGES TO THE CENTRAL DATA EXCHANGE (CDX)?

Subpart B also describes how and when EPA will provide notification of changes to hardware and software associated with the CDX that may impact electronic transmission.

SUBPART C HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR NOW. IT IS RESERVED FOR ELECTRONIC RECORDKEEPING PROVISIONS, WHICH HAVE NOT YET BEEN FINALIZED.

Subpart D: Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized State, Tribal, and Local Programs

Subpart D contains the majority of the CROMERR requirements and answers the following questions:

How do states, tribes, or local governments revise or modify an authorized program to allow electronic reporting?

Subpart D describes what is necessary in order to conduct e-reporting, including the processes for application and EPA approval.

What are the requirements that authorized states, tribes, and local programs' electronic report receiving systems must meet?

This subpart provides a detailed listing of the requirements that must be met in order to have a CROMERR-compliant system.

Central Data Exchange (CDX) refers to EPA's centralized electronic document receiving system, or its successors, including associated instructions for submitting electronic documents. More information on the CDX is available in the "Helpful Resources" section of this training, accessible through the main menu.

LESSON 3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

This lesson is for states that plan to submit CROMERR applications to EPA to modify or revise their authorized programs to incorporate electronic reporting. This lesson includes details about the application as well as instructions for submission. The result of EPA approval is to modify or revise those programs.

This lesson covers:

- Required elements of a CROMERR application;
- Typical application components used to meet the requirements; and
- Submitting the application.

These topics are covered from the perspective of states using the CROMERR Part 3 Application Process. States may apply for their program revisions or modifications using processes provided under other parts of Title 40, but their applications must still include the same required elements described in this lesson.

WHAT EXACTLY ARE YOU SUBMITTING THE APPLICATION FOR? WHAT IS REQUIRED FOR APPLICATION APPROVAL?

The application submitted to EPA is for approval of modifications or revisions to allow electronic reporting for one or more of the EPA-authorized programs implemented by your state. That is, you are seeking EPA approval to allow you to accept electronic documents in lieu of paper for submissions made by facilities regulated under your state's authorized programs. For EPA to approve the program modifications, your state attorney general, or AG, must be able to certify that the state can continue to enforce these authorized programs based on electronic submissions. In addition, the system used to receive the electronic submissions must meet the standards spelled out in Section 3.2000 of CROMERR. These standards are discussed in detail in Lessons 5, 6, and 7 of this course.

USING PROCESSES PROVIDED UNDER OTHER PARTS OF TITLE 40

There are two ways to submit a CROMERR application. This lesson is focused on the special 40 CFR Part 3 Application Process, but applications may also be submitted under other parts of Title 40.

Applications submitted to EPA Program or Regional Offices under other parts of Title 40 must:

- Use applicable program approval or revision processes under other Parts of Title 40;
- Meet the application requirements under § 3.1000; and
- Demonstrate conformance with § 3.2000 requirements.

Regardless of the process used, the required application elements are the same. However, non-Part 3 applications can only address a single program.

Required Elements of a CROMERR Application

Under § 3.1000(b)(1), to obtain EPA approval of program revisions or modifications to incorporate electronic reporting, a state, tribe, or local government must submit an application to the EPA Administrator that includes the four elements below.

- AG Certification—The AG Certification demonstrates that the state has sufficient legal authority to enforce the program using electronic reports as described in §3.2000(c).
  - §3.1000(b)(1)(i) A certification that the state, tribe, or local government has sufficient legal authority provided by lawfully enacted or promulgated statutes, or regulations that are in full force and effect on the date of the certification, to implement the electronic reporting component of its authorized programs covered by the application in conformance with §3.2000 and to enforce the affected programs using electronic documents collected under these programs—together with copies of the relevant statutes and regulations, signed by the state AG, their designee, or, in the case of an authorized tribe or local government program, by the chief executive or administrative official or officer, also known as the CAO, of the governmental entity, or their designee.
- System Descriptions—The System Description(s) section demonstrates that systems used to receive e-reports meet the CROMERR standards listed in §3.2000(b), and provide for e-signatures (or follow-on paper signatures) that meet the requirements of §3.2000(a).
  - (ii) A listing of all the state, tribe, or local government electronic document receiving systems that will accept the electronic documents addressed by the program revisions or modifications covered by the application, together with a description for each such system that specifies how the system meets the applicable requirements in §3.2000 with respect to those electronic documents.
- System Upgades—The System Upgrades section identifies any system changes that may affect CROMERR compliance.
  - (iii) A schedule of upgrades for the electronic document receiving systems listed under paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section that have the potential to affect the program's continued conformance with §3.2000.
- Other Information—The Other Information section provides additional information that should be considered by EPA during evaluation of the application.
  - (iv) Other information that the EPA Administrator may request to fully evaluate the application.

A note about non-Part 3 applications—These requirements are applicable for Part 3 and Non-Part 3 Applications. However, remember that Non-Part 3 Applications can generally address only one program.

Typical Application Components

Typical CROMERR applications include a minimum of three components, which are listed below. The first component, the two-page Cover Sheet, is not listed on the previous page as a required element; however, it represents a best practice for organizing basic application information. The other two application components directly reflect CROMERR-required elements.

- The two-page Cover Sheet captures basic contact and program information and identifies the programs to be modified or revised by EPA approval of the application, along with the associated reports and systems.
- As previously described, the AG Certification demonstrates that the state has sufficient legal authority to enforce the program using e-reports as described in § 3.2000(c).
- The System Description(s) component demonstrates that systems used to receive e-reports meet the CROMERR standards included in § 3.2000(b), and provide for e-signatures (or follow-on paper signatures) that meet the requirements of § 3.2000(a). This component also documents any anticipated system upgrades that will affect conformance with the CROMERR standards.

These application components are described in greater detail in the following pages.

Note that EPA offers a number of tools and templates to help states develop these application components. These tools and templates are described in greater detail in later lessons.

Cover Sheets

The two-page Cover Sheet documents basic information about who is submitting the application and what they are applying for.

Although the Cover Sheet format is not required, EPA needs the information on the Cover Sheet in order to process your application. For example, program citations for reports addressed by your state's application are requested to ensure that EPA approval actually modifies or revises the programs to cover the electronic reporting you want to implement.

Page 1 includes data fields for type of agency, application point of contact, list of programs covered by the application, types of reports and system(s) the application covers, and information about the AG Certification.

Page 2 includes fields for a list of the electronic reports accepted by the system, a brief system overview, and a list of attachments included with the application. If the application is for multiple systems, Page 2 should be completed for each system.

Related Resources:

- Blank Cover Sheets: Page 1 (PDF) (1 pg, 20 K) and Page 2 (PDF) (1 pg, 18 K); and
- Sample North Dakota Completed Cover Sheets (PDF) (2 pp. 16K).

Cover Sheet: Page 1

CROMERR Application Cover Sheet

Non-Federal ☐ State Environmental Agency ☐ Tribe ☐ Local Government Agency

Federal ☐ EPA Program Proposal ☐ EPA Program Conformance Plan

Please do not use acronyms when completing this form

Primary Contact Information			
First Name*	Last Name	Position	Agency
Mailing Address (Street Address, Mail Code/Suite, City, State, Zip Code)		E-mail	Primary Phone
		Fax	Secondary Phone

Secondary Contact Information			
First Name	Last Name	Position	Agency
Mailing Address (Street Address, Mail Code/Suite City, State, Zip Code)		E-mail	Primary Phone
		Fax	Secondary Phone

This application requests modification/revision of the following authorized program(s):

40 CFR Part	Applicable Program Title

For example
40 CFR Part 142 - National Primary Drinking Water Regulations Implementation authorized program
*Be sure all of the associated reports listed on page 2 of the Application Cover Sheet are listed in the application are covered with one of the authorized programs listed above

This application addresses/includes (check or complete all that apply):

☐ Priority Reports ☐ Non-Priority Reports ☐ New Systems ☐ Existing Systems

☐ The OEI CROMERR application checklist is used for this application

☐ Number of systems addressed in the application

Certifying Official			
☐ Certification of sufficient legal authority to implement electronic reporting by			
First Name	Last Name	Title	Certification Date
☐ Copies of relevant laws and regulations establishing legal authority are included			

- The first section of Page 1 asks the applicant organization to categorize itself.
- The second section asks for both a primary and secondary point of contact.
- The third section asks for a list of all of the programs, reports, and systems addressed in the application.
- The last section of Page 1 documents the certifying official for the AG's statement.

COVER SHEET: PAGE 2

CROMERR Application Cover Sheet

Complete for each system addressed by the application

For additional systems, please make copies of this page

System 1 of 1			
System Name			
Please complete the information below for each report received by this system. For additional reports, please make copies of this page			
Report 1 Name			
	40 CFR Citation	Associated EPA Office	Applicable EPA Region
	Requires Signature ☐ Yes ☐ No	Electronic Signature ☐ Yes ☐ No	Priority Report ☐ Yes ☐ No
Report 2 Name			
	40 CFR Citation	Associated EPA Office	Applicable EPA Region
	Requires Signature ☐ Yes ☐ No	Electronic Signature ☐ Yes ☐ No	Priority Report ☐ Yes ☐ No
Brief Overview of System			
Attachments included in this application for this system			
☐ Description of how this system complies with CROMERR requirements under 40 CFR § 2000			
☐ Schedule of planned upgrades or changes to this system			
☐ Other Attachments (Please list)			

- Cover Sheet Page 2 asks about each system addressed by the application.
- Page 2 also asks for information about each report associated with the systems addressed in the application.
- Page 2 should include a *brief* overview of the system. The full system description will come later in the application.
- The last section of Page 2 documents what attachments are included with the application.

ATTORNEY GENERAL (AG) CERTIFICATION

The AG Certification is a letter confirming legal authority to implement the electronic reporting covered by the application and enforce the affected programs using the electronic documents received under those programs.

- For states, the AG, or his or her designee, must sign the certification letter.
- For tribes and local governments, the chief administrative official or officer (CAO), or his or her designee, must sign the certification letter.
- In either case, letters signed by a designee must explicitly state that this individual has delegated authority from the AG (or CAO) to sign the certification letter.

The certification must include copies of all state, tribal, or local statutes and regulations relevant to the application. EPA suggests also including a description specifically linking applicable portions of 40 CFR Part 3 to relevant portions of the state, tribe, or locality's statutes and regulations to facilitate EPA's review.

RESOURCES:

- Blank Cover Sheets: AG Certification Outline (PDF) (4 pg, 20K)
- Sample AG Certification (PDF) (4 pp. 22K)

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION(S)

The System Description component documents how the system(s) meet the CROMERR standards.

To help applicants complete this description, EPA has developed a CROMERR System Checklist Template and strongly encourages you to use it. The template reflects the Checklist Requirements Roadmap, which lays out the CROMERR standards as a list of 20 performance-based system requirements. These requirements are divided into five categories: Registration, Signature Process, Submission Process, Signature Validation, and Creation of the Copy of Record (COR).

The descriptions that an applicant provides for each of the 20 checklist requirements reflect how the applicant's system(s) will meet the CROMERR standards. When applicable, supporting documentation should be attached to the descriptions. Such attachments may include the Electronic Signature Agreement, system users' guides, various process diagrams, and system screenshots and/or printouts. The CROMERR standards are explained in Lesson 6. Lesson 7 then describes how the CROMERR standards are expressed as checklist requirements, and explains how to use the System Checklist Template.

RESOURCES:

- CROMERR System Checklist Template (PDF) (13 pp, 60 K);
- CROMERR System Checklist (XLS) (71 K); and
- Sample Approved Delaware CROMERR System Checklist (PDF) (35 pp, 1017 K).

SUBMITTING THE APPLICATION

Applications submitted using the 40 CFR Part 3 approval process must be sent to the attention of Director, at either of the following addresses:

U.S. Postal Service Deliveries:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Environmental Information
Office of Information Collection
Attn: Director
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.

Mail Code: 2821T
Washington, DC 20460

Overnight/Courier/Mail Deliveries:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Environmental Information
Office of Information Collection
Attn: Director
1301 Constitution Avenue, N.W. 6th Floor, #6130
Washington, DC 20004
Phone: (202) 566-1630

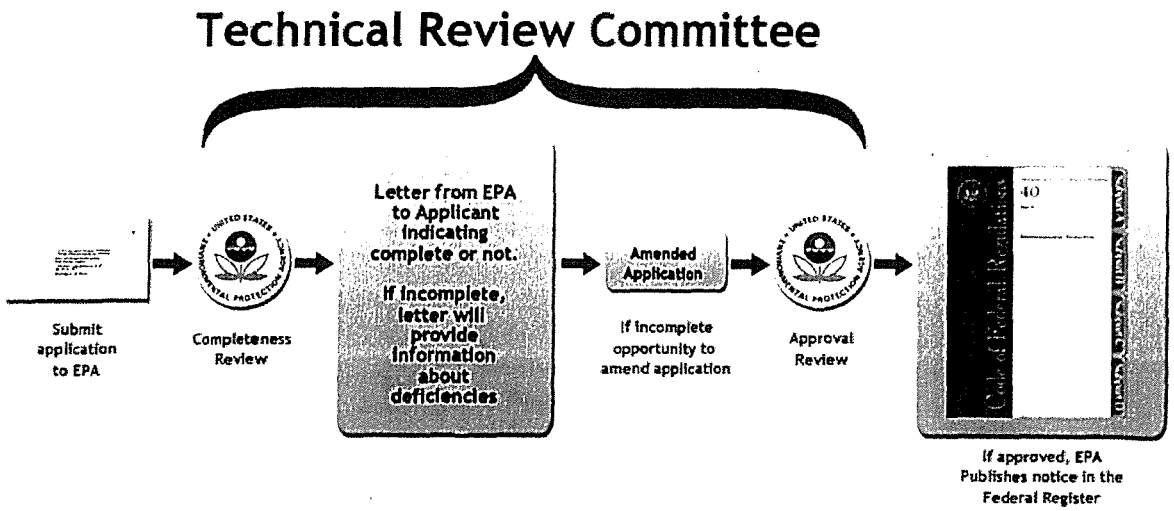
Also, please submit an electronic courtesy copy of the application to the following email address: **TRC@epa.gov.**

And remember the application submission date requirements: Programs without an *existing e-reporting system must seek EPA approval *before* receiving e-reports. Programs with an existing e-reporting system were required to submit the application for EPA approval no later than January 13, 2010.

An "existing" electronic document receiving system receives e-documents in lieu of paper on or before October 13, 2005 or is substantially developed on or before that date as evidenced by establishment of system services or specifications by contract or other binding agreement.

LESSON 4: THE EPA REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCESS UNDER PART 3

While Lesson 4 focused on the preparation and submission of an application using the CROMERR Part 3 process, this lesson describes what happens next, that is, the CROMERR application review and approval process.



Topics covered in this lesson include:

- The Technical Review Committee (TRC);
- EPA's Completeness Review;
- EPA's Approval Review;
- The Public Hearing Provision for Public Water System Programs; and
- Special Notes Regarding the Application Process.

TECHNICAL REVIEW COMMITTEE (TRC)

Applications formally submitted to the EPA are reviewed by an Agency-wide TRC, which includes representatives from the following offices:

- Office of Environmental Information (OEI);
- Office of General Council (OGC);
- Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA);
- Office of Air and Radiation (OAR);
- Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER);
- Office of Water (OW);
- Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention (OCSPP);
- Office of the Inspector General (OIG); and
- Each of the 10 EPA Regions.

The TRC conducts both the completeness reviews and the approval reviews. The approval reviews conclude with a recommendation to the EPA Administrator, or their designee, to either approve or deny the application for program revision or modification.

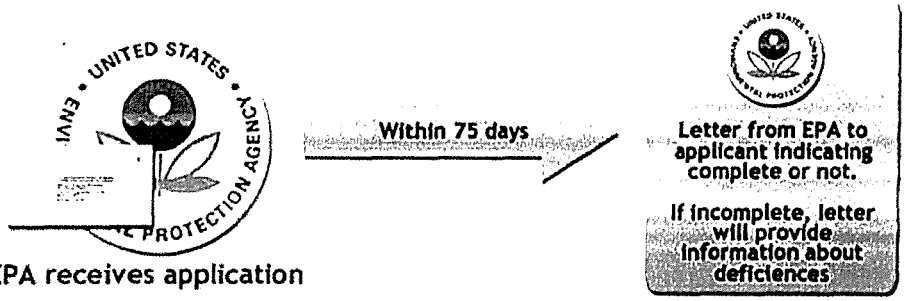
Checking for Completeness

EPA first reviews an application for completeness, as described in § 3.1000(b)(3)(i)of CROMERR. Within 75 calendar days of receiving an application, EPA will send a letter to the applicant specifying whether or not the application is complete. For incomplete applications, the letter includes information on the application deficiencies.

States, tribes, and local governments may amend an application after EPA has determined the application package to be incomplete. For EPA to review an amended application, it must be resubmitted within "a reasonable period of time."

If application deficiencies are not remedied within a "reasonable period of time," EPA may act to approve or disapprove an incomplete application.

75-day Completeness Determination



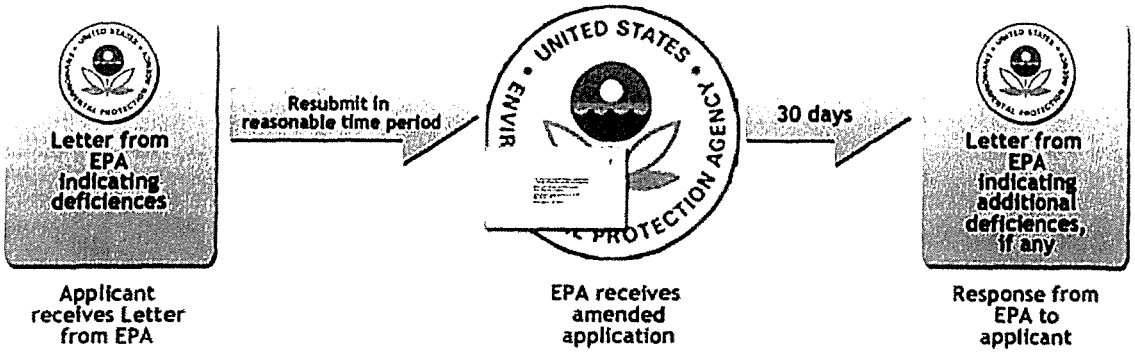
Resources:

- CROMERR § 3.1000(b)(3)(i)

Amending the Application

Applicants who receive a notice of deficiencies and then correct the issues in the application may resubmit the application. EPA then has 30 calendar days from time of receipt to respond with a new complete or incomplete determination.

Amending the Application



Resources:

CROMERR § 3.1000(b)(3)(i)

Approval Review

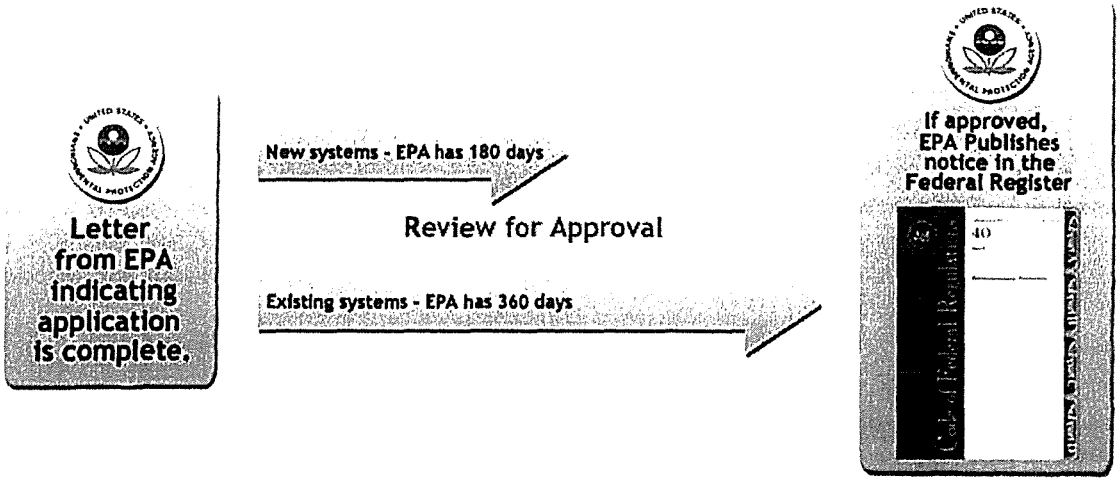
Once EPA determines that an application is complete, the next step is to determine whether the application is approvable by reviewing it for compliance with CROMERR requirements spelled out in § 3.2000 of CROMERR.

For new systems, the Agency has 180 days from notification of completeness to conduct the approval review. If EPA does not act on a program revision or modification by the end of the 180-day approval review period, then that revision or modification is automatically approved.

For existing systems, the Agency has 360 days to evaluate the application for approval, and, again, failure to act before the review period ends results in automatic approval.

CROMERR does not require EPA to take the same action on all the program revisions or modifications in a consolidated application. EPA may approve some of the program revisions or modifications in the consolidated application, and disapprove others, as provided under § 3.1000(c)(2).

The approval generally becomes effective as of the date that EPA publishes a notice of the approval in the Federal Register.



If EPA does *not* take action within the allotted time period, the request for program revisions or modifications is automatically approved (unless the review period is extended at the request of the applicant).

RESOURCES:

- CROMERR § 3.1000(c);
- CROMERR § 3.1000(c)(4)(ii);
- CROMERR § 3.1000(d); and
- Sample EPA Response from the Federal Register.

PUBLIC HEARING PROVISION FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM PROGRAMS

Applications for authorized public water system programs under Part 142 must provide the opportunity for a public hearing. Once EPA makes a preliminary determination to approve or deny the request for program revision or modification, EPA will publish a notice in the Federal Register. Requests for hearings must be submitted to EPA within 30 days after publication.

If a hearing is requested, EPA will announce the hearing in the Federal Register at least 15 days before the scheduled date. Based upon the results of the hearing, EPA will issue an order, either affirming or rescinding its preliminary determination, and will publish a Final Notice in the Federal Register.

If the order is to approve the program revision or modification, EPA's approval is effective upon publication of the Final Notice. However, if no hearing is requested, EPA's preliminary determination will be effective 30 days after the first notice was published.

RESOURCES:

- CROMERR § 3.1000(f) (PDF) (43 pp, 520 K)

Special Notes Regarding the Application Process

Remember that in consolidated applications, EPA is not required to take the same action on all revisions and modifications. For more information on this topic, reference § 3.1000(c)(2) of CROMERR.

Also note that authorized programs with approved program modifications or revisions to incorporate electronic reporting must apprise EPA of any changes (including laws, policies, and systems) that may affect program compliance with CROMERR requirements. For further information on this topic, reference § 3.1000(a)(4) of the CROMERR.

Resources:

- CROMERR § 3.1000(c)(2); and
- CROMERR § 3.1000(a)(4).

LESSON 5: CROMERR-COMPLIANT ELECTRONIC REPORTING

This lesson describes the legal, system, and procedural requirements for CROMERR-compliant reporting.

Topics covered in this lesson include:

- Valid electronic signature requirements;
- Requirements for systems that receive electronic reports:
  - Requirements for receiving any electronic report, and
  - Requirements for receiving electronic reports that include electronic signatures; and
- Additional enforcement-related requirements.

This lesson describes the various requirements as they are articulated in CROMERR.

INTRODUCTION: OVERVIEW OF CROMERR REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC REPORTING

The purpose of the CROMERR requirements is to ensure that authorized programs that receive electronic documents in lieu of paper can rely on those documents for purposes of enforcement-related litigation.

Before examining the actual requirements, it is important to understand that their overarching purpose is to ensure that electronic reports can provide the same evidence of what was submitted—and of the submitter's and signer's intent—as their paper counterparts, particularly in support of civil or criminal litigation. This will be important, for example, where the government is prosecuting false or fraudulent reporting based on electronic submissions.

In CROMERR, these requirements are presented in three sections. Select each section below to learn more.

- Section 3.2000(a): Overall Requirements for Implementing Electronic Reporting provides an introduction to the requirements for using electronic reports in lieu of paper. It outlines that authorized programs must: (1) use an acceptable e-document receiving system that meets CROMERR standards; and (2) require that any e-document bear a valid e-signature if the signatory is required to sign the paper document, unless EPA has approved a process for handwritten signatures on separate paper submissions.
- Section 3.2000(b): Electronic Document Receiving System Requirements, the main focus of this lesson, provides the requirements for document receiving systems themselves. Again, it is important to remember that the purpose of the individual provisions of this section is to ensure that a system captures and maintains sufficient evidence to support the use of electronically received documents as evidence in civil or criminal litigation. The system must be able to demonstrate the authenticity of the reports it receives and any signatures these reports contain.

- Section 3.2000(c): Provisions of Enforceability contains the provisions to ensure that authorized programs can be enforced based on the receipt of electronic reports in lieu of paper.

Requirements for Authorized Program e-Reporting

§ 3.2000(a) states that authorized programs must use an acceptable electronic document receiving system, as specified by the criteria set forth in § 3.2000(b) and (c), which are described later in this lesson.

§ 3.2000(a) also requires that for any paper document that requires a signature, the corresponding e-document must bear a valid electronic signature. And it also outlines the conditions under which EPA will accept a paper follow on signature or certification as an alternative.

The next portion of this lesson will explain concepts while the remainder of the lesson will address CROMERR requirements for authorized program electronic reporting approaches.

Valid Electronic Signatures

Valid electronic signature refers to electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device. The identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use the signature device for signing that document provided that this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

CROMERR states that e-documents must have valid e-signatures if Title 40 requires handwritten signatures on the paper documents they replace unless:

- EPA approves the process by which the system accepts a hand-written signature on separate paper submission; and
- The signatory provides a handwritten signature.

Valid electronic signatures are explained in greater detail later in this lesson.

Standards for an Acceptable Electronic Document Receiving System

CROMERR requires that all acceptable electronic document receiving systems are able to generate legally-defensible data to prove document integrity according to the five standards below.

- **The e-document is not alterable without detection:** The system must be able to prove that its electronic documents cannot be altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt. This is a basic data integrity requirement that ensures what was sent is what was received.
- **Alterations to the e-document are documented by the system:** The system must provide a record of any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt.
- **The e-document can only be submitted intentionally:** The system must be designed so that the electronic document can only be submitted knowingly, and with intent, and not by accident.

- **Submitters and signatories can review the COR of the e-document:** Submitters and signatories must have: (1) the opportunity to review the Copy of Record (COR) in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates the electronic document information with descriptions; and (2) the opportunity to repudiate the electronic document based on this review.
  - **COR** refers to a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information. A COR includes:
    1. All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document;
    2. The date and time of receipt; and
    3. Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.
  - For example, if the COR is maintained as an XML file, then the COR should include the XSL style sheet used in conjunction with the file to present it back to the signer.
- **If an e-signature is required, then the e-document meets e-signature requirements:** If an e-document requires an e-signature, then it must meet the following requirements:
  - E-signatures must be valid at the time of signing.
  - E-documents cannot be altered without detection after signing.
  - Each signatory must have an opportunity to:
    - Review the e-document content, in human-readable format, before signing; and
    - Review the required certification statement, which includes criminal penalty implications of false certification, at the time of signing.
  - Signatories must sign either an electronic signature agreement or subscriber agreement for the e-signature device used to create his or her e-signature.
  - The system must automatically respond to the receipt of an e-document with an acknowledgement identifying the e-document received, the signatory, and the date and time of receipt. It must also be sent to at least one address that does not share the same access controls as the account used to make the electronic submission.
  - For each e-signature device, the identity of its unique user and the users' relationship to the entity for which he or she is signing has been determined by the state, tribe, or local government.

DEFINING "VALID ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES"

So what makes a valid electronic signature? A valid electronic signature on an electronic document is one that is created with an electronic signature device that is:

- Uniquely entitled to a signatory;
- Not compromised; and
- Used by a signatory who is authorized to sign the electronic document.

RESOURCES:

- The "Common Application Challenges" section of the CROMERR Application Challenges and Solutions (PDF) (19 pp, 292 K) guidance;
- Challenge Question Second Factor Approach (PDF) (3 pp, 161 K) guidance; and
- CROMERR Frequently Asked Questions (PDF) (8 pp, 187 K) guidance.

Valid electronic signature refers to an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device. The identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use the signature device for signing that document provided that this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

Electronic signature device refers to a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR RECEIVING E-SIGNATURES

This lesson has already described the requirements for acceptable e-document receiving systems, per § 3.2000(b) of CROMERR. § 3.2000 also stipulates that systems receiving e-documents with e-signatures must also demonstrate certain functionality requirements. An approvable system must be able to provide proof of the following requirements.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE THAT THE E-SIGNATURE IS VALID AT THE TIME OF SIGNING.
When the document is signed, the e-signature must meet the requirements of a valid e-signature, as previously described in this lesson.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time the signature is executed.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE THE E-DOCUMENT CANNOT BE ALTERED WITHOUT DETECTION AFTER SIGNING.
E-documents with e-signatures cannot be altered at any time—during or after transmission—after signing without detection. A system must be able to prove that the document content is the same as the content at the time of signing. Currently, this generally involves some sort of encryption software.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time the signature is executed.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE SIGNATORIES HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW CONTENT.
Before actually signing, signatories must have an opportunity to review the content for which their signature is being requested.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time the signature is executed.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE SIGNATORIES REVIEWED THE CERTIFICATION STATEMENT.
Before actually signing, signatories must have an opportunity to review certification statements, including warnings that false certification carries criminal penalties, to establish that they understood the implications of their signature and meant to sign. This is important should someone ever be prosecuted for criminal fraud.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time the signature is executed.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT.
The system automatically sends an acknowledgment of receipt of the document to an "out-of-band" address. This is usually paper mail or an email address that does not share the same controls as those used to access the online submission account. This ensures that if, by chance, the signature device was compromised, the owner of the device will be notified outside of the system that someone made submissions in their name. This is a common practice used by online shopping sites—after making a purchase on a site, you are notified that the purchase was made with a confirmation in a separate email system.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time of signatory registration.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE SIGNATORIES HAVE SIGNED E-SIGNATURE AGREEMENTS.
Signatories have executed e-signature agreements related to using their signature devices. The e-signature agreement can be done electronically, but can also be done on paper.

The agreement must include the following:

- The signatory agrees to protect their signature device, such as a password or hardware token, from compromise;
- The signatory agrees to report any evidence of compromise; and
- The signatory understands that the signature they submit electronically with the device carries the same legal force and obligation as a hand written signature.

Usually, signatories execute this agreement when they register with the system to receive their electronic signature device.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time of signatory registration.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE ABLE TO PROVE IDENTITIES WITH LEGAL CERTAINTY.
This is a requirement that serves to establish the identity of an individual who is issued (or registers) an electronic signature device with enough evidence that it will hold up in a court of law. This is the one instance in all these requirements in which CROMERR is tiered in terms of priority and non-priority reports.

- For Non-Priority Reports, the requirement does not specify how identity proofing is to be carried out.
- For Priority Reports, the identity proofing must be done prior to signature execution, and must be done with one of two specified methods.

Priority reports and their associated identity proofing requirements will be discussed in more detail later in this lesson.

Note: This requirement must be met at the time of signatory registration.

PRIORITY VS. NON-PRIORITY REPORTS

Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii), CROMERR requires that more specific conditions be met where the electronically signed documents have been designated as Priority Reports.

Priority Reports are those that EPA has identified as likely to be material to potential enforcement litigation. Given this likelihood, it is important to provide not only for the provability of signature device ownership in principle, but for the practical need to make this proof with the resources typically available to enforcement staff and within the constraints of the judicial process in criminal and civil proceedings. A list of these reports can be found under Appendix 1 to Part 3 of CROMERR.

The CROMERR requirements for determining the identity of someone submitting an electronic report are different for Priority and Non-Priority reports. Select each of the buttons below for information on these requirements.

For **Priority** Reports, the system must determine identity before the e-signature is received by means of either:

- Wet-ink-on-paper e-signature agreements (i.e., subscriber agreements) either submitted to the state or maintained by a responsible company official. While some systems with CROMERR approval require that they be notarized, notarization is not a CROMERR requirement; **OR**
- Electronic identity-proofing by a disinterested party (such as a public key infrastructure [PKI] certificate authority or an agency official) using objectively verifiable information, including at least one government-issued identifier such as a driver's license number or passport; **OR**
- Identity-proofing using an approach no less stringent than electronic identity-proofing as specified above.

*Note: **Disinterested party** refers to an individual who is not connected with the person in whose name the electronic signature device is issued. A disinterested individual is not any of the following:*

- *The person's employer or employer's corporate parent, subsidiary, or affiliate;*
- *The person's contracting agent;*
- *A member of the person's household; or*
- *A relative with whom the person has a personal relationship.*

For **Non-Priority** Reports, the system must determine identity by collecting and maintaining information sufficient to prove the identity of individuals that sign and submit electronic documents.

Note that CROMERR does not specify **when** or **how** this goal is to be achieved.

ENFORCEABILITY PROVISIONS

In § 3.2000(c), CROMERR outlines the last of the requirements—the enforceability provisions for authorized programs implementing electronic reporting. Specifically, this section states:

- Failure to comply with the CROMERR e-reporting provisions subjects a person to penalties for non-compliance with the associated reporting requirement.
- E-signatures legally bind or obligate the signatory to the same extent as handwritten signatures.
- Proof that a particular e-signature device was used to sign an e-document will suffice to establish intent to sign the e-document and give it effect.
- Nothing in CROMERR limits the use of e-documents or information derived from e-documents in enforcement proceedings.

A program's compliance with these requirements is addressed in the AG Certification Statement, which was described in Lesson 3.

•

LESSON 6: USING THE CHECKLIST TO WORK THROUGH SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Lesson 5 described how CROMERR presents the system requirements for receiving electronic reports, with a focus on the system- and enforcement-related requirements.

Lesson 6 describes how these same requirements are presented in the CROMERR System Checklist (which was introduced in Lesson 4). You may want to refer to the checklist as you step through this lesson.

The CROMERR System Checklist describes the CROMERR system requirements as they affect the following five system processes:

1. Registration;
2. Signature Process;
3. Submission Process;
4. Signature Validation; and
5. COR.

This lesson covers these five processes in detail, and:

- Shows how the CROMERR requirements and checklist processes are interrelated; and
- Suggests how to use the CROMERR System Checklist Template in conjunction with the CROMERR System Checklist to describe how your system meets the CROMERR system requirements.

Note: The CROMERR System Checklist is not a required part of your CROMERR application; instead, it is a tool created to assist you as you work toward meeting the requirements.

Processes three and five are involved in electronic submissions, while processes one, two, and four are only involved where the submissions include an electronic signature.

REGISTRATION

Checklist items 1 through 4 are grouped under the Registration Process, where users establish their accounts in the system. This process typically requires users to provide information about them. The system administrator then reviews this information and provides the users with system privileges and signing credentials. Checklist items 1 through 4 represent CROMERR requirements that this registration process must satisfy.

1. **Identity-Proofing of Registrant**—For users who will sign electronic reports, CROMERR requires that the system determine the individual's identity, usually as a part of the registration process.

This identity-proofing is the one CROMERR requirement that is more stringent for users who will sign Priority Reports.

For users who will sign Priority Reports, CROMERR requires that the system establish their identity before accepting reports with their electronic signatures. There are two ways to do this. One is to establish identity through verification by, and attestation of, a disinterested party, based on identifiers—at least one of which is government-issued. The other way is to include the registrant's handwritten signature as part of the electronic signature agreement (ESA) process. Where the ESA is executed on paper with a handwritten signature, it is called a "subscriber agreement."

For users who sign only Non-Priority Reports, CROMERR does not specify when or how the identity proofing must be done, although either method specified for Priority Reports will satisfy the requirement in the non-priority case.

Reference: CROMERR § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that... (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:...

(vii) For each electronic signature device used to create an electronic signature on the document, the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use the device and his or her relation to any entity for which he or she will sign electronic documents has been determined with legal certainty by the issuing state, tribe, or local government. In the case of priority reports identified in the table in Appendix 1 of Part 3, this determination has been made before the electronic document is received, by means of:

(A) Identifiers or attributes that are verified (and that may be re-verified at any time) by attestation of disinterested individuals to be uniquely true of (or attributable to) the individual in whose name the application is submitted, based on information or objects of independent origin, at least one item of which is not subject to change without governmental action or authorization; or

(B) A method of determining identity no less stringent than would be permitted under paragraph (b)(5)(vii)(A) of this section; or

(C) Collection of either a subscriber agreement or a certification from a local registration authority that such an agreement has been received and securely stored.

A **disinterested individual** is an individual who is not connected with the person in whose name the electronic signature device is issued. A disinterested individual is not any of the following: The person's employer or employer's corporate parent, subsidiary, or affiliate; the person's contracting agent; member of the person's household; or relative with whom the person has a personal relationship.

A **subscriber agreement** is an electronic signature agreement signed by an individual with a handwritten signature. This agreement must be stored until five years after the associated electronic signature device has been deactivated.

A **local registration authority** is an individual who is authorized by a state, tribe, or local government to issue an agreement collection certification, whose identity has been established by notarized affidavit, and who is authorized in writing by a regulated entity to issue agreement collection certifications on its behalf.

An **agreement collection certification** is a signed statement by which a local registration authority certifies that a subscriber agreement has been received from a registrant; the agreement has been stored in a manner that prevents unauthorized access to these agreements by anyone other than the local registration authority; and the local registration authority has no basis to believe that any of the collected agreements have been tampered with or prematurely destroyed.

2. **Determination of Registrant's Authority**—CROMERR requires the system to determine that users who will sign reports are actually authorized to do so on behalf of the specified regulated entities. This determination is usually based on some combination of the program's existing knowledge of the regulated entities, information submitted by the users or officials of the regulated entities, and some follow-up verification—such as phone calls or as a part of routine inspections.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that... (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:...

(vii) For each electronic signature device used to create an electronic signature on the document, the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use the device and his or her relation to any entity for which he or she will sign electronic documents has been determined with legal certainty by the issuing state, tribe, or local government. In the case of priority reports identified in the table in Appendix 1 of Part 3, this determination has been made before the electronic document is received, by means of:

(A) Identifiers or attributes that are verified (and that may be re-verified at any time) by attestation of disinterested individuals to be uniquely true of (or attributable to) the individual in whose name the application is submitted, based on information or objects of independent origin, at least one item of which is not subject to change without governmental action or authorization; **OR**

(B) A method of determining identity no less stringent than would be permitted under paragraph (b)(5)(vii)(A) of this section; **OR**

(C) Collection of either a subscriber agreement or a certification from a local registration authority that such an agreement has been received and securely stored.

3. **Issuance (or Registration) of a Signing Credential in a Way that Protects it from Compromise—** CROMERR requires the system to provide users who will sign electronic reports with electronic signature devices (or credentials) to execute their electronic signatures. These devices could be passwords, PINs, PKI certificates associated with private-public key pairs, physical tokens such as a USB device, or devices incorporating biometrics (e.g., fingerprints). Whatever device is issued (or registered), there are two basic requirements that need to be met. The first is to ensure that a device intended for a specific, identified user is issued only to that individual. The second is to ensure that the process of issuing that device—and maintaining a record of it on the system—protects the device from compromise.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that... (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing"

A **valid electronic signature** is an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual... who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

An **electronic signature device** is a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she

must be uniquely... entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

4. **Electronic Signature Agreement**—CROMERR requires that users sign an Electronic Signature Agreement, and this is normally part of the registration process. This agreement must include language that obligates the registrant to protect the credential from compromise, and to immediately report any evidence of compromise to the system administrator. The agreement must also include a statement that the registrant understands that any electronic signature executed with the electronic signature device is as legally binding as a handwritten signature.

   Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(v)

   "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that... (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:...

   (v) Each signatory has signed either an electronic signature agreement or a subscriber agreement with respect to the electronic signature device used to create his or her electronic signature on the electronic document."

   An **electronic signature agreement** is an agreement signed by an individual with respect to an electronic signature device that the individual will use to create his or her electronic signatures requiring such individual to protect the electronic signature device from compromise; to promptly report to the agency... or agencies relying on the electronic signatures created any evidence discovered that the device has been compromised; and to be held as legally bound, obligated, or responsible by the electronic signatures created as by a handwritten signature.

   A **subscriber agreement** is an electronic signature agreement signed by an individual with a handwritten signature. This agreement must be stored until five years after the associated electronic signature device has been deactivated.

Signature Process

Checklist items 5 through 7 are grouped under the Signature Process and represent CROMERR requirements that this process must satisfy.

5. **Binding of Signatures to Document Content**—CROMERR requires that all electronic signatures be bound to the document content. This means that the system must provide a way to ensure that the document content is, in effect, "locked" so that it cannot be subject to undetectable changes once the signature is executed.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that...

(ii) The electronic document cannot be altered without detection at any time after being signed."

6. **Opportunity to Review Document Content**—CROMERR also requires that the signature process provide the signers with the opportunity to review the content of the document they are signing.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that...

(iii) Each signatory had the opportunity to review in a human-readable format the content of the electronic document that he or she was certifying to, attesting to or agreeing to by signing."

7. **Opportunity to Review Certification Statements and Warnings**—Along with the opportunity to review document content, CROMERR also requires that signers have the opportunity to review certification statements—including any applicable warnings of criminal penalties for false certifications—before asking them to execute their electronic signatures.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(iv)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that...

(iv) Each signatory had the opportunity, at the time of signing, to review the content or meaning of the required certification statement, including any applicable provisions that false certification carries criminal penalties."

SUBMISSION PROCESS

Checklist items 8 through 12 are grouped under the Submission Process, and represent the CROMERR requirements that must be satisfied as the report or document is transferred to the system during a formal submission. Items 8 through 11 are required for all submittals, whether or not an electronic signature is included.

8. **Transmission Error Checking and Documentation**—CROMERR requires that the system be able to assure that it received the electronic report through an error-free transmission or that any errors in transmission are documented. This normally involves the use of cryptographic technologies (e.g., secure socket layer).

   Reference: § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2)

   "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

   (1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

   (2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented."

   A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

9. **Opportunity to Review COR**—CROMERR requires that the system provide the submitter and any signers with the opportunity to review the Copy of Record (COR) of the submittal after it is formally received. This is distinct from the requirement that signers have the opportunity to review document content and certification statements prior to signing and submitting, which are addressed in items 6 and 7. The requirement here has three elements. First, the system must

notify the submitter and any signers that the COR is available for their review. Second, the system must produce a version of the COR in a human-readable format. Third, and finally, the system must provide the signers and submitter with access to the COR in this human-readable format.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(4)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(4) Any individual identified in the electronic document submission as a submitter or signatory had the opportunity to review the copy of record in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information and had the opportunity to repudiate the electronic document based on this review."

A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

10. **Procedures to Address Repudiation COR**—CROMERR requires that the submitter and any signers have the opportunity to repudiate the Copy of Record (COR) in part or in total, if they disagree with how the COR represents the submission. The system must also have a way to address any cases of repudiation and to document the history of the submission in those cases.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(1)–(2)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

(2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented."

A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

11. **Procedure to Flag Accidental Submissions**—CROMERR requires that the system be able to identify accidental or counterfeit submissions and have a way of addressing user repudiations of submissions as forged or accidental. For those cases, the system must also be able to document the submission's history.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(3)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

    (3) The electronic document was submitted knowingly and not by accident."

12. **Automatic Acknowledgement of Submission**—Where the submission includes an electronic signature, CROMERR requires that the system automatically send an acknowledgement to the individual identified as the signer at the time of submittal. The acknowledgement must identify the submittal, the signers, and the date and time the submittal was received.

    This automatic acknowledgement must be sent to an "out-of-band" address—that is, an address that does not share the same access controls like the username, PIN, or password—as the account used to make the electronic submission. This address is typically an email address, but it could be a U.S. Postal address or even a phone number.

    One purpose of this requirement is to help system users detect any compromise of their signature devices. If a submission includes a signature executed with a device by someone other than its registered owner, the owner will be alerted by the acknowledgement he or she receives at the out-of-band address. Given this purpose, the system must include procedures to follow-up when the acknowledgement cannot be delivered to determine whether the email or U.S. Postal address associated with the account is still valid.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(vi)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to

generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that...

(vi) The electronic document receiving system has automatically responded to the receipt of the electronic document with an acknowledgment that identifies the electronic document received, including the signatory and the date and time of receipt, and is sent to at least one address that does not share the same access controls as the account used to make the electronic submission."

SIGNATURE VALIDATION

Checklist items 13 through 17 are grouped under the Signature Validation Process, and represent CROMERR requirements that the system must satisfy as part of ensuring that electronic signatures it receives are valid.

13. **Credential Validation**—For each electronic signature received, CROMERR requires that the system verify that the identified signer is actually authorized to sign the submittal.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing."

A **valid electronic signature** is an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual... who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

An **electronic signature device** is a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she

must be uniquely... entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

14. **Signatory Authorization**—Under the Submission Process, CROMERR requires that the system be able to flag counterfeit submittals. Under the Signature Validation Process, CROMERR also requires that the system be able to flag counterfeit credential use, which would indicate that the credential has been compromised.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

    (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

    (i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing."

    A **valid electronic signature** is an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual... who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

    An **electronic signature device** is a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely... entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

15. **Procedures to Flag Counterfeit Credential Use**—CROMERR requires that the system include procedures to follow up on evidence and reports of credential compromise, including procedures to revoke a credential when compromise is indicated. Correspondingly, the system must be able to reject submissions that include e-signatures executed with revoked credentials.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner,

including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing."

A **valid electronic signature** is an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual... who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

An **electronic signature device** is a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely... entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

16. **Procedures to Revoke or Reject Compromised Credentials**—CROMERR requires that the system include procedures to follow up on evidence and reports of credential compromise, including procedures to revoke a credential when compromise is indicated. Correspondingly, the system must be able to reject submissions that include e-signatures executed with revoked credentials.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing."

A **valid electronic signature** is an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual... who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

An **electronic signature device** is a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely... entitled to use it. The device is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

17. **Confirmation of Signature Bindings to Document Content**—Related to item 5—requiring signature binding—CROMERR requires that the system be able to determine whether the content of an electronically-signed submittal matches the content at the time the signature was executed.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

    (5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that...

    (ii) The electronic document cannot be altered without detection at any time after being signed."

Copy of Record (COR)

Checklist items 18 through 20 are grouped under the fifth and final process, the COR Process. These items represent CROMERR requirements that the system must satisfy in creating and maintaining CORs. The items address:

- What data CORs must capture;
- How access to CORs must be provided to program and enforcement staff; and
- How the CORs must be maintained.

18. **Creation of COR**—§ 3.2000(b)(1) through (2): For each legitimate submittal received, CROMERR requires the system to create a COR. The COR must be a "true and correct copy" of the submittal, in the sense that it must have exactly the same informational content as the submittal; otherwise, it must document any changes to this content after submittal.

    The COR must include all associated signatures, the date and time of receipt, and any other information necessary to interpret the submittal.

    Finally, the COR must be viewable in a human-readable format that makes the meaning of each information item clear; although it need not be maintained in this format or in the format in which the submittal was originally received.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

(2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented."

A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

19. **Timely Availability of COR, as needed**—§ 3.2000(b)(1) through (2): CROMERR requires the system to provide program and enforcement staff with timely access to the CORs and the associated documentation.

Reference: § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2)

"(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

(1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

(2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented."

A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures

contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

20. **Maintenance of COR**—CROMERR requires the system to maintain the CORs for as long as needed by program or enforcement staff. The CORs must be maintained together with any information needed to document their integrity, such as records or logs of associated signature validation processes. Finally, the CORs must be maintained in a way that protects them from alteration or deletion on a system that is electronically and physically secure.

    Reference: § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2)

    "(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that...

    (1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

    (2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented."

    A **Copy of Record** is a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or... labeling of the information. A copy of record includes: 1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document; 2) The date and time of receipt; and 3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

THE CROMERR REQUIREMENTS AND THE CHECKLIST ITEMS

From the detailed discussion of the CROMERR System Checklist items, it should be evident that each checklist item corresponds to specific CROMERR requirements, and vice versa.

The tables on the next two pages make this correspondence explicit.

- The first table maps CROMERR requirements to the corresponding checklist items.
- The second table maps checklist items to the corresponding CROMERR requirements.

THE CROMERR REQUIREMENTS AND THE RELATED CHECKLIST ITEMS

System Requirements	Related Checklist Items
§ 3.2000(b)(1): The e-document is not alterable without detection.	Items 8, 10, 18
§ 3.2000(b)(2): Alterations to the e-document are documented by the system.	Items 8, 10, 18
§ 3.2000(b)(3): The e-document can only be submitted intentionally.	Item 11
§ 3.2000(b)(4): Submitters and signers can review the COR of the e-document.	Item 9
§ 3.2000(b)(5): If an e-signature is required, then the e-document meets e-signature requirements:	
(i) Signature valid at time of signing	Items 1, 2, 3, 13, 14, 15, 16
(ii) Document cannot be altered without detection after signing	Items 5, 17
(iii) Opportunity to review content	Item 6
(iv) Opportunity to review certifications statement	Item 7
(v) Receipt Acknowledgement	Item 4
(vi) E-signature agreements	Item 12
(vii) Identity proofing with legal certainty	Items 1, 2

Mapping Processes and Checklist Items to Requirements

Checklist Items	System Requirement
Registration	
1. Identity-Proofing of Registrant	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)
2. Determination of Registrants Signing Authority	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) § 3.2000(b)(5)(i)
3. Issuance (or Registration) of a Signing Credential in a Way that Protects it from Compromise	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(i)
4. Electronic Signature Agreement	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(v)
Signature Process	
5. Binding of Signatures to Document Content	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)
6. Opportunity to Review Document Content	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)
7. Opportunity to Review Certification Statements and Warnings	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(iv)
Submission Process	
8. Transmission Error Checking and Documentation	§ 3.2000(b)(1)(2)
9. Opportunity to Review COR	§ 3.2000(b)(4)
10. Procedures to Address Submitter or Signatory	§ 3.2000(b)(1)(2)
11. Procedure to Flag Accidental Submissions	§ 3.2000(b)(3)
12. Automatic Acknowledgement of Submission	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(vi)
Signature Validation	
13. Credential Validation	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(i)
14. Signatory Authorization	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(i)
15. Procedures to Flag Counterfeit Credential Use	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(i)

Checklist Items	**System Requirement**
16. Procedures to Revoke or Reject Compromised Credentials	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(i)
17. Confirmation of Signature Binding to Document Content	§ 3.2000(b)(5)(ii)
COR	
18. Creation of COR	§ 3.2000(b)(1)(2)
19. Timely Availability of COR, as needed	§ 3.2000(b)(1)(2)
20. Maintenance of COR	§ 3.2000(b)(1)(2)

THE CROMERR SYSTEM CHECKLIST AND THE SYSTEM CHECKLIST TEMPLATE

The CROMERR System Checklist can help states that are preparing their CROMERR applications in two ways:

- First, it explains the CROMERR system requirements as specific system processes.
- Second, it provides an approach for documenting how a system meets CROMERR requirements, by describing how the system provides for each of the Roadmap items.

To support the second use of the checklist, EPA has also developed a corresponding CROMERR System Checklist Template—a document that provides a format for describing how the states system satisfies each of the checklist items. **While the CROMERR System Template is not required for application, EPA strongly recommends its use.**

For each checklist item, the template provides three blank spaces, for:

- Business Practices
- System Functions
- Supporting Documentation (a list of attachments)

Depending on the systems solution for the item, the description may fit into one, two, or all of these blanks.
The CROMERR Web site, at http://www.epa.gov/cromerr, provides several examples of how to use the CROMERR System Checklist Template to successfully document CROMERR-compliant systems for receiving electronic reports.

LESSON 7: FROM REQUIREMENTS TO SOLUTIONS

So far, this training has examined the CROMERR requirements in a couple of different ways. Lesson 5 presented the requirements as they are stated in the regulation. Lesson 6 examined the requirements by associating them with particular processes outlined in the CROMERR System Checklist.

Lesson 7 will provide another perspective on the requirements. It will provide examples of different approaches for meeting CROMERR requirements.

To help you choose solutions to comply with these requirements, Lesson 7 highlights:

- The relation between the CROMERR requirements and specific approaches to compliance; and
- Some key decisions in your compliance strategy that will affect your overall system design.

FROM REQUIREMENTS TO SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

CROMERR REQUIREMENTS SET PERFORMANCE GOALS:

- They specify the **WHAT** your system must be able to do.
- But, they do not specify **HOW** your system does what it does—except, to a very limited extent, for the identity-proofing requirements in the case of Priority Reports.

CROMERR REQUIREMENTS DO NOT DICTATE SPECIFIC APPROACHES TO:

- System functions;
- Operating procedures;
- System architecture; and
- Technologies used.

While currently available technologies may limit the choice of solutions for some of CROMERR's requirements, the requirements are written to allow the range of choices to expand as new technologies and products emerge.

FROM REQUIREMENTS TO SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

The task is to decide on particular solutions to meet the general performance goals.

Consider these two examples:

1. **CROMERR Requirement:** Provide an opportunity to review COR in a human-readable format.

- Requirement allows:
  - Delivery on paper, on magnetic or optical media, or electronically;
  - Delivery via online session, offline electronic transfer, or freight or postal carrier; and
  - Creation from data in a database or a copy of what was submitted.

- Solution could involve:
  - Printing to paper or disks;
  - Client-server transactions, file-transfer or email, or the U.S. Postal Service; and
  - XML or XSL formatting, PDF file capture, or other report generation functionality.

2. **CROMERR Requirement:** Issue (or register) a signing credential in a way that minimizes risk of compromise.

- Requirement allows:
  - Creation of credential by registrant, system, or third party; and
  - Credentials based on shared secrets (PINs or passwords), encrypted objects, biometrics, or physical tokens.

- Requirement could involve:
  - Cryptography, biometric readers, security of "secure socket layer" sessions, or the security provided by paper envelopes; and
  - Password- or PIN-generation functionality, enforcement of strength requirements for user-generated credentials, issuance and maintenance of user hardware, or interface with third party credential services.

From Requirements to Specific Solutions—Two Key Decisions

As you consider particular solutions to meet the general performance goals, two decisions are especially important because of their broader implications for your system.

These key decisions are:

1. Type of credential used; and
2. What the system defines as the COR.

Consider these key decisions before establishing system specifications and design. The following pages discuss these key decisions and describe their impacts on overall system design.

As you think about different approaches, remember the implications and trade-offs associated with each decision.

KEY DECISION 1: TYPE OF CREDENTIAL USED

Type of credential used determines:

- How Credentials are Issued—
  - Most credentials issued by or registered with the system require protection as they travel between registrant and system.
  - Credentials that are registered (rather than issued) may need the system to enforce strength requirements and—where issued by a third party—ensure authenticity.
  - Credentials that incorporate biometrics or include cryptographic keys will need specialized technologies to support them.
  - Credentials issued in connection with hardware tokens will require support for users' implementation.
- Approach to Binding Signatures to Document Content—
  - Credentials that include cryptographic keys may execute signatures that are automatically bound to the document being signed by incorporating a message digest or hash value uniquely related to the document content.
  - Other kinds of credentials lack this functionality, and so require an independent approach to signature binding.
- How Signatures are Validated—
  - Signatures executed with third party credentials require interaction with the issuing authority to determine that the credentials are authentic.
  - Credentials that provide cryptographic keys may require decryption functionality for validation of the signatures they execute.
- How Signatures are Included in the COR—
  - Credentials that are included "in the clear" in the signatures they execute (for example, as a PIN or password) need to be "shielded" in some way on the copies of record (COR), for example, by being encrypted or hashed.

Hash Value—Cryptographic hash functions are one-way mathematical algorithms that take an arbitrary length input and produce a fixed-length output string. The output is the hash value. A hash value is a unique and extremely compact numerical representation of a piece of data. It is computationally improbable to find two distinct inputs that hash to the same value (or "collide").

For example, consider the following two types of credentials:

- Shared secrets in the form of PINs or passwords; and

- Certificates associated with private–public key pairs that are used to execute digital signatures.

Example Solutions ▶	Solution A PINs or Passwords	Solution B Private–Public Key Pairs
Issuing Credential	Requires Secure Socket Layer (SSL), Transport Layer Security (TLS) or another technology during setup to protect them as they travel between registrant and system.	The private key—which is used to execute the signatures—can be generated at the user's work station, so may not need to travel between registrant and system.
Binding Signature to Document Content	Execution of a PIN- or password-based signature does not bind it to the document signed, so the system must provide additional functionality to provide for signature binding.	The digital signature executed with the private key is bound to the document signed because the signature is just the hash value of the document content encrypted with the private key.
Signature Validation	Can rely wholly on internal system records of PINs or passwords registered or issued by the system.	Where the certificate associated with the key pair is issued by a third party—for example, where this is a PKI certificate—then validation requires interaction with the issuing authority to determine that the certificate is valid.
Including Signatures in Copies of Record	Signatures consisting of the PIN or password "in the clear" need "shielding" on the CORs—for example by being encrypted or hashed—so that PINs and passwords are not compromised by providing access to the CORs.	Access to a digital signature on a COR does not raise any issues of credential compromise because a digital signature does not include—and provides no way to derive—the private key needed to execute it.

Private–Public Key Pairs—Each user has a pair of cryptographic keys—a public key and a private key. The private key is kept secret, while the public key may be widely distributed.

Digital Signatures—A digital signature (not to be confused with a digital certificate) is an electronic signature that can be used to authenticate the identity of the sender of a message or the signer of a document and possibly to ensure that the original content of the message or document that has been sent is unchanged. Digital signatures are easily transportable, cannot be imitated by someone else, and can be automatically time-stamped.

Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)—PKI enables users of a basically unsecure public network, such as the Internet, to securely and privately exchange data and money through the use of a public and a private cryptographic key pair that is obtained and shared through a trusted authority. The public key infrastructure provides for a digital certificate that can identify an individual or an organization and directory services that can store and, when necessary, revoke the certificates.

KEY DECISION 2: DEFINING THE COPY OF RECORD (COR)

What the system defines as the COR determines:

- How the COR is Shown to be "True and Correct"—
  - The closer the COR is to the file received, the easier a "true and correct" showing may be, since there will be few or no transformations of that file to account for.
  - For CORs that do not have an associated hash value, a "true and correct" showing will depend heavily on how their access is secured, controlled, and logged.
  - If CORs can incorporate changes to their content—for example, to accommodate submitter corrections—then a "true and correct" showing will depend heavily on a chain of custody that documents all such changes and their circumstances.
- How the Opportunity to Review is Provided—
  - The COR's format will determine what processing is needed for a "human-readable" version.
  - The medium in which the COR is maintained (e.g. electronic or paper) will affect how it can be provided for review.

For example, consider the following ways a system can define the COR:

- A PDF capture of the on-screen appearance of the file submitted, associated with the signature, the date and time of submission, and a hash value of the file submitted
- The submitted data as stored in a database, associated with the signature and the date and time of submission.
- A print-out of the submitted data, including the signature and the date and time of submission.

Example Solutions: ▶	Solution A PDF Capture of the Submitted File	Solution B Data in a Database	Solution C A Paper Print-Out
Opportunity to Review the COR	Requires making the PDF available online or sending it to the signer or submitter—as an email attachment or by other means—assuming the PDF captures a human-readable format.	Requires: (1) system functions to put the data into a human-readable format; and (2) making the formatted data available online or sending it to the signer or submitter by other means, such as an email attachment.	Requires procedures to: (1) receive requests; (2) produce paper copies; and (3) deliver the copies.
COR is Shown to be "True and Correct"	Requires a demonstration of the integrity of the PDF file, for example, by showing that it has been secured against tampering or that a hash value calculated from the file matches the hash calculated when it was received.	Requires a demonstration that: (1) the processing that placed the data in the database did not, in any way, affect its informational content; and (2) that the database has been secured against tampering and any undocumented changes.	Requires procedures to: (1) produce an accurate print-out of the submittal; (2) certify the print-out's accuracy; and (3) secure the print-out against any tampering or destruction.

From Key Decisions to CROMERR-Compliant Solutions

To recap, two key decisions addressed in this lesson include:

- Decision 1—the type of credential you use; and
- Decision 2—how you define the COR.

These will determine the available solutions for many, if not most, of the CROMERR System Checklist items that express the CROMERR requirements for your systems.

In the next, and final, lesson, we will focus on four critical checklist items that have an especially close connection with these two key decisions.

LESSON 8: FROM KEY DECISIONS TO CROMERR-COMPLIANT SOLUTIONS

FOUR CRITICAL ROADMAP ITEMS

Lesson 8 focuses on four CROMERR System Checklist items that are closely related to the two key decisions discussed in Lesson 7, namely:

- Item 3: Issuance (or Registration) of a Signing Credential in a Way that Protects it from Compromise;
- Item 5: Binding of Signatures to Document Content;
- Item 13: Credential Validation; and
- Item 18: Creation of COR.

These four Roadmap items are especially important to assuring both that:

- CORs maintained by your system truly represent what was submitted; and
- Any associated electronic signatures can be proved to be authentic.

For each of these items, Lesson 8 provides both:

- General advice on how they can be addressed; and
- Specific examples of successful solutions drawn from already approved applications.

ITEM #3: ISSUANCE OF A SIGNING CREDENTIAL

As described in Lesson 7, Decision 1—the type of credential used—affects what is required to ensure that the credential is protected from compromise, as required by checklist Item 3. Item 3 is critical to proving the authenticity of the signatures it is used to create—if the credential is compromised, then there would be no way to control who may use it to create associated signatures.

Generally, the solution for Item 3 needs to include answers to the following questions:

HOW IS THE CREDENTIAL ISSUANCE PROCESS LINKED TO IDENTITY PROOFING (ITEM 1)?

If there is any uncertainty about who the credential was actually issued to (or registered for), then there is no way to tell who has it. Some approved systems send an email to the email address provided by the user on the Subscriber Agreement submitted to satisfy identify-proofing requirements.

In one approach to credential issuance, the link is provided by a verification key generated by the system and sent to the email address that the user provided on the Subscriber Agreement (which was submitted to satisfy identity-proofing requirements). The verification key is supplemented by requiring the user to enter the answer to a preset security question.

In another approach, the link is provided by a hyperlink generated by the system and sent to the email address that the user has provided on the Subscriber Agreement (which was submitted to satisfy

identity-proofing requirements). The hyperlink is supplemented by requiring the user to enter a password and provide the answers to two preset security questions.

WHAT KIND OF CREDENTIAL IS IT?

For example, is it a PIN or a password combined with the answer to a challenge question? Is it PKI certificate associated with a private–public key pair?

WHAT IS THE ACTUAL PROCESS FOR ISSUING OR REGISTERING THE CREDENTIAL?

What are the actual steps a user takes to receive or register his or her credential? Does the user log into the system or enter a password?

One process could involve having each user log on to the system with a verification key received via email, answer a security question, and create a password subject to password-strength requirements.

Another process could be to have the user log on to the system with the hyperlink received via email, provide his or her password, answer two security questions, and download the certificate package created by the PKI certificate authority.

HOW IS THE CREDENTIAL PROTECTED FROM COMPROMISE AS IT IS ISSUED OR REGISTERED?

That is, what kind of security is provided for the transaction (e.g., is SSL or TLS used)?

One approach could be to use a password creation session protected with SSL or TLS. An alternative approach could be to encrypt the private key and secure the download session with SSL.

HOW IS THE CREDENTIAL PROTECTED FROM COMPROMISE OR TAMPERING AS IT IS STORED IN YOUR SYSTEM?

That is, what kind of security is there, and does it include some kind of encryption of the credentials?

Some systems use passwords and security question answers that are one-way hashed, and stored in the system in that form. Other systems use a private key that is encrypted and stored only on the user's workstation. The private key may only be decrypted with a password available only to the user.

IS THERE A PROCESS TO ALLOW THE USER TO CHANGE HIS OR HER CREDENTIAL?

And if so, how does your system ensure that only the legitimate account holder is able to do this?

One process could require users who wish to change their password to enter the account's current password and answer a security question. Alternatively, in cases where the credential or password is lost or compromised, the user could be required to re-register and apply for a new credential.

ITEM #5: BINDING SIGNATURE TO DOCUMENT CONTENT

Both key decisions—type of credential and definition of COR—affect Item 5.

Recall that Decision 1—type of credential—affects signature binding in terms of the added functionality provided by PKI-based digital signatures. Decision 2—definition of COR—also affects this item. The COR will have to include both the locked document and the mechanism that provides the lock. Locking a document to be maintained as a discrete file will be very different than locking data elements in a database or on a paper printout.

Item 5 is critical to proving that the COR reflects what was signed and submitted. If the COR can be changed without detection after signature and submission, then there is no way to confirm the actual submission or to what the signer attested.

Generally, the solution for Item 5 needs to include answers to the following questions:

WHAT ARE THE STEPS IN THE SIGNATURE PROCESS?

For example, when does the signer provide the credential that executes the signature? What happens before and after? Which steps occur online or offline?

Signing could require an offline digital signature executed for the file containing the submission and an online entry of a password in conjunction with a review of the Certification Statement.

Alternatively, the process could include having a user log into the system by entering his or her password and answering a challenge question. The user would then be presented with the opportunity to review the document being signed and the certification statement. To sign, the user would then enter his or her password again and press a Submit button.

WHAT CONSTITUTES THE ACTUAL SIGNATURE?

For example, is it the PIN and answer to a challenge question provided by the signer? Or is it the digital signature created with the signer's private key?

Like the Signature Process, the signature could have two parts: a digital signature executed offline and a password entered by the user in conjunction with viewing the Certification Statement.

Or, the signature could simply be the password entered by the user.

AT WHAT POINT IN THE SUBMISSION PROCESS IS THE DOCUMENT ACTUALLY LOCKED, AND WHAT IS THE LOCKING MECHANISM?

For example, is the document locked by the execution of the signer's digital signature? Or is this a hashing function (or digital signature) executed by your system once the submission reaches your server?

For example, execution of the digital signature could lock the document. It would be created by calculating the hash value of the content being signed and then encrypting the hash with the user's private key.

Or, upon receiving the submission, the system could calculate a hash value for the submitted data file.

HOW ARE THE LOCKED DOCUMENT AND THE LOCK (E.G., THE HASH VALUE) INCORPORATED INTO THE COR?
For example, are these components of the COR?

The COR could include the document content (the locked document) together with its digital signature (the lock).

The COR could also include the submitted data file (the locked document) and the hash value (the lock) of that file.

HOW IS THE LOCK PROTECTED FROM TAMPERING?
For example, if the lock is a hash value, what would prevent someone with back-end access to your system from changing the COR, recalculating the associated hash, and substituting these for the originals?

The lock could be the user's digital signature, which is the hash of the document content encrypted with the user's private key. Someone who wishes to hide a change in the document content by replacing the lock with a new one would have to access the user's private key to execute a new digital signature with it. So, the security of the user's private key protects the lock from tampering.

Alternatively, the hash value could be protected from tampering by tightly controlled system access, redundant storage, and providing it back to the signer or submitter. Someone who wishes to replace this hash value with a recalculated version—to hide changes in the COR—would have to defeat system access controls and access all the copies of the original, including the one in the signer's or submitter's custody.

ITEM #13: CREDENTIAL VALIDATION

Decision 1—the type of credential used—affects what is required to validate it. Item 13 is critical to proving the authenticity of the signatures it is used to create. If the credential is not valid, then it may not belong to the signer identified in the submittal, or it may be compromised. In either case, there would be no way to prove that the identified signer is the individual who actually signed the submittal.

Generally, the solution for Item 13 needs to include answers to the following questions:

HOW DOES THE SYSTEM DETERMINE THAT THE CREDENTIAL IS GENUINE—THAT IT WAS ACTUALLY ISSUED AS A PART OF THE REGISTRATION PROCESS?

In the case of PINs and passwords, this may simply be a matter of looking up the credential in a table maintained by the system. In the case of a third-party credential, such as a PKI certification issued by a certificate authority, this may require interaction with the third-party.

For example, a system could verify that the certificate presented by the user was issued by the organization and has not been placed on any certificate revocation list (CRL).

Or, a system could compare the hashed version of a password entered by the user with the hashed version the system stores with the user's account information to confirm that they match.

HOW DOES THE SYSTEM DETERMINE THAT THE CREDENTIAL ACTUALLY BELONGS TO THE SIGNER IDENTIFIED IN THE SUBMITTAL?

For PINs and passwords, this may be a simple table look-up function, but for third-party credentials, this may require interaction with that party to verify identifying information embedded in the credential itself.

For example, a system could confirm that the identified signer is the individual identified by the certificate, which associates that person with a public key.

Or, similar to the way a system determines a credential is genuine, a system could compare and match the hashed version of a password entered with the hashed version of the password stored in the user's account.

HOW DOES THE SYSTEM DETERMINE THAT THE CREDENTIAL WAS NOT COMPROMISED AT THE TIME OF SIGNATURE?

Addressing this issue normally requires the validation of a second-factor (known as second-factor authentication), which is some item uniquely within the control of the identified signer that can be used to prove that it was this individual—and no one else—who presented the credential to sign the submittal.

One approach to do this is to have the public key decrypt the digital signature, and thus confirm that it was executed with the associated private key. The private key would be protected by a password. To confirm that the password has remained within the exclusive control of the identified user, he or she would be required to answer a challenge question at log-in, which provides a second authenticating factor.

Or, a system could rely on a challenge question as a second authenticating factor in conjunction with a PIN- or password-based credential.

The most commonly used second-factor is the answer(s) to one or more pre-set challenge questions—although there are also more technologically sophisticated options available.

ITEM #18: CREATION OF COR

Both key decisions affect Item 18. Recall how Decision 2—definition of COR—affects the process of creating the COR and showing that it represents what was submitted. Decision 1—type of credential—

also affects Item 18. By helping to determine the Signature-Binding Process (Item 5), the choice of type of credential also affects how the COR can be shown to be a "true and correct" copy of the submittal.

Item 18 is closely connected with Item 5, and many successful applications address both items together under Item 5. In any case, both items are critical to proving that the COR reflects what was signed and submitted.

Generally, the solution for Item 18 needs to include answers to the following questions:

WHAT CONSTITUTES THE COR FOR YOUR SYSTEM?

If you have not addressed this question under earlier items (for example, under Item 5), Item 18 is the place to list, in detail, the components of the COR and how they are packaged together.

For example, the COR could include the submitted data, date and time of receipt, associated electronic signatures, and metadata to document the COR's integrity.

HOW DOES THE COR PROVIDE A "TRUE AND CORRECT" COPY OF THE SUBMITTAL—"TRUE AND CORRECT" REFERS TO HAVING THE SAME INFORMATIONAL CONTENT (BUT NOT NECESSARILY IN THE SAME FORMAT)?

The solution to this question may be closely related to the solution for Item 5, since, for example, the secured hash value that binds the signature to the document content may also help show that the COR containing this content is true and correct. A solution will also need to explain how the COR and any associated metadata (such as the hash value) are secured from tampering or destruction.

The contents of the COR could be digitally signed with a system certificate as soon as the submission is received, with both the digital signature and associated key secured by the system.

Or, the submission could be digitally signed at the user's workstation with a temporary private key that is not recoverable once the user session concludes. Decrypting the signature (with the associated public key stored with the COR) and comparing it with a recalculated hash of the signed document could assure the COR's integrity. Since the private key is not recoverable, no counterfeit signature could be generated to hide unauthorized changes to the COR.

HOW DOES THE COR INCLUDE ANY ASSOCIATED E-SIGNATURES, AND HOW DOES THEIR INCLUSION AVOID CREDENTIAL COMPROMISE?

CROMERR requires that the COR include any associated electronic signatures. When the signature includes the entry of a PIN or password, they are often included in an encrypted or hashed form to avoid compromising the PIN- or password-based credential.

For example, the COR could include e-signatures as hashed or encrypted passwords.

How does the COR preserve evidence of how it appeared to the signer when presented in a human-readable format?

If the COR is simply a PDF in a human-readable format, then this fact provides the answer. Otherwise, CORs for electronically signed submittals will need to include the formatting mechanism.

For example, if the COR is maintained as an XML file, then the COR should include the XSL style sheet used in conjunction with the file to present it back to the signer.

Additional Sample Solutions

The U.S. EPA CROMERR website includes a number of state-developed and approved CROMERR applications that are available for reference.

These sample applications include resources such as completed CROMERR System Checklists, completed Cover Sheets (Pages 1 and 2), and success stories of the related effort.

Another resource provided by EPA to help applicants is the CROMERR Application Challenges and Solutions document (first introduced in Lesson 3 of this training), which is available on the Tools for States, Tribes, and Local Governments page of the CROMERR site. This document describes common challenges identified in CROMERR applications but also provides examples of solutions used by CROMERR-approved systems.

All of these resources are provided by EPA to help applicants identify ways to meet CROMERR requirements.

Helpful Resources

Below is a list of the various tools and resources referenced in this training, which are also available through the CROMERR website.

Location	Description
Cover Sheet Page 1 and Page 2	This two-page application cover sheet template provides a format for capturing specific and necessary information for the application.
CROMERR System Checklist Template	This 13-page template provides a format for capturing information regarding the system and how it meets specific CROMERR requirements.
Sample Successful Application Checklists	These are examples of EPA-approved application checklists that describe how the electronic document receiving system meets the applicable § 3.2000 CROMERR requirements and the application documents that provide an overview of the systems and the electronic submissions received by the

Location	Description
	systems.
CROMERR Application Challenges and Solutions	This document presents common challenges identified in CROMERR applications received by EPA. For each challenge, it presents the CROMERR issue or deficiency, examples of effective approaches to resolving them, and the EPA-approved systems that use these effective approaches. This document should be used by state and local environmental agency officials and system managers to help them in planning systems that are CROMERR-compliant, preparing CROMERR applications, and responding to notices from EPA of issues and deficiencies for submitted applications.
Challenge Question Second Factor Approach	This document describes the requirements and potential approaches to using a second factor. EPA has determined that to meet the CROMERR requirements for priority reports, a system using PIN or password must be accompanied by some other identifier that together with the PIN or password will be sufficient to prove that the e-signature has not been compromised. One approach is to use the PIN or password in conjunction with a challenge question to create an e-signature.
Fact Sheets	These files contain information about how CROMERR affects agencies, submission reports, and EPA offices in headquarters and regions.
CROMERR Definitions	This document contains a list of special terms used throughout the regulation.

U.S. EPA Disclaimer

Please note that each of the examples listed in this training provides an approach that could help satisfy the associated CROMERR requirement, depending on:

- How it is implemented; and
- How it is combined with approaches to meet the other CROMERR System Checklist items.

Adopting these example approaches does not guarantee that EPA will find the resulting system satisfies the CROMERR requirements.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 3, 9, 51, 60, 63, 69, 70, 71, 123, 142, 145, 162, 233, 257, 258, 271, 281, 403, 501, 745 and 763

[FRL–7977–1]

RIN 2025–AA07

Cross-Media Electronic Reporting

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: EPA is establishing the framework by which it will accept electronic reports from regulated entities in satisfaction of certain document submission requirements in EPA's regulations. EPA will provide public notice when the Agency is ready to receive direct submissions of certain documents from regulated entities in electronic form consistent with this rulemaking via an EPA electronic document receiving system. This rule does not mandate that regulated entities utilize electronic methods to submit documents in lieu of paper-based submissions. In addition, EPA is not taking final action on the electronic recordkeeping requirements at this time.

States, tribes, and local governments will be able to seek EPA approval to accept electronic documents to satisfy reporting requirements under environmental programs that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved them to administer. This rule includes performance standards against which a state's, tribe's, or local government's electronic document receiving system will be evaluated before EPA will approve changes to the delegated, authorized, or approved program to provide electronic reporting, and establishes a streamlined process that states, tribes, and local governments can use to seek and obtain such approvals.

DATES: This rule shall become effective January 11, 2006.

ADDRESSES: The public record for this rulemaking has been established under docket number OEI–2003–0001 and is located in the EPA Docket Center, (EPA/DC) EPA West, Room B102, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC. The EPA Docket Center Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. (See **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** below.)

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For general information on this final rule, contact the docket above. For more detailed information on specific aspects of this rulemaking, contact David Schwarz (2823T), Office of Environmental Information, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460, (202) 566–1704, *schwarz.david@epa.gov*, or Evi Huffer (2823T), Office of Environmental Information, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460, (202) 566–1697, *huffer.evi@epa.gov*.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

General Information

A. Affected Entities

This rule will potentially affect states, tribes, and local governments that have been delegated, authorized, or approved, or which seek delegation, authorization, or approval to administer a federal environmental program under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). For purposes of this rulemaking, the term "state" includes the District of Columbia and the United States territories, as specified in the applicable statutes. That is, the term "state" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Marina Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, depending on the statute.

The rule will also potentially affect private parties subject to any requirements in Title 40 of the CFR that require a document to be submitted to EPA. Affected Entities include, but are not necessarily limited to:

Category	Examples of affected entities
Local government	Publicly owned treatment works, owners and operators of treatment works treating domestic sewage, local and regional air boards, local and regional waste management authorities, and municipal and other drinking water authorities.
Private	Industry owners and operators, waste transporters, privately owned treatment works or other treatment works treating domestic sewage, privately owned water works, small businesses of various kinds, sponsors such as laboratories that submit or initiate/support studies, and testing facilities that both initiate and conducts studies.
Tribe and State governments.	States, tribes or territories that administer any federal environmental programs delegated, authorized, or approved by EPA under Title 40 of the CFR.
Federal government	Federally owned treatment works and industrial dischargers, and federal facilities subject to hazardous waste regulation.

This table is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers regarding entities likely to be affected by this action. This table lists the types of entities that EPA is now aware can potentially be affected by this action. Other types of entities not listed in the table can also be affected. If you have questions regarding the applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the person listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

B. How Can I Get Copies of This Document and Other Related Information?

1. *Docket.* EPA has established an official public docket for this action under Docket ID No. OEI–2003–0001. The official public docket consists of the documents specifically referenced in this action, any public comments received, and other information related to this action. Although a part of the official docket, the public docket does not include Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. The official public docket is the collection of materials that is available for public viewing at the Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule (CROMERR) Docket in the EPA Docket Center (EPA/DC), EPA West, Room B102, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC. The EPA Docket Center Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is (202) 566–1744, and the telephone number for the Office of Environmental Information Docket is (202) 566–1752. You may have to pay a reasonable fee for copying.

An electronic version of the public docket is available through EPA's

electronic public docket and comment system, EDOCKET. You may use EDOCKET at *http://www.epa.gov/edocket/* to view public comments, access the index listing of the contents of the official public docket, and to access those documents in the public docket that are available electronically. Although not all docket materials may be available electronically, you may still access any of the publicly available docket materials. After selecting the "Using EDOCKET" icon, select "quick search," then key in the appropriate docket identification number. Double click on the document identification number to bring up the docket contents.

2. *Electronic Access.* You may access this **Federal Register** document electronically through the EPA Internet under the "**Federal Register**" listings at *http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/.*

Organization of This Document

Information in this Preamble is organized as follows:

I. Overview
A. Why does the Agency seek to provide electronic alternatives to paper-based reporting and recordkeeping?
B. What does the electronic reporting rule do?
C. What is the status of the proposed electronic recordkeeping provisions?
D. How were stakeholders consulted during the development of today's final rule?
E. What alternatives to today's final rule did EPA consider?
II. Background
A. What has been EPA's electronic reporting policy?
B. How does today's final rule change EPA's electronic reporting policy?
III. Scope of the Electronic Reporting Rule
A. Who may submit electronic documents?
B. Which documents can be filed electronically?
C. How does this final rule implement electronic reporting?
IV. Major Changes from Proposed Electronic Reporting Provisions
A. How does the rule streamline the approval of electronic reporting under authorized state, tribe, and local government programs?
1. Review of the proposal
2. Comments on the proposal
3. Revisions in the final rule
B. How has EPA revised the requirements that state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting programs must satisfy?
1. Review of the proposal
2. Comments on the proposed criteria for electronic document receiving systems
3. Revisions to the criteria in the final rule
C. How has EPA accommodated electronic submissions with follow-on paper certifications?
D. How has EPA changed proposed definitions of terms?
1. Definition of "acknowledgment"
2. Definition of "electronic document"
3. Definition of "electronic signature"
4. Definition of "electronic signature device"
5. Definition of "transmit"
6. Definition of "valid electronic signature"
V. Requirements for Direct Electronic Reporting to EPA
A. What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?
B. What is the status of existing electronic reporting to EPA?
C. What is EPA's Central Data Exchange?
1. Overview of general goals
2. Comments on the proposal
3. The aspects of CDX that have not changed since proposal
4. The major changes that EPA has made to CDX since proposal
D. How will EPA provide notice of changes to CDX?
VI. Requirements for Electronic Reporting under EPA-Authorized Programs
A. What is the general regulatory approach?
B. When must authorized state, tribe, or local government programs revise or modify their programs to allow electronic reporting?
1. The general requirement
2. Deferred compliance for existing systems
C. What alternative procedures does EPA provide for revising or modifying authorized state, tribe, or local government programs for electronic reporting?
1. The application
2. Review for completeness
3. EPA actions on applications
4. Revisions or modifications associated with existing systems
5. Public hearings for Part 142 revisions or modifications
6. Re-submissions and amendments
D. What general requirements must state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting programs satisfy?
E. What standards must state, tribe, and local government electronic document receiving systems satisfy?
1. Timeliness of data generation
2. Copy of record
3. Integrity of the electronic document
4. Submission knowingly
5. Opportunity to review and repudiate copy of record
6. Validity of the electronic signature
7. Binding the signature to the document
8. Opportunity to review
9. Understanding the act of signing
10. The electronic signature or subscriber agreement
11. Acknowledgment of receipt
12. Determining the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use a signature device
VII. What are the Costs of Today's Rule?
A. Summary of proposal analysis
B. Final rule costs
C. General changes to methodology and assumptions
VIII. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews
A. Executive Order 12866
B. Executive Order 13132
C. Paperwork Reduction Act
D. Regulatory Flexibility Act
E. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
F. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act
G. Executive Order 13045
H. Executive Order 13175
I. Executive Order 13211 (Energy Effects)
J. Congressional Review Act

I. Overview

A. Why does the Agency seek to provide electronic alternatives to paper-based reporting and recordkeeping?

In the **Federal Register** of August 31, 2001 (66 FR 46162), EPA published a notice of proposed rulemaking, announcing the goal of making electronic reporting and electronic recordkeeping available under EPA regulatory programs. The Agency believes that the submission and storage of electronic documents in lieu of paper documents can:

- Reduce the cost and burden of data transfer and maintenance for all parties to the data exchanges;
- Improve the data and the various business processes associated with its use in ways that may not be reflected directly in cost-reduction, e.g., through improvements in data quality, and the speed and convenience with which data may be transferred and used; and
- Maintain the level of corporate and individual responsibility and accountability for electronic reports and records that currently exists in the paper environment.

Recent federal policy and law are also strong drivers of electronic alternatives to traditional reporting and recordkeeping. The Government Paperwork Elimination Act (GPEA) of 1998, Title XVII of Public Law 105–277, requires the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to ensure that executive agencies provide for the option of the electronic maintenance, submission, or disclosure of information as a substitute for paper when practicable, and for the use and acceptance of electronic signatures, when practicable. See GPEA section 1704. Given the enormous strides in data transfer and management technologies, particularly in connection with the Internet, replacing paper with electronic data transfer now promises increased productivity across almost all facets of business and government.

In seeking to make electronic alternatives available that were not contemplated when most existing EPA regulations were written, EPA was mindful of the need to maintain our ability to carry out our statutory environmental and health protection mission, in part through ensuring the integrity of environmental compliance documents. Accordingly, the intended

effect of the proposed regulation was to permit and encourage the use of electronic technologies in a manner that is consistent with EPA's overall mission and that preserves the integrity of the Agency's compliance and enforcement activities.

The Agency believes that it is essential to ensure that electronic reports can play the same role as their paper counterparts in providing evidence of what was reported and to what identified individuals certified with respect to the report. Otherwise, electronic reporting places at risk the continuing viability of self-monitoring and self-reporting that provides the framework for compliance under most of our environmental programs. The purpose of today's final rule is therefore twofold. Today's rule is intended to provide regulated industry, EPA, and state, tribe, and local governments with electronic reporting alternatives that improve the efficiency, the speed, and the quality of regulatory reporting. At the same time, the rule is intended to ensure the legal dependability of electronic documents submitted under environmental programs. This includes, among other things, ensuring that individuals will be held as responsible and accountable for the electronic signatures, which they execute, and for the documents to which such signatures attest as they currently are in cases of documents where they execute handwritten signatures.

B. What does the electronic reporting rule do?

EPA is announcing today the final regulatory provisions in a new part 3 of Title 40 of the CFR for electronic reporting to EPA and under authorized state, tribe, and local government programs. "Authorized program" is shorthand for a federal program that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved a state, tribe or local government to administer under other provisions of title 40 of the CFR, where the delegation, authorization, or approval has not been withdrawn or expired. Section 3.3 of the rule codifies this usage in the regulatory text. This use of "authorized" does not mean that EPA is precluded from an enforcement action by a prior enforcement action being taken by a state, tribe, or local government under its authorized program. The final rule incorporates changes made after publication of the proposed rule that are discussed in detail in section IV of this Preamble. This rule establishes electronic reporting as an acceptable regulatory alternative across a broad spectrum of EPA programs, and establishes requirements to assure that electronic documents are as legally dependable as their paper counterparts.

The requirements in Subpart B of the rule apply to entities that choose to submit electronic documents for direct reporting to EPA, including state, tribe, and local government facilities that choose to submit electronic documents to EPA to satisfy requirements that apply to them under other provisions of title 40 of the CFR. However, the scope of this final rule excludes any data transfers between EPA and states, tribes, or local governments as a part of their authorized programs or as a part of administrative arrangements between states, tribes, or local governments and EPA to share data. The requirements in Subpart D of the rule provide for electronic reporting under authorized state, tribe, and local government programs and apply to the governmental entities administering the authorized programs. Under the final rule, states, tribes, and local governments have the choice of using electronic submission rather than paper for reporting under their authorized programs. Comments on the proposed rule indicated that some states and local governments are now requiring electronic reporting under those programs. Existing electronic document receiving systems must receive EPA approval in accordance with Subpart D in order to meet the requirements of part 3.

This rule does not require that any document be submitted electronically, and it does not require any state, tribe, or local authorized program to receive electronic documents. Public access to environmental compliance information is not affected by today's action.

Additionally, the scope of the final rule specifically excludes the submission of any electronic document via magnetic or optical media—for example via diskette, compact disk (CD), digital video disc (DVD), or tape—as well as the transmission of documents via hard copy facsimile or "fax." The exclusion of magnetic or optical media submissions from the scope of this rule in no way indicates EPA's rejection of these technologies as a valid approach to paperless reporting. Magnetic and optical media submissions fulfill the goal of providing alternatives to submission on paper. EPA has already successfully implemented a paperless reporting alternative that utilizes magnetic and optical media submissions to fulfill many regulatory reporting requirements. Such instances include reporting related to the hazardous waste, Toxic Release Inventory, and pesticide registration programs. EPA expects these magnetic and optical media approaches to paperless reporting to continue, and nothing in today's rule should be interpreted to proscribe or discourage them.

For entities that report to EPA directly and do so by submitting electronic documents, today's action requires that these documents be submitted either to the Agency's centralized electronic document receiving system, called the "Central Data Exchange" (CDX), or to alternative systems designated by the Administrator as described herein and in a separate **Federal Register** notice. Entities that submit electronic documents directly to EPA will satisfy the requirements in today's rule by successfully submitting their reports to one of these systems. While we do not intend to codify any of the details of how CDX operates or how it is constructed, the characteristics of the CDX and the submission scenarios are described later in this Preamble. In addition, the CDX design specifications are included as a part of this rulemaking docket.

Many facilities submit documents directly to states, tribes, or local governments under authorized programs. For currently authorized programs that receive or wish to begin receiving electronic documents in lieu of paper, this rule requires EPA approval of program revisions or modifications that address their electronic reporting implementations. For programs initially seeking authorization, this rule requires EPA approval of any electronic reporting components of the programs. In both cases, EPA approval will be based largely on an assessment of the program's "electronic document receiving system" that is or will be used to implement electronic reporting. For this purpose, this rule includes performance-based standards that EPA will use to determine that an electronic document receiving system is acceptable. To implement electronic reporting under currently authorized programs, EPA is creating a streamlined procedure that states, tribes, and local governments may use to revise or modify their authorized programs to incorporate electronic reporting. Today's rulemaking also includes special provisions for authorized programs' electronic document receiving systems that exist at the time of publication of this final rule.

It is worth noting that EPA can approve changes to authorized state, tribe, or local programs that involve the use of CDX to receive data submissions from their reporting communities, and EPA is exploring opportunities to

leverage CDX resources for use by states, tribes, and local governments. As currently implemented, CDX provides the major systems infrastructure components necessary to achieve electronic reporting consistent with the standards in this rule for assessing state, tribe, or local government electronic document receiving systems. Additionally, EPA has set the goal of making CDX operations fully consistent with the requirements in today's rule within two years.

While today's rule establishes electronic reporting as a regulatory alternative, EPA will make the electronic submission alternative available for specific reports or other documents only as EPA announces its readiness to receive them through CDX or another designated system. EPA will publish announcements in the **Federal Register** as CDX and other systems become available for particular environmental reports. These elements are discussed in more detail in section V of this Preamble.

In a notice published concurrently with today's rule, EPA clarifies the status of electronic reporting directly to EPA systems that exist as of the rule's publication date. In accordance with 40 CFR 3.10, EPA is designating for the receipt of electronic submissions, all EPA electronic document receiving systems currently existing and receiving electronic reports as of the date of the notice. This designation is valid for a period of up to two years from the date of publication of the notice. During this two-year period, entities that report directly to EPA may continue to satisfy EPA reporting requirements by reporting to the same systems as they did prior to CROMERR's publication unless EPA publishes a notice that announces changes to, or migration from, that system. Any existing system continuing to receive electronic reports at the expiration of this two-year period must receive redesignation by the Administrator under § 3.10. Notice of such redesignation will be published in the **Federal Register.**

C. What is the status of the proposed electronic recordkeeping provisions?

At this time, EPA is only finalizing the provisions for electronic reporting to EPA and under authorized programs. The August 31, 2001, proposal, however, also addressed records that EPA or authorized programs require entities to maintain under any of the environmental programs governed by Title 40 of the CFR or related state, tribe, and local laws and regulations. For such records, EPA proposed specific provisions for administering the maintenance of electronic records under these environmental regulations. EPA proposed criteria under which the Agency would consider electronic records to be trustworthy, reliable, and generally equivalent to paper records in satisfying regulatory requirements. For entities that choose to keep records electronically, the proposal would have required the adoption of best practices for electronic records management. For facilities maintaining records to satisfy the requirements of authorized programs, the proposal would have allowed for EPA approval of changes to the authorized programs to provide for electronic recordkeeping. Under the proposal, approval would have been based on a determination that the authorized program would require best practices for electronic records management, corresponding to EPA's provisions for electronic records maintained to satisfy EPA recordkeeping requirements.

Further, EPA proposed that once the rule took effect, any records subject to the rule that were maintained to satisfy the requirements of EPA programs could only be maintained electronically after EPA announced in the **Federal Register** that EPA was ready to allow electronic records maintenance to satisfy the specified recordkeeping requirements. Also under the proposal, records maintained under an authorized state, tribe, or local government program could only be maintained electronically once EPA had approved the necessary changes to the authorized program.

Based on the comments received on the proposed electronic recordkeeping provisions, EPA reconsidered its approach to electronic recordkeeping and is not issuing final recordkeeping rules at this time. The Agency is conducting additional analysis and intends to publish a supplemental notice or re-proposal to solicit additional comments before a final rule on electronic recordkeeping is issued. We will be reviewing provisions related to the methods used to ensure accuracy, accessibility and the ability to detect alterations of records stored electronically, as well as other possible controls for electronic recordkeeping. The Agency intends to utilize this review to engage states, tribes, local governments, and industry in meaningful consultation to ensure that the EPA has the best available information on which to base its decisions. In conjunction with these consultations—and before issuing any notice or re-proposal—EPA will conduct additional analysis on the costs and benefits of alternative approaches, and the technical feasibility of various options, with a focus on impacts to small businesses. Today's rule does not authorize the conversion of existing paper documents retained to comply with existing recordkeeping requirements under other provisions of Title 40 of the CFR to an electronic format for record-retention purposes.

D. How were stakeholders consulted during the development of today's final rule?

This final rule reflects more than ten years of interaction with stakeholders that included states, tribes, and local governments, industry groups, environmental non-government organizations, national standard setting committees, and other federal agencies. As detailed in the proposal, many of our most significant interactions involved electronic reporting pilot projects conducted with state agency partners, including the States of Pennsylvania, New York, Arizona, and several others. In May, 1997, work began with approximately 35 states on the State Electronic Commerce/Electronic Data Interchange Steering Committee (SEES) convened by the National Governors' Association (NGA) Center for Best Practices (CBP). Also, EPA sponsored a series of conferences and meetings, beginning in June, 1999, with the explicit purpose of seeking stakeholder advice before drafting the proposal. Reports of these conferences and meetings are available in the docket for this rulemaking, along with the product of the SEES effort, a document entitled, "A State Guide for Electronic Reporting of Environmental Data," and reports on some of the more recent state/EPA electronic reporting pilots.

For the proposal, EPA provided a 6-month public comment period, which closed on February 27, 2002. During that time, we received 184 sets of written comments on the proposed rule. The commenters represented a broad spectrum of interested parties: States, local governments, specific businesses, trade associations, and other federal agencies. Substantive changes to the electronic reporting provisions based on public comments are discussed in detail in section IV of this Preamble. In addition, EPA received comments at four public meetings held around the country and at two meetings with states held in Washington, DC. The comments and meeting summaries can be found in the docket to this rulemaking. Today's final rule reflects many of the comments and concerns raised by commenters on the proposal. (A complete discussion of the options considered by EPA and other background information on the Agency's policy on electronic reporting

can be found in the proposed rule.) The majority of comments focused on the costs and burden of the proposed Subpart D electronic recordkeeping provisions. EPA's response to public comments to the proposal can be found in the rulemaking docket, in the Response to Comments document.

E. What alternatives to today's final rule did EPA consider?

EPA considered both a more stringent and a less stringent alternative to the regulatory approach taken in this rule. The more stringent alternative is reflected in the electronic provisions published, August 31, 2001, in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for CROMERR. The proposed version of CROMERR was more stringent by virtue of setting much more prescriptive, detailed requirements that electronic document receiving systems would have to satisfy. For example:

- Proposed § 3.2000(d) contained very specific requirements for submitter identity management that a system would have to satisfy, including detailed requirements for renewal of registration and revocation of registration under specified circumstances;
- Proposed § 3.2000(e) contained very detailed requirements for the signature/certification scenario that a system would have to provide for, specifying the exact sequence of steps to be followed in electronically signing a submission, and requiring such features as on-screen, scroll-through presentation of the data to be submitted for review of the signatory prior to signing.

EPA received significant public comment on this approach, both from states and from regulated companies, and there were at least three closely related themes. The first was that such prescriptive requirements would greatly limit the flexibility of states to implement electronic reporting in a cost-effective way. The second theme was that many of the requirements—especially those specifying the signature/certification scenario—were not appropriate to many cases where electronic reporting would occur. Third and finally, many of these commenters expressed skepticism that these very detailed requirements represented the only possible approach to ensuring the legal dependability of electronic submissions and signatures. These themes are discussed in detail in section IV.B of this Preamble.

EPA also considered a less stringent alternative that would have refrained from specifying requirements to establish the identity of an individual to whom a signature device or credential (e.g. a PIN, password, or PKI certificate) is issued. This less stringent alternative would have omitted the provision for identity-proofing in the final § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii). In terms of regulatory impact, this would be a significant reduction in stringency. Most of the burden on regulated entities imposed by today's rule is associated with the registration process involved in obtaining a signature device or credential, and any requirement to establish the registrant's identity raises the aggregate burden substantially.

EPA rejected this less stringent alternative, because we believe that it would seriously undermine the rule's ability to assure the legal dependability of electronic submissions. It is a basic principle of electronic authentication (E-authentication) that individuals being authenticated are who they say they are. E-authentication depends critically on the degree of trust we can place in the credential the individual presents, and such trust depends heavily on the process of establishing the individual's identity (or "identity-proofing") when he or she first registers for the credential. If the identity-proofing process is not sufficiently stringent and credible, then it may be uncertain who is using the credential in a specific instance where it is presented. Where the credential is used to create an electronic signature, inadequate identity-proofing may create uncertainty as to who the signatory is, as a result, the signature may be rendered undependable for any legal purpose. Accordingly, EPA believes that, notwithstanding the cost, it is necessary to specify that identity-proofing be conducted. The § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) identity-proofing requirement is explained in detail in section VI.E.12 of this Preamble.

II. Background

A. What has been EPA's electronic reporting policy?

On September 4, 1996, EPA published a document entitled "Notice of Agency's General Policy for Accepting Filing of Environmental Reports via Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)" (61 FR 46684) (hereinafter referred to as 'the 1996 Policy'), where "EDI" generally refers to the transmission, in a standard syntax, of unambiguous information between computers of organizations that may be completely external to each other. This notice announced EPA's basic policy for accepting electronically submitted environmental reports, and its scope was intended to include any regulatory, compliance, or informational (voluntary) reporting to EPA via EDI.

For purposes of the 1996 policy, the standard transmission formats used by EPA were to be based on the EDI standards developed and maintained by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12. By linking our approach to the ANSI X12 standards, we hoped to take advantage of the robust ANSI-based EDI infrastructure already in place for commercial transactions, including a wide array of commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software packages and communications network services, and a growing industry community of EDI experts available both to EPA and to the regulated community. At the time EPA was writing this policy, ANSI-based EDI was arguably the dominant mode of electronic commerce across almost all business sectors, from aerospace to wood products, at least in the United States. (A complete discussion of EPA's 1996 policy can be found in the preamble to the proposed rule.)

With this final rule, EPA is making changes to the 1996 policy for three primary reasons. First, and most important, the technology environment has changed substantially since the 1996 policy was written. Web-based electronic commerce and public key infrastructure (PKI) are two examples. While both were available and in use for some purposes in 1996, they had not yet achieved the level of acceptance and use that they enjoy today. We could not have anticipated in 1996 that this evolution would occur as rapidly as it has. Clearly, these developments require that we extend our approach to electronic reporting beyond EDI and Personal Identification Numbers (PINs). In addition, they teach us that it is generally unwise to base regulatory requirements on the existing information technology environment or on assumptions about the speed and direction of technological evolution.

Second, we believe that technology-specific provisions would be very complex and unwieldy. The resulting regulation would likely place unacceptable burdens on regulated entities trying to understand and comply.

Third, and finally, an electronic reporting architecture that makes a centralized EPA or state system the platform for such functions as electronic signature/certification is now quite viable—and quite consistent with the standard practices of Web-based electronic commerce. Given the state of technology six years ago, we could not

have considered this approach in the 1996 policy.

B. How does today's final rule change EPA's electronic reporting policy?

For practical purposes, the most important change that today's rule makes is in our technical approach to electronic reporting. In contrast to the 1996 policy, today's rule does not generally specify or limit the range of allowable electronic submission technologies and formats. Under today's rule, complaint electronic reporting approaches can include user-friendly 'smart' electronic forms to be completed on-line or downloaded for completion off-line at the user's personal computer, as well as data transfers via the Internet or secure email in a variety of standard and common off-the-shelf, application-based formats. Similarly, in terms of electronic signature technology, the rule allows for a range of approaches, including various implementations of PINs and passwords, the use of private or personal information, digital signatures based on PKI certificates, and other signature technologies as they become viable for our applications. As EPA or authorized programs implement electronic submission for specific reports, the rule allows them to select one or more of the available submission and signature approaches according to their circumstances and the program-specific requirements.

EPA's goals are to make this electronic reporting alternative as simple, attractive and cost-effective as possible for reporting entities, while ensuring that electronically submitted documents are as legally dependable as their paper counterparts. We believe that today's rule achieves these goals, but—unlike the 1996 policy—without requiring specific technologies or setting detailed procedural steps for the submission of electronic documents. Our strategy—as initially set out in the August 31, 2001, notice of proposed rulemaking, and as finalized today—is to impose as few specific requirements as possible on reporting entities, and to generally keep requirements neutral with respect to technology. As a consequence, today's rule enables EPA, the states, tribes, and local governments to offer regulated companies diverse approaches to electronic reporting that can be tailored to their technical capabilities and to the level of automation they wish to achieve. In addition, the strategy gives EPA, the states, tribes, and local governments the flexibility to adapt electronic reporting systems to evolving technologies without requiring that regulations be amended with each technological innovation.

However, this regulatory strategy does not mean abandoning any control over how electronic documents are submitted. In place of specific technologies or detailed procedural steps, today's rule requires that electronic submissions be made to CDX or other designated EPA systems, or to state, tribe, or local government systems that are determined to satisfy a certain specified set of technology-neutral performance standards. As a practical matter, the use of these systems (e.g., CDX or others that meet the specified performance standards) will involve submission procedures that we believe are sufficient to ensure the legal dependability of electronic reports so that they meet the needs of our compliance and enforcement programs. In addition, while the specified performance standards may be technology-neutral, agency electronic reporting systems that implement the standards will incorporate suites of very specific technologies that will further determine the process for actual electronic submission. Sections V.B and V.C of this Preamble describe these requirements and the associated technologies in some detail for the case of reporting directly to EPA via CDX.

III. Scope of the Electronic Reporting Rule

EPA is today promulgating a new Part 3 in Title 40 of the CFR. The new Part applies to all persons who submit reports or other documents to EPA under Title 40, and to state, tribe, and local programs that administer or seek to administer authorized programs under Title 40. The new part 3 does not address contracts, grants or financial management regulations contained in Title 48 of the CFR.

A. Who may submit electronic documents?

Any entity that submits documents addressed in this rule (see section III.B., below) directly to EPA can submit them electronically as soon as EPA announces that CDX or a designated alternative system is ready to receive these reports. (See section V of this Preamble for a discussion on requirements for electronic reporting to EPA, and section V.B for a discussion of the status of electronic reporting directly to EPA systems that exist as of the rule's publication date.) Under this rule, the affected entities may elect to utilize the electronic reporting alternative. These entities are not required by this final rule to report electronically; however, they may be required to report electronically under other Title 40 regulations, and nothing in today's rule limits EPA's ability to require electronic reporting under other parts of Title 40.

In general, entities may submit documents electronically as provided for under authorized state, tribe, or local government programs. Nothing in this rule prohibits state, tribe, or local governments from requiring electronic reporting under applicable state, tribe, or local law.

B. Which documents can be filed electronically?

This rule addresses document submissions required by or permitted under any EPA or authorized state, tribe, or local program governed by EPA's regulations in Title 40 of the CFR. Nonetheless, EPA will need time to develop the hardware and software components required for each individual type of document. Similarly, states, tribes, and local governments will need time to evaluate their electronic document receiving systems to ensure that they meet the standards promulgated in today's final rule. Accordingly, once this rule takes effect, specific documents submitted directly to EPA that are not already being submitted electronically to existing EPA systems can only be submitted electronically after EPA announces in the **Federal Register** that CDX or an alternative system is ready to receive those specific documents. (See section V.B of this Preamble for a discussion of the status of electronic reporting directly to EPA systems that exist as of the rule's publication date.) Documents may be submitted electronically under the provisions of an authorized state, tribe, or local program.

C. How does this final rule implement electronic reporting?

The new 40 CFR part 3 consists of four (4) Subparts. Subpart A provides that any requirement in Title 40 to submit a report directly to EPA can be satisfied with an electronic submission that meets certain conditions (specified in Subpart B) once the Agency publishes a notice that electronic document submission is available for that requirement. Subpart A also provides that electronic reporting can be made available under EPA-authorized state, tribe, or local environmental programs. In addition, Subpart A makes clear: (1) that electronic document submission, while permissible under the terms of this rule, is not required by any provision of this rule; and (2) that this rule confers no right or privilege to submit data electronically and does not obligate EPA or states, tribes, or local

agencies to accept electronic data. Subpart A also contains key definitions and discusses compliance and enforcement.

Subpart B sets forth the general requirements for acceptable electronic documents submitted to EPA. It provides that electronic documents must be submitted either to CDX or to other EPA designated systems. It also includes general requirements for electronic signatures. The requirements in Subpart B apply to entities that submit electronic documents for direct reporting to EPA, including states, tribes, and local governments that submit electronic documents to EPA to satisfy requirements that apply to them under Title 40 of the CFR. Subpart B does not apply to any data transfers between EPA and states, tribes, or local governments as a part of their authorized programs or as a part of administrative arrangements between states, tribes, or local governments and EPA to share data. Additionally, Subpart B does not apply to the submission of any electronic document via magnetic or optical media—for example via diskette, compact disk, or tape—or to the transmission of documents via hard copy facsimile or "fax."

Subpart C is reserved for future EPA electronic recordkeeping requirements.

Finally, Subpart D sets forth the process and standards for EPA approval of changes to authorized state, tribe, and local environmental programs to allow electronic reporting to satisfy requirements under these programs. Again, for purposes of Subpart D, "electronic reporting" entails submission via telecommunications, and Subpart D requirements do not apply in cases of submission via magnetic or optical media or hard copy "fax." With respect to electronic reporting, Subpart D includes simplified performance-based standards for acceptable state, tribe, or local agency electronic document receiving systems against which EPA will assess authorized program electronic reporting elements. It also provides a streamlined process for approving applications for revisions to authorized programs for electronic reporting.

Given the provisions of Subpart A, a regulated entity wishing to determine whether electronic reporting directly to EPA was available under some specific regulation will have to verify that EPA has published a **Federal Register** notice announcing their availability and will have to locate any additional provisions or instructions governing the electronic alternative for the particular reporting requirement. To facilitate this determination, EPA intends to maintain an easily accessed list of EPA reports for which electronic reporting has been implemented—cross-referencing the applicable **Federal Register** notices—on the Exchange Network and Grants webpage at *www.epa.gov/exchangenetwork.*

IV. Major Changes From Proposed Electronic Reporting Provisions

A. How does the rule streamline the approval of electronic reporting under authorized state, tribe, and local government programs?

1. *Review of the proposal.* EPA proposed that states, tribes, and local governmental entities would use the procedures for program revision or modification provided in existing program-specific regulations governing state, tribe, or local authorized programs.

In the Preamble to the proposed rule, we noted that our approach raised certain administrative concerns, especially in cases where a governmental entity wished to use a single system to accept electronic submissions across a number of authorized programs, corresponding to EPA's use of CDX to receive reports across EPA programs. To receive EPA approval for such implementations, the governmental entity would have to apply for revision or modification under each authorized program affected, using procedures that might vary substantially from program to program. While these procedures might vary, each substantive review would still refer to the same proposed part 3 criteria, and—in the case of a single system implementation—would apply these criteria to the same system. EPA intended this approach to facilitate an administrative streamlining of the approval process, by allowing a single EPA review of all cross-program applications associated with a particular electronic document receiving system, which would enable EPA to make a single decision to approve or disapprove all the associated applications. While this approach would not eliminate multiple applications, it would at least simplify the interactions between the applicant and EPA during substantive review, and would speed EPA action on the applications themselves.

EPA also considered more radical streamlining alternatives, including a centralized approval process provided for by regulation, and the proposal requested comment on whether any of these alternatives would be preferable to the administrative approach to streamlining.

2. *Comments on the proposal.* In comments on the provisions for electronic reporting under authorized programs, a recurring theme was the complexity of the proposed requirements for EPA approval of program revisions or modifications to allow electronic reporting. The comments in many cases seemed directed equally to the approval process and to the proposed criteria for approval. Comments on the criteria are discussed in more detail in section IV.B.2 of this Preamble.

As for the comments that clearly addressed the process, there were two major concerns. The first was that the process, due to the various current program authorization regulations, is inherently complicated, time-consuming and resource-intensive. In a few cases, commenters noted the particular worry that having to seek EPA approval for each program implementing electronic reporting would be especially burdensome, and that EPA's proposed approach of streamlining the internal review component of the program revision process would be of little help.

The second concern was the impact of the rule on electronic reporting that was already underway. Commenters noted that many authorized programs are already accepting electronic submissions, or would be by the time the final rule is published, and they worried about the timing of the requirement that the electronic document receiving systems they use for this purpose be approved by EPA under associated program revision or modification procedures. Under the proposed provisions, such systems would have to be EPA-approved as soon as the rule became effective, which was not practicable. Given the need to address the criteria for approval, such applications could only be initiated once the rule was finalized, and they might take months to complete and get approved, or substantially longer in cases where the revision or modification required state legislative or regulatory changes. During the months or years that the revision or modification was in process, the authorized program would either have to shut down their electronic document receiving systems or, of necessity, operate them out of compliance with the rule. Commenters were particularly concerned with the disruptive impacts of having to shut these systems down. They pointed out that reversion to paper-based submissions in such cases may be difficult and expensive, both for the agencies and for the submitting entities that are affected, and that resuming

system operation after a long hiatus may require resources more typically associated with system start-up. Additional comments on program revision or modification and EPA's responses can be found in the rulemaking docket, in the Response to Comments document.

3. *Revisions in the final rule.* To address the concern that the proposed program revision or modification to accommodate electronic reporting was too complicated and burdensome, the final rule provides streamlined procedures for adding electronic reporting to existing authorized programs. These are optional procedures that a state, tribe, or local government may use if it chooses, in place of the applicable program-specific procedures, to seek EPA approval for revisions or modifications that provide for electronic reporting. EPA believes that in most cases these optional procedures will be substantially simpler and quicker than their program-specific alternatives. These new procedures are discussed in detail in section VI.C of this Preamble.

To address the concern that the required program revisions or modifications may disrupt authorized programs that already have electronic reporting underway, the final rule provides for a two-year delayed compliance date—in effect, a two-year "grace period"—before such programs have to submit their applications for revision or modification. Programs will be allowed this grace period where they have systems that fit the definition of "existing electronic document receiving system," explained in section VI.B.2 of this Preamble. In addition, these provisions allow the grace period to be extended, on a case-by-case basis, where an authorized program may need to wait for legislative or regulatory changes before a complete application can be submitted.

B. How has EPA revised the requirements that state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting programs must satisfy?

1. *Review of the proposal.* EPA proposed a detailed set of criteria that would have to be met by any system that is used to receive electronic documents submitted to satisfy document submission requirements under any EPA-authorized state, tribe, or local environmental program. The proposed criteria addressed the capabilities that EPA believed a state, tribe, or local government's electronic document receiving system must have regarding six function-specific categories: (1) System security, (2) electronic signature method, (3) submitter registration, (4) signature/certification scenario, (5) transaction record, and (6) system archives.

These criteria were based upon EPA's consideration of the roles that many electronically submitted documents will likely play in environmental program management, including compliance monitoring and enforcement, and the need to ensure that such roles were not compromised by the transition from paper to electronic submission. In many respects electronic submission enhances a document's utility for environmental programs: it significantly reduces the resources and time involved in making the content available to its users, and can greatly facilitate data quality assurance and analysis. Nonetheless, electronic submissions may also be open to challenge, primarily with respect to their authenticity, and particularly where they are used to establish the actions and intentions of the submitters. We normally consider such uses in the case of environmental reporting, especially where electronic submissions are made to report on an entity's compliance status and where the submission includes a responsible individual's certification to the truth of what is reported. For such cases, EPA identified a programmatic need to be able to authenticate the submission content and the certification—for example, to be able to address issues of fraud or false reporting where they arise—and it is primarily this need that was addressed by the six proposed criteria.

The point of the proposal's six function-specific categories was to ensure the authenticity of electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper reports, so that they will be able to play the same role as their paper counterparts in providing evidence of what was reported and to what an identified individual certified with respect to the report. For example, in the case of paper submissions, the evidence surrounding a handwritten signature is normally sufficient to demonstrate that the signature is authentic and rebut any attempt by the signatory to repudiate it and EPA intends the standards in today's rule to provide evidence for electronic signatures that has a corresponding level of non-repudiation. Since these evidentiary issues typically arise in the context of judicial or other legal proceedings, electronic documents need the same "legal dependability" as their paper counterparts. The over-arching standard in the concept of "legal dependability" is that any electronic document that may be used as evidence to prosecute an environmental crime or to enforce against a civil violation should have no less evidentiary value than its paper equivalent. For example, where there is a question of deliberate falsification of compliance data—it must be possible to establish the signatory's identity beyond a reasonable doubt no matter whether the submission was electronic or paper.

A seventh, more general proposed criterion, entitled "Validity of Data," addressed the standard of legal dependability directly. The idea, in general, was that a system used to receive electronic documents must be capable of reliably generating evidence for use in private litigation, in civil enforcement proceedings, and in criminal proceedings in which the standard for conviction is proof beyond a reasonable doubt that the electronic document was actually signed by the individual identified as the signatory and that the data it contains was not submitted in error. The six more detailed, function-specific criteria represented the requirements for satisfying this more general "Validity of Data" criterion. Taken together, the seven proposed criteria were intended to ensure the legal dependability of electronically submitted documents by providing:

- Standards for valid electronic signatures and authentic electronic documents to be admitted as evidence in a judicial proceeding;
- Assurance that electronic documents can be authenticated to provide evidence of what an individual submitted and/or attested to; and
- Assurance that electronic signatures resist repudiation by the signatory.

By providing for these and other facets of an electronic document's legal dependability, proposed CROMERR was intended to preserve the ability of EPA and its authorized programs to hold individuals accountable when they certify, attest or agree to the content of compliance reports under environmental laws and statutes. By the same token, proposed CROMERR was also intended to ensure that EPA and its authorized programs will have the documentary evidence they need to bring actionable cases of false or fraudulent reporting into court.

2. *Comments on the proposed criteria for electronic document receiving systems.* EPA received a substantial number of comments on the proposed criteria for state, tribe, and local electronic document receiving systems, both in written submissions and at meetings with the public and with state and local government officials. While a

few of these comments questioned the "Validity of Data" criterion, the great majority dealt with the detailed function-specific criteria. There were at least three recurring and closely related themes. First, the criteria were too prescriptive and inflexible, and would prevent state, tribe, and local agencies from adapting their electronic reporting approaches to their needs and changing circumstances, and foreclose new and creative ways to achieve legal dependability. Second, the criteria would make electronic reporting unnecessarily complex, costly, and burdensome. Third, while the criteria might be appropriate for some cases, the "one size fits all" approach was not workable for all reports in all programs.

Commenters tended to associate these three themes with certain misperceptions about the proposed requirements for signature method and the signature/certification scenario. Concerning signature method, a common concern was that the criteria would require states to implement PKI-based digital signatures. Commenters generally appear to have inferred this from proposed § 3.2000(c) Electronic Signature Method, together with EPA's own choice of PKI for some submissions to CDX, as discussed in the Preamble. Whatever EPA's plans for CDX, state, tribe, and local government systems do not have to conform to the CDX model. Implementing a particular system of necessity requires the choice of specific technologies. To make those choices does not imply that these are the only possible choices that would satisfy whatever requirements the rule places on electronic reporting systems. Concerning § 3.2000(c), commenters tended to focus on paragraph (5) of this section, which stated that the signature method had to ensure "that it is impossible to modify an electronic document without detection once the electronic signature has been affixed." EPA did not intend for this provision to establish PKI-digital signature as the required signature method. Given current technology, approaches to satisfying the § 3.2000(c)(5) requirement frequently involve the computation of a number—called a "hash"—that has a unique relation to the content of the electronic document such that any change to the document content would change the computed hash. Given the hash, the associated document can be confirmed as unmodified at any time by calculating a new hash and showing that the new and original hashes are identical. Using such a hash-based approach, it is important to ensure that the hash has been secured from tampering, and encryption is probably the most straightforward way to do this. Encryption can be accomplished in a number of ways. Approaches include PKI-based digital signature, digital signature where the asymmetric key-pair is not associated with a PKI certificate, and various forms of symmetric-key cryptography. Additionally, it may be possible to avoid cryptography altogether by storing the hash value in a system with appropriately controlled access. Thus, a solution using PKI-based digital signatures represents only one among a number of possible approaches to satisfying the proposed §3.2000(c)(5) requirement.

A number of commenters also misinterpreted the criteria under proposed § 3.2000(e) Electronic signature/certification scenario (especially the provisions for signatory's review of data under § 3.2000(e)(1)(i)) as requiring signatories to scroll through their submissions on-screen before they affix their electronic signatures, and requiring state systems to enforce this required "scroll-through". However, the proposal provided not that the signatory must review the data on-screen, but rather that he or she be given the opportunity to do so. The example of the enforced on-screen "scroll-through" then envisioned for CDX, and provided in the CDX section of the proposal's preamble, was in error. EPA did not intend to require this "scroll-through" of submitted data prior to signature. EPA certainly does expect and encourage reporting entities to review data intended for electronic submission prior to signature, but does not mandate this or any other particular mode or method of signatory review in today's rule.

Returning to the three comment themes—of prescriptiveness, cost and burden, and a "one size fits all" approach—commenters who raised the prescriptiveness issue generally argued that, even supposing that there were no specific objections to the detailed § 3.2000 provisions, EPA had failed to make the case that every single requirement under these provisions is necessary to ensure the legal dependability of electronic submissions. Commenters who argued that the proposed rule would be too costly and burdensome generally focused on § 3.2000(c)(5) and § 3.2000(e)(1)(i), discussed above, or on the proposed § 3.2000(d) registration and signature agreement provisions. There were many comments to the effect that the complex § 3.2000(d) registration and re-registration requirements would pose substantial barriers to regulated company participation in electronic reporting and involve unacceptable expenses for implementing agencies. Commenters also noted that the required § 3.2000(e)(1)(i) would be difficult to integrate with company workflow practices in many cases. Finally, there is the "one size fits all" issue. Some of the comments raised this as another version of the "prescriptiveness" issue, but adding that the proposal developed just one model of electronic reporting and attempted to make it fit the differing circumstances of the various state, tribe, and local agencies that would have to comply. Other comments emphasize the point that the proposal takes requirements apparently tailored to assuring an electronic document's authenticity and applies them to all cases of electronic reporting, whether or not the question of authenticity is likely to arise.

EPA has considered these and related comments in writing today's rule. We do not wish to set overly prescriptive requirements and so foreclose acceptable electronic reporting alternatives that could offer equivalent or better assurance of legal dependability while, perhaps, being easier for a state, tribe, or local agency to implement. We do not wish to set requirements that impose unnecessary costs or burdens. And, while we do not see a "bright line" around the universe of cases where document authenticity might be of concern, we also do not wish to address authenticity with requirements that leave states, tribes, and local governments with too little flexibility in how they may adapt their electronic reporting implementations to their particular circumstances. Accordingly, EPA has decided to finalize criteria for electronic document receiving systems that directly articulate the underlying goal of assuring the legal dependability of electronic documents authenticity, and to add more specific requirements only to the extent that they are needed to achieve this underlying goal. Accordingly, the provisions of today's rule have been clarified as general performance standards necessary to ensure the legal dependability of the electronic documents they receive. Additional comments on the proposed criteria and EPA's responses can be found in the rulemaking docket, in the Response to Comments document.

3. *Revisions to the criteria in the final rule.* In today's final rule, we intend to fulfill the underlying goal of the proposed § 3.2000 criteria for electronic document receiving systems. This is to assure the authenticity and non-

repudiation of electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper reports, so that they are as legally dependable—that is, as admissible in evidence and accorded the same evidentiary weight—as their paper counterparts. As noted earlier, this goal was expressed most directly in the proposed § 3.2000(b) "Validity of Data" criterion. Accordingly, for the final rule, we started with the proposed § 3.2000(b) and then clarified the remaining proposed § 3.2000 criteria as general performance standards for electronic document receiving systems, which were incorporated as needed to assure the legal dependability of the electronic documents such systems receive. The resulting § 3.2000(b) in the final electronic reporting rule reflects the requirements discussed in the table below. The citation for the corresponding language in the proposed rulemaking is also provided.

Citation/subject area in proposed rule	Citation/requirement in final section 3.2000(b)
Proposed § 3.2000(g), addressing system archives	Section 3.2000(b)'s leading clause requires that the system be able to generate the required data as needed and in a timely manner.
Proposed §§ 3.2000(e)(3) and 3.2000(f), addressing signature/certification scenarios and transaction record.	Section 3.2000(b)'s leading clause and § 3.2000(b)(4) require that the system be able to generate a "copy of record" that is made available to the submitters and/or signatories for review and repudiation.
Proposed §§ 3.2000(c) and 3.2000(d), addressing the electronic signature method and submitter registration process.	Section 3.2000(b)(5)(i) requires that the system be able to show that any electronic signature on an electronic document was created by an authorized signatory with a device that the identified signatory was uniquely entitled and able to use.
Proposed § 3.2000(c)(5), addressing requirement that it be impossible to modify an electronic document without detection once it has been electronically signed.	Section 3.2000(b)(5)(ii) requires that the system be able to show that the electronic document cannot be altered without detection once it has been electronically signed.
Proposed § 3.2000(e), addressing the signature/certification scenario	Sections 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)—(iv) require that the system be able to show that, before signing, any signatory had the opportunity to review what he or she was certifying to in a human-readable format, and to review the certification statement including any provisions relating to criminal penalties for false certification.
Proposed § 3.2000(d), addressing the submitter registration process	Section 3.2000(b)(5)(v) requires that the system be able to show that the signatory signed an "electronic signature agreement" or a "subscriber agreement" acknowledging his or her obligations connected with preventing the compromise of the signature device.
Proposed § 3.2000(e)(2), addressing acknowledgment	Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vi) requires that the system be able to show that it automatically sent an acknowledgment of any electronic submission it received that bears an electronic signature; the acknowledgment must identify the electronic document, the signatory and the date and time of receipt, and be sent to an address that does not share the access controls of the account used to make the submission.
Proposed § 3.2000(d)(1)–(3), addressing submitter registration.	Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) requires, for each electronic signature device used create an electronic signature on documents that the system receives, that the system be able to establish the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use that device and his or her relation to the entity on whose behalf he or she signs the documents.

The requirements in § 3.2000(b)(5)(iii)–(iv) of today's rule, concerning "opportunity to review," do not place the responsibility for providing an opportunity, or for showing whether or not an opportunity was actually taken, on the state, tribe, or local government electronic document receiving system. What is required is that the system provide evidence sufficient to show that an opportunity was provided; this point is explained in greater detail in sections VI.E.8 and VI.E.9 of this Preamble.

EPA believes that the standards in § 3.2000(b) of today's rule, as developed from the proposed "Validity of Data" criterion, together with other proposed criteria clarified as general performance standards, represent the minimum set of requirements for electronic document receiving systems necessary to ensure the legal dependability of the electronic documents such systems receive. For example, the requirement for a copy of record is necessary to ensure that there is an authoritative answer to the question of what information content a signatory was certifying to or attesting to. The related requirement that the system be able to provide timely access to copies of record and related data reflects a practical concern that the data be accessible in time and in a format to serve the purposes for which it is needed.

Concerning the requirement that signature devices be uniquely assigned to, and held by individuals, EPA believes that an acceptable electronic document receiving system must be able to attribute a signature to a specific individual, to help assure that the signatory cannot repudiate responsibility for the signature. Non-repudiation is also strengthened by the signed electronic signature agreement, which establishes that the signatory was informed of his or her obligation to keep the signature device from compromise by ensuring that it is not made available to anyone else. Requiring the signature agreement, as well as the opportunity to review what they are signing, helps establish that where signatures appear on electronic documents, the signatories had the requisite intent to certify. That is, these requirements help ensure that the signatories knew what they were signing, knew what signing meant, and understood the legal implications of false certification. As for the requirement that document content cannot be altered without detection after signature, an acceptable electronic document receiving system must provide evidence sufficient to allow a court to attribute the intention to certify to the document's current content to the signatory, so that he or she cannot repudiate this content.

Finally, today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) requirement that the system be able to establish the identity of the individual who is assigned a signature is based on proposed § 3.2000(d). Proposed § 3.2000(d) logically entails today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii), because satisfying the

provisions of the former guarantees compliance with the latter. However, today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) limits the scope of the proposed § 3.2000(d)(3) requirement that, in registering for their signature devices, registrants must execute their electronic signature agreements on paper with handwritten signatures. In today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii), this requirement is limited to a special class of "priority report" submittals. (See section VI.E.12 of this Preamble.) In addition, today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) offers alternatives to this handwritten signature requirement, to allow electronic reporting solutions that are completely free of paper transactions. The alternative provisions, found in today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A)–(B), are elaborations of the proposed § 3.2000(d)(1) requirement for "evidence [of identity] that can be verified by information sources that are independent of the registrant and the entity or entities" for which the registrant will submit electronic documents. The elaborations are necessary to assure that individuals' identities can be established without being able to rely on their handwritten signatures—and, in the final rule, the requirements apply only to "priority report" submittals, and only where the choice is made to not use paper in the execution of electronic signature agreements. Section VI.E.12 of this Preamble outlines all of today's § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) provisions in much more detail. In any event, we have made these changes to the proposed § 3.2000(d) approach to help address commenters' concerns with "one size fits all" provisions, as well as to allow states, tribes, and local government as much flexibility as possible as they implement their electronic reporting systems.

In sum, the overall approach to the standards for electronic document receiving systems in today's rule reflects a balancing of the concerns raised by the public comments, especially those relating to the proposal's burden on states, tribes, local governments and regulated entities, against the need to ensure the legal dependability of electronic documents submitted under authorized programs. Finally, EPA notes that to date the Agency has had limited experience with the practical application of electronic signatures and electronic reporting generally. With the benefit of practical experience accepting electronic reports under this rule, EPA may determine that this rule needs to be revisited, to either add or eliminate certain safeguards. In addition, while EPA has sought to write this rule so that its provisions are technology-neutral, it remains possible that revisions will be required to reflect technological changes or changes in prevailing industry norms and practices. If these or other circumstances require it, EPA thus reserves the right to revisit the issues addressed in this rule.

C. How has EPA accommodated electronic submissions with follow-on paper certifications?

Currently there are EPA and state programs that take electronic submissions where the requirements for a signed certification statement are met with a follow-on paper submission with handwritten signatures. A number of commenters suggested that such an approach be recognized and allowed to continue under the electronic reporting rule. EPA has no wish to proscribe such an approach, and does not judge whether or not follow-on paper signature/certification is to be preferred to the approach where the signature/certification is electronic. To make this clear in the final rule, we have added a clause to § 3.10(b) that allows follow-on handwritten signatures to substitute for electronic signatures on submissions to EPA where "EPA announces special provisions" for this purpose. A corresponding clause in § 3.2000(a)(2) of today's rule makes a similar allowance for electronic reporting under authorized state, tribe, or local programs, again, where "the program makes special provisions to accept a handwritten signature on a separate paper submission."

Among other things, these "special provisions" would allow follow-on paper signature submission only if it were reliably linked or cross-referenced with the associated electronic document. The linking or cross-referencing is necessary in part to ensure that we can always determine which signature submissions belong with which electronic documents. Paper signature submissions must also provide sufficient evidence that the signatory intended to certify to or attest to the content of the electronic document as this content is recorded in the copy of record for the submission. There are various approaches to cross-referencing or linking that would meet these needs, most of which involve the inclusion of extra data elements in the signature submission that reference the associated electronic document. Such data elements might include summary data from the electronic document, the date and time of the electronic submission, or even the calculated hash value of the electronic document. EPA may use these and other alternatives if a decision is made to provide for direct electronic reporting to EPA with follow-on paper signatures. For such submissions to authorized programs, we have added to § 3.2000(a)(2) of today's rule the requirement that authorized program provisions for follow-on paper signature submissions "ensure that the paper submission contains references to the electronic document sufficient for legal certainty that the signature was executed with the intention to certify to, attest to, or agree to the content of that electronic document."

D. How has EPA changed proposed definitions of terms?

The "Definitions" section of the final rule, § 3.3, provides new definitions for "copy of record," "electronic signature agreement," and "valid electronic signature," as well as the revisions to the definition for "electronic signature device," to help articulate the final § 3.2000(b) standards for electronic document receiving systems. These terms are explained in more detail in section VI, below. (See especially, sections VI.E.2., VI.E.10. and VI.E.6.) Similarly, in section VI.B.2 of this Preamble we note the role of the new definition for "existing electronic document receiving system;" and, in section VI.E.12 we discuss the new definitions for "agreement collection certification," "disinterested individual," "information or objects of independent origin," "local registration authority," "priority reports," and "subscriber agreement." Section 3.3 also reflects a number of clarifying and/or simplifying changes for definitions of terms, as follows.

1. *Definition of "acknowledgment."* This definition has been added in conjunction with § 3.2000(b)(5)(vi) of today's rule, to make clear that in the context of this rule, acknowledgment means a confirmation of electronic document receipt.

2. *Definition of "electronic document."* This definition has been revised from the proposed version in several ways. First, the use of "communicate" has been eliminated, thereby eliminating the need for a separate definition of that term. Second, the exclusion of magnetic and optical media and facsimile submissions has been eliminated. We believe it is clearer to exclude such submissions from the scope of CROMERR under § 3.1, entitled "Who does this part apply to?" Today's rule now provides this exclusion in §§ 3.1(b) and 3.1(c). Third, the definition has also been revised so that it explains what a "document" is in an electronic medium. Instead of saying that an "*electronic document* means a

document. * * *," the final version says that "*electronic document* means any information in digital form. * * *," where *information* is explained as potentially including "data, text, sounds, codes, computer programs, software or databases." Fourth, this definition clarifies that in this context, "data," is used in its normal sense as denoting a delimited set of data elements, each of which is a unit of meaning in a document and consists of a content or value together with an understanding of what the meaning and/or context of the content or value is. Finally, the definition stipulates that where an electronic document includes data, the understanding of what the data content or value means must either be explicitly included in the electronic document or be readily available through such sources as an applicable data element dictionary, or a form or template that specifies what each data element means when it is presented in the specific file format used for the electronic document's submission.

A consequence of this approach is that the identity of an electronic document consisting wholly of data is independent of the format in which it is presented or submitted. That is to say, rearranging or reformatting the data elements in an electronic document does not change it into a different one, at least so long as the signatory's intention and understanding of what the data elements each mean is preserved in the process. This does not conflict with the ordinary understanding of the term "document," since we speak quite often of "reformatting a document," with the clear understanding that what results will be the same document in a new format. Correspondingly, under the definition of "copy of record," a "true and correct" copy of an electronic document does not necessarily have to reflect the format in which the document was submitted, provided that the document consists wholly of data. This independence of document identity from format may not always hold where other kinds of information are included in the electronic document, e.g. text or images; in such cases a copy of record may have to include format or formatting information.

3. *Definition of "electronic signature."* This definition has been revised by substituting "information in digital form" for "electronic record," to avoid problems with defining "electronic record." The definition has also been revised to make clear that the electronic signature for an electronic document need not always be "included" within that document; in some cases it may just be "logically associated" with it. This point is explained further in section VI.E.2 of this Preamble, in discussing the copy of record requirement.

4. *Definition of "electronic signature device."* The definition of "electronic signature device" has been revised to clarify that where a device is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the device must be unique to that individual, and he or she must be uniquely entitled to use it at the time that the signature is created. Correspondingly, the device is compromised if it is available for use by any other individual, that is, if some other individual is able to use the device to create signatures if he or she wishes. To the extent that §§ 3.10(b) and 3.2000(b)(5)(i) of the final rule prohibit the acceptance of signatures created with compromised devices, via the definition of "valid electronic signature," the element of compromise rules out the sharing of electronic signature devices or delegating their use to create individuals' electronic signatures. Additionally, the definition includes the element that an individual needs to be entitled to use the electronic signature device; that is, the individual needs to be the "owner" of the device. The nature of the device itself will determine the way in which an individual comes to own it. In the case of personal identification numbers or certificate-based private/public key pairs, there is normally some process of formally assigning the device to the individual, often through a trusted third party. In other cases, for example password or personal information-based signature devices, the process may have the individuals invent and assign the devices to themselves " the basis for their ownership of the devices being determined by the circumstances or context within which they do this.

5. *Definition of "transmit."* In the proposed rulemaking the term "submit" was defined as the "means to successfully and accurately convey an electronic document so that it is received by the intended recipient in a format that can be processed by the electronic document receiving system." However, the term "submit" is used more widely in the rule in ways that are not consistent with this definition. Accordingly, in the final rule the function of successful and accurate conveyance of an electronic document is now termed "transmit."

6. *Definition of "valid electronic signature."* Beyond its role in § 3.2000(b), this definition has also been added to help clarify and simplify the signature requirements associated with electronic reporting, both directly to EPA, in § 3.10, and under authorized programs, in § 3.2000(a)(2). The definition specifies three main conditions for validity. The first refers to features of the signature that are intrinsic to the items of information of which it consists: The signature must consist of the kind of information that has been established as appropriate for the signing of the document in question, and the specific information content must pass the validation tests which the system uses to determine that the signature belongs uniquely to the identified signatory. The second condition refers to the status of the electronic signature device used to create the signature, and ensuring that the device was not compromised at the time it was used to create the signature. This ties validity to the element of *compromise* within the definition of "electronic signature device." That is, at the time of signature, the device must not have been made available to someone other than the individual who is entitled to use it. The third condition refers to the signatory's status at the time of signature as someone who is authorized to sign the document in question by virtue of his or her legal status and/or relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed. In the context of environmental reporting, this condition would make invalid electronic signatures on company compliance reports created by individuals who do not work for or in any way represent the company. Generally, in the context of environmental reporting, individuals who sign submissions to environmental agencies are explicitly authorized to do so, by their management and/or by the agency to which they report. However, in some cases the authorization may be implicit in the signatory's legal status and relationship to the regulated entity. For example, an owner or operator of a company is generally authorized to sign notifications or letters to an environmental agency whether or not this is explicitly provided for by law or regulation.

As "valid electronic signature" is used in §§ 3.10 and 3.2000(a)(2), the validity of an electronic signature is necessary for the signatory's electronic submission to satisfy a federal or authorized program reporting requirement. Additionally, as the term is used in § 3.2000(b), it also refers to a performance requirement for an electronic document receiving system, namely that the system must not accept and must be able to detect submissions with signatures that are not valid. These requirements in terms of "validity" are

meant to provide a form of insurance for electronic signatures to protect against the risks of repudiation. Nonetheless, a signatory may be legally bound by a signature even where not all the requirements for its validity have been met, *e.g.*, where the signature has been executed with a compromised electronic signature device. The signatory of an electronic submission cannot avoid responsibility for its contents by pointing to a technical flaw or other defect in the signature process.

V. Requirements for Direct Electronic Reporting to EPA

A. What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?

Under the final rule, the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA remain essentially unchanged from those in the proposal. Section 3.10 provides, first, that electronic documents must be submitted to an appropriate EPA electronic document receiving system. Generally this will be EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX), although EPA can also designate additional systems for the receipt of electronic documents and is doing so in a separate **Federal Register** notice. Second, where a paper document must bear a signature under existing regulations, an electronic document that substitutes for the paper document must be signed (by the person authorized to sign under the current applicable provision) with a valid electronic signature.

Only electronic submissions that meet these two requirements will be recognized as satisfying a federal environmental reporting requirement, although failure to satisfy these requirements will not preclude EPA from bringing an enforcement action based on the submission or otherwise relying on the submission. A new compliance and enforcement section has been added to the final rule to clarify certain compliance and enforcement issues related to electronic reporting. Section 3.4 makes clear that EPA can seek and obtain any appropriate federal civil or criminal penalties or other remedies for failure to comply with an EPA reporting requirement if a person submits an electronic document to EPA under this rule that fails to comply with the provisions of § 3.10. Similarly, § 3.4 makes clear that EPA can seek and obtain any appropriate federal civil or criminal penalties or other remedies for failure to comply with a state, tribe, or local government reporting requirement if a person submits an electronic document to a state, tribe, or local government under an authorized program and fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting. Section 3.4 also contains provisions originally published under § 3.10(d) and (e) of the proposal, stipulating that the electronic signature will make the person who signs the document responsible, bound, or obligated to the same extent as he or she would be signing the corresponding paper document by hand.

The § 3.10 requirement that there be an electronic signature applies only where a paper document would have to bear a signature were it to be submitted, either because this is required by a statute or regulation, or because a signature is required to complete the paper form. The rule does not impose any new or additional signature requirements for documents that are submitted in electronic form. In addition, as noted in section IV.C of this Preamble, § 3.10(b) of today's rule also allows EPA to make special provisions, in specific cases, for accepting handwritten signatures in follow-on paper submissions in lieu of the required electronic signatures. In such cases, it is critical that the special provisions ensure that the electronic document cannot be altered without detection and is reliably linked to the handwritten signature.

As in the proposal, this final rule does not specify any required hardware or software. Accordingly, the rule text does not include any detail about CDX per se or about what will be required of regulated entities who wish to use it. Nonetheless, as stated in the proposal, our goals include the sharing of detail on how CDX implements direct electronic reporting to EPA. Section V.C.4 of this Preamble explains how CDX has changed since we described it in the proposal, especially in relation to the many comments we received on CDX-related issues.

B. What is the status of existing electronic reporting to EPA?

In a notice published concurrently with today's rule, EPA clarifies the status of electronic reporting directly to EPA systems that exist as of the rule's publication date. In accordance with 40 CFR 3.10, EPA is designating for the receipt of electronic submissions, all EPA electronic document receiving systems currently existing and receiving electronic reports as of the date of this notice. This designation is valid for a period of up to two years from the date of publication of this notice. During this two-year period, entities that report directly to EPA may continue to satisfy EPA reporting requirements by reporting to the same systems as they did prior to CROMERR's publication unless EPA publishes a notice that announces changes to, or migration from, that system. Any existing systems continuing to receive electronic reports at the expiration of this two-year period must receive redesignation by the Administrator under § 3.10. Notice of such redesignation will be published in the **Federal Register**.

EPA's goal is that all its systems for receiving electronic reports be consistent with the CROMERR standards for electronic document receiving systems, set forth in § 3.2000(b) of today's rule. EPA generally hopes to achieve this consistency within a two-year transition period for existing EPA systems; however, EPA is not bound by the § 3.2000(b) standards of today's rule or the two-year period. This two-year period is similar to the two-year transition period provided under § 3.1000(a)(3) for systems operated under EPA-authorized programs. In a number of cases, EPA may work toward this goal by migrating existing electronic reporting to CDX or to other, new CROMERR-consistent systems. As we change or migrate existing electronic reporting programs to achieve consistency with the CROMERR standards, we intend to provide sufficient advance notice to reporting entities so that any new requirements can be accommodated without causing significant disruption to their electronic reporting activities.

C. What is EPA's Central Data Exchange?

1. *Overview of general goals.* The proposal described EPA's "Central Data Exchange" as a system to be developed and maintained by EPA's Office of Environmental Information (OEI) that would serve as EPA's gateway or "portal" for receiving documents electronically from our reporting community. The goal of CDX was to augment, and, where appropriate, streamline and consolidate EPA's environmental reporting functions by offering our reporting community faster, easier, and more secure submission options through a single venue for electronic submission of environmental data. As a cornerstone of EPA's efforts to advance electronic government, CDX would support the electronic submission needs of thousands of regulated entities submitting data to EPA for certain air, water, waste, and toxic substances programs. Ultimately, EPA planned to offer, wherever practicable, all regulated entities that report directly to EPA, an option to file their specific environmental documents

electronically through CDX. Regulated entities that submit reports under an authorized program would also be able to file their documents through CDX in cases where the state, tribe or local government that administered the program chose to use CDX as a gateway for electronic data submissions from its reporting community.

The reporting community using CDX would be able to access web "reporting" forms with built-in data quality checks, and/or submit standard file formats through common, user-friendly interfaces that allowed them to electronically submit data across vastly different environmental programs. Both the reporting community and EPA would benefit by gaining access to environmental reports more quickly and with fewer errors, and by avoiding the inefficiencies of having to keystroke data from paper reports. CDX was also being developed to support a newly emerging Environmental Information Exchange Network (EIEN) that would facilitate the electronic exchange of environmental data between EPA and state, tribe, and local environmental agencies. However, in keeping with the scope of the proposed rule the description of CDX features and functions in this section apply only to electronic submissions to CDX from regulated entities; the description doesn't apply to EIEN exchanges with CDX in which states, tribes, or local governments participate as a part of their authorized programs or as a part of administrative arrangements with EPA to share data.

The Concept of Uniformity. The proposal also characterized CDX as providing an environment that would promote a uniformity of technologies and processes. By adopting CDX to support the electronic reporting needs across various EPA programs, EPA hoped to avoid the proliferation of program-specific electronic reporting approaches that could lead to duplicative investments in electronic document receiving systems and possibly conflicting requirements for submitters.

The CDX Functions and Building Blocks. As described in the proposed rule, CDX was being designed with the goal of fully satisfying the criteria that the proposal specified for state, tribe, and local electronic document receiving systems; similarly, EPA would ensure that other systems the Administrator designated to receive electronic submissions satisfied the criteria as well. The proposal discussed how CDX would implement CROMERR-compliant electronic reporting by describing the primary CDX functions and the system building blocks that would support these functions. The functions described in the proposal included: (1) Access management, (2) data interchange, (3) signature/certification management, (4) submitter and data authentication, (5) transaction logging, (6) copy of record provisions and acknowledgment, (7) archiving, (8) error checking, (9) translation and forwarding, and (10) outreach. The proposal then described five building blocks that would support CDX functions, which were: (1) Digital signatures based on PKI, where CDX would rely predominately on a third party vendor under the General Services Administration (GSA) Access Certificates for Electronic Services (ACES), (2) a process for registering users and managing their access to the CDX, (3) a client server-architecture, (4) EDI standards, as the primary format for exchanging environmental data, and (5) a consistent user interface for making electronic submissions.

2. *Comments on the proposal.* EPA received more than 100 comments on the CDX concept as described in the proposal. A number of these comments were related to one of four main subject areas, as follows.

Comments on Uniformity of Approach. Several comments expressed concern about the proposed characterization of CDX as promoting "uniformity of process and technology". The phrase was used to highlight the benefits of CDX, which included EPA's plans to avoid the costly proliferation of redundant systems. However, comments pointed out that this "uniformity" implied an inflexible and overly prescriptive set of CDX technical and security requirements, which would discourage CDX use. Such comments were similar to those discussed in section IV.B.2 of this Preamble, raising concerns about the prescriptiveness and "one size fits all" approach of the proposed criteria for electronic document receiving systems.

EPA understands that "uniformity of process and technology" could imply inflexibility, and this is not generally how we intended to develop CDX. In fact, CDX is currently using a wide range of technologies and processes to address CDX's functions that are tailored to individual EPA program submission requirements, including the technical capabilities of the reporting community for the particular program. EPA recognizes that, for example, permitting, compliance monitoring, and the conduct of studies involve fundamentally different business processes, and that the associated submission of electronic documents may have to be handled differently in each case. In some instances CDX may support a more interactive "workflow" environment for submitting data; in others, CDX may accept batch transmissions of user-formatted files. It is also true that the technical capabilities of a particular reporting community vary considerably, so CDX will offer more than one electronic submission option in many cases. CDX currently provides support for web-forms, file, and record-level submissions in various formats including flat file and XML and EPA plans to continue this flexible approach.

Comments on registration process. Comments from regulated entities raised concerns about the costs and time required to register individuals in each company, and EPA's failure to address the increasingly common cases where the preparer of an environmental report and the certifying official are different individuals.

Because electronic submission is being offered as an option to the reporting community, EPA recognizes the need to design CDX registration to be as user-friendly as practicable, in part by taking account of the flow of work, or "workflow" involved in meeting a particular environmental reporting requirement. For example, since proposal, EPA has developed approaches to register both preparers and certifying officials for at least two reporting programs. Changes to the CDX registration process are discussed in more detail in section V.C.4.

Comments on digital signatures based on PKI. Comments pointed out that reliance on PKI for all cases of electronic signature may violate the GPEA directive to vary electronic signature approaches with the circumstances of their use. Several comments underlined this concern by pointing to PKI's costs and burdens. The comments objected that registering through CDX and acquiring digital signature certificates would be overly complicated, and would require that registrants provide private or personal information. Some comment also expressed concern about the incompatibility of a PKI-based approach with workflow, given that environmental reports were frequently prepared by staff and then signed by the facility owner, with staff turnover being frequent. Another concern was the implications of CDX PKI software for company system security, for example, given the need to download CDX software through the company firewall.

EPA agrees that it should generally minimize the complexity and cost of electronic signatures or this will deter potential users of CDX from submitting

electronic documents. In implementing CDX, EPA has revised the initial plan for electronic signatures to include non-PKI electronic signatures. Section V.C.4 discusses how we are changing the "digital signature based on PKI building block."

Comments on EDI Standards. Comments expressed both encouragement and concern over CDX's prospective implementation of standards-based exchange formats for data submissions. An exchange format is a predefined file structure, including data elements and higher level syntax that describes how the data extracted from a system must be arranged in a file for transmission to another system. A standards-based format adheres to certain widely-accepted industry, national, or international file structure definitions. Several comments expressed concern about the costs of configuring their systems to generate a CDX-specified standard format; others expressed concerns about the costs of potential changes to the format once it is implemented on their systems. By contrast, other comments strongly supported requiring standards-based formats—even recommending that we require such formats by rule for EPA and EPA-authorized state, tribe, and local electronic document receiving systems.

CDX's approach to standards-based formats has changed considerably since the proposal, in large part because of the emergence of Internet-based approaches, most notably Extensible Mark-up Language (XML). These changes are discussed in more detail in section V.C.4. EPA believes that the use of standard formats can be encouraged without requiring this by rule. Additional comments on CDX and EPA's responses can be found in the rulemaking docket, in the Response to Comments document.

3. *The aspects of CDX that have not changed since proposal.*

General Goals. EPA's continues its efforts to establish CDX as the gateway or "portal" for receiving documents electronically from the Agency's reporting community. In so doing, EPA's goal—to augment, and where appropriate, to streamline and consolidate EPA's environmental reporting functions through CDX—remains unchanged. The functions that comprise CDX operations continue to remain the same though the range of technologies and processes used to support these functions has considerably broadened. CDX continues to implement electronic reporting capabilities for EPA's many environmental programs, while advancing the efforts of EIEN in coordination with state, territorial, tribes, and other partners.

General Approach to Electronic Reporting Implementation. In general, current instructions for client-side access of CDX suggest Internet access and a system that uses both Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Internet Explorer (IE). EPA acknowledges that the Government Paperwork Elimination Act (GPEA) directs OMB to develop procedures for agencies to follow in using and accepting electronic documents and signatures and these procedures "may not inappropriately favor one industry or technology." Consistent with this GPEA directive, EPA is committed to considering ways to allow other vendors' technologies to access CDX. Accordingly, over the six months following the publication of today's rule, EPA intends to assess the full range of issues that affect CDX's ability to support multiple platforms and browsers. These issues include the technical requirements for the electronic signature options, form entry options, data upload options, network interface options, current capabilities of the CDX hardware/software platform, and potential impacts of new client-side platforms on the CDX life cycle management, technical support requirements, and help desk training and support. Based on this assessment, EPA intends to determine the target universe of client-side platforms and browsers that CDX can feasibly accommodate, and will identify the actions and timeline necessary to build out CDX support for this target universe.

As described in the proposal, CDX users will need to:

- Register with CDX, during which time they may need to supply information used to identify themselves, their company, and the EPA documents they wish to submit electronically;
- Verify and/or correct registration information; and
- Access their CDX web account through a secure website, and agree to the terms and conditions of using the site, which include safeguarding their self-generated password, before using web forms or uploading files to submit electronic documents or data to EPA.

These are the minimum steps for gaining access to CDX at this time. Additional steps are involved in acquiring an electronic signature device, although these steps have changed somewhat since the proposal and are discussed in section V.C.4. CDX also offers at least two general methods for reporting electronically for many programs it supports, either through file submission or through a "smart web form". However, the types of formats and approaches for submitting data through CDX have broadened, and these too are discussed in section V.C.4.

4. *The major changes that EPA has made to CDX since proposal.* Over the last two years, CDX has evolved from a prototype system to a fully operational electronic document receiving system. CDX supports tens of thousands of registered users providing data to dozens of environmental reporting programs across the major EPA media offices. CDX registered users include representatives from state, tribe, and local agencies, industries, laboratories, and other federal agencies. While CDX continues to provide a secure, single point of registration, access, and exchange between reporting entities and EPA programs, the building blocks supporting the CDX functions have changed substantially. These changes reflect EPA's experience operating CDX over the past two years, evolving trends in Internet technologies, and comments received on the proposed rule from potential CDX users.

Digital signatures based on PKI. The proposal described the CDX approach to electronic signatures in terms of digital signatures and PKI. Since proposal, EPA has come to appreciate the complexity and costs of implementing PKI, and to recognize that non-PKI electronic signatures, as described in section IV.B.2 of the preamble today's rule, may be acceptable in many cases. Thus, for electronic reports currently submitted to CDX, only in one case is PKI used for electronic signature. The other cases involve PIN-based electronic signatures or other non-PKI electronic signature approaches. As an example of the latter, this year we anticipate implementing electronic signatures for an EPA reporting requirement by having signatories use a password that is self-generated during CDX registration in combination with certain items of information that are unlikely to be available to anyone except the signatory. This is a "knowledge-based" approach, which is being used extensively by commercial software vendors supporting the United States Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for electronic tax filings or "e-filings', and is being adopted by other agencies. EPA expects that these non-PKI-based approaches to signature will continue to dominate CDX implementations of electronic reporting. We currently intend to use PKI where such needs as security or assuring very robust non-repudiation of signature make this the most appropriate approach.

In addition, EPA's approach to PKI itself—described in the proposal as relying on ACES—is also undergoing change. Changes with respect to the role and method of identity proofing for those persons who apply for PKI certificates is being further evaluated. As proposed, the identity proofing was to be conducted by the third party ACES vendor; currently, CDX identity proofing is conducted for the most part by EPA's own contractor staff, who are able to issue digital certificates to members of the reporting community with less cost and in less time than the ACES vendor. EPA has also begun to explore alternatives to ACES for PKI certificates, partly because ACES-provided certificates do not support message encryption, which EPA may need for certain environmental reporting applications. In addition, EPA is considering its use of ACES in the light of recent federal advances in establishing interoperability across federal PKI domains, which may allow EPA to eventually leverage PKI's of other federal agencies or institute an in-house PKI.

CDX Registration. Since the proposed rule, CDX has broadened it approach to registration to better accommodate the workflow involved in specific environmental reporting programs. While CDX still requires registration, there are three distinct areas where the registration process has changed since proposal. First, the proposal described CDX registration as the first step toward the issuance of a PKI-based digital signature, and it was implied that all persons opting to use CDX would need a digital signature. As noted above, this is no longer the case. Second, in the proposal, CDX registration began when a person received an EPA invitation letter that contained a temporary code and instructions on how to access the CDX registration website. CDX has adopted additional approaches to initiating registration for certain EPA programs, for example, embedding a link to CDX registration in reporting software that is distributed to the program's reporting community, or providing a public website where prospective CDX users can submit initial registration data EPA. While CDX continues to register persons by invitation letter for reporting under certain environmental programs, registration options will continue to broaden as the number of environmental programs supported by CDX expands.

Finally, in the proposal, CDX registration was completed when the registrant printed out a "signature holder" agreement from the CDX registration website, signed this agreement and mailed it to EPA's CDX. CDX will continue this approach for reports where electronic signatures are required, although EPA is exploring the use of an entirely paperless signature agreement process for at least some of these cases. CDX registration to submit reports that do not include electronic signatures will not involve a "signature holder" agreement.

EDI Standards. The proposal described EPA's plans to use EDI as the basis of standards-based formats for exchanging data between reporting entities and CDX. Since proposal, CDX development has reflected a significant evolution in formatting standards to accommodate the Internet—away from EDI and toward the use of XML. XML consists of a set of predefined tags and message structures that, like EDI, allows machine-to-machine exchange of data in a mutually agreed upon format, enabling exchange of data across different systems. However, unlike EDI, XML is tailored to Internet-based communications and security protocols. Additionally, an XML formatted file in combination with a style sheet can be displayed in a Web browser. Such features would allow CDX to use the same standard format both for exchanging data files and for designing web forms. The structure of XML also addresses some of the challenges in archiving data received, because the XML tags that accompany the data in an XML file can be used to interpret the data's context without the aid of additional software. This could facilitate the recovery of data from archived files, and reduces the need to maintain the versions of the software originally used to generate the files.

CDX and specific EPA programs may address the question of which (if any) standards-based format to use for a particular report on a case-by-case basis, and EPA intends to develop appropriate technical instructions for CDX submitters as program-specific reporting formats are adopted. These instructions normally will be distributed to the affected reporting communities via links on the CDX website and/or through program and CDX outreach efforts. EPA is working with authorized state, tribe, and local programs to develop standards-based reporting formats to meet their shared needs. In many instances, CDX contemplates a long transition period between file formats currently used to exchange data with regulated entities and any new, standards-based formats. During this transition, CDX may offer submitters several electronic submission options; these may include an existing data format familiar to submitters, one or more new standards-based formats, and some other approach such as a smart-form hosted on a secure website.

Client-side architecture and transaction environment. The proposal described a downloaded "client" that would generally supplement the browser to support the signature and security for CDX; such "client side" software is no longer needed for all cases of electronic reporting to CDX. However, in some cases CDX now uses various technologies to transparently insert routines into browsers during a user session to support special functions—for example to support the creation of a PKI-based electronic signature with an ACES business class certificate.

D. How will EPA provide notice of changes to CDX?

As noted in the proposal, the fully-implemented CDX will be subject to change over time, to take advantage of opportunities offered by evolving technologies, as well as to improve the system. EPA's decision to avoid codifying technology-specific or detailed procedural provisions for electronic reporting is meant, in part, to accommodate changes to CDX without requiring that we amend our regulations. Nonetheless, EPA recognizes that such changes can affect regulated entities that participate in electronic reporting; therefore, the final rule provides for advance notice when EPA intends to make changes to CDX. As discussed in the proposal, we distinguish four categories of changes:

- "Significant" changes that are likely to affect the kinds of hardware, software or services involved in transmitting electronic reports (§ 3.20(a)(1));
- "Other" changes that will affect the process or the timing of transmitting electronic reports to CDX, but without affecting the kinds of hardware, software or services involved in making the transmissions (§ 3.20(a)(2));
- "Emergency" changes necessary to protect the security or operational integrity of CDX (§ 3.20(b)).
- "*De minimis* or transparent" changes that will have minimal or no impact on the process or the timing of transmitting electronic reports to CDX.

"Significant" changes include changes to the types of file formats CDX will accept—for example a change from extended markup language (XML) formats to some non-XML format—as well as changes to the technologies that may be used for file transfer to CDX or for creating electronic signatures on transmitted reports. "Significant" changes will not generally include optional upgrades to software, the

provision of additional formatting (or other technical) options, or changes to CDX that simply reflect changes to the underlying regulatory reporting requirements. "Other" changes include an increase in—or re-ordering of—the steps involved in transmitting electronic reports, changes to the registration or credential (*e.g.*, PIN, password, PKI certificate) provisioning process that could affect users ability to access CDX, and changes to reporting formats that involve the reconfiguration of software. "Emergency" changes include such things as an upgrade to the system firewall protection. Finally, "*de minimis* or transparent" changes include the myriad small or "back end" fixes and improvements that EPA makes to CDX each week that have minimal or no impact on the transmission process. Such changes may range from fixing a typo on a data entry screen to re-engineering the system's archiving routines.

To address "significant" changes, § 3.20(a)(1) of the final rule provides that EPA will give public notice in the **Federal Register** of such changes and will seek comment. EPA proposed to provide this notice at least a year in advance of contemplated implementation, but based on experience developing and operating a CDX prototype, EPA no longer believes that a single time-frame is appropriate in all situations. For example, "significant" changes that could affect the transmission of an annual report may respond to needs or events that arise less than a year in advance of the report's due date. On the other hand, some "significant" changes may require more than a year for reporting entities to accommodate. Accordingly, the final rule provides that these **Federal Register** notices will propose and seek public comment on an implementation schedule for a "significant" change, along with describing and inviting comment on the change itself. To address "other" changes to CDX, § 3.20(a)(2) of the final rule provides that EPA will give notice at least 60 days in advance of implementation. The notice in this case will typically be to CDX users, and the method of notice may be electronic, perhaps using the facilities of CDX itself. For "emergency" and "*de minimis* or transparent" changes, EPA will make decisions on whether, when, and how to provide public notice on a case-by-case basis.

VI. Requirements for Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized Programs

A. What is the general regulatory approach?

As explained in Part V of this preamble, the requirements in § 3.10 of today's rule apply to reporting entities that submit electronic reports directly to EPA. By contrast, today's rule contains no requirements that apply directly to entities who submit electronic reports to state, tribe, or local government agencies. However, Subpart D of today's rule does contain requirements that apply to state, tribe, or local government agencies that operate EPA-authorized programs. Subpart D of today's rule requires that such agencies that receive, or wish to begin receiving, electronic reports under an authorized program must apply to EPA for a revision or modification of that program and get EPA approval. Subpart D provides standards for such approvals based on consideration of the electronic document receiving system that the state, tribe, or local government will use to implement the electronic reporting. Additionally, Subpart D provides for special procedures for program revisions and modifications that provide for electronic reporting, to be used at the option of the state, tribe, or local government in place of procedures available under existing program-specific authorization regulations.

Generally speaking, EPA believes that even absent today's rule, an authorized program's electronic reporting implementation would still need EPA's approval under a program revision or modification. At least where electronic reports may play a role in enforcement proceedings, the authorized program's electronic reporting implementation has the potential to affect program enforceability, and as such, revises or modifies the program. Today's rule makes this explicit in § 3.1000. In addition, the final rule includes program-specific amendments to various provisions in 40 CFR to cross reference those rules to the new Part 3. With this approach, EPA hopes to support and promote state, tribe, and local government efforts to make electronic reporting available under their authorized programs, both by clarifying the requirement that EPA approve these electronic reporting initiatives, and by providing a single, uniform set of standards and a specially-designed process to facilitate electronic reporting approval for otherwise authorized programs.

B. When must authorized state, tribe, or local government programs revise or modify their programs to allow electronic reporting?

1. *The general requirement.* As discussed earlier, this rule does not require states, tribes, or local governments to allow or require electronic reporting. Where they choose to do so, § 3.1000 generally provides that they must revise or modify such programs to ensure that their electronic reporting implementation will meet the requirements of section 3.2000. Additionally, once these authorized programs begin operating the electronic reporting systems under EPA-approved revisions or modifications, they must keep EPA informed of changes to laws, policies or the electronic reporting systems that could affect the program's compliance with § 3.2000. Where the Administrator determines that such changes require EPA review and approval, EPA may ask the authorized program to submit an application for revision or modification to address the changes. Alternatively, the authorized program can apply for a revision or modification on its own initiative.

For any of these program revisions or modifications, states, tribes, or local governments may use either the application procedures provided under § 3.1000(b)–(e) or the program-specific procedures provided in other parts of Title 40 or the applicable statute. Whichever procedure is used, the state, tribe, or local government must submit an application that complies with the requirements of § 3.1000(b)(1), discussed in section VI.C.1. Section 3.1000(b)(1) identifies the elements of an electronic reporting program that EPA would need to consider in order to approve a state's, tribe's, or local government's approach to receiving electronic documents, in lieu of paper, to satisfy requirements under their EPA-authorized programs.

2. *Deferred compliance for existing systems.* For authorized programs that have "existing" electronic document receiving systems as of the date this final rule is published, EPA is deferring the deadline for these programs to submit their applications for program revisions or modifications with respect to such systems. The deferral is generally two years from the date of this rule's publication. This approach is consistent with similar provisions under other regulations governing program authorization where new requirements are imposed. Additionally, EPA conducted extensive discussions with entities operating authorized programs about how much time they generally

would need to bring their systems into compliance with today's rule, given their funding cycles, program review schedules under "performance partnership" agreements, the timeframes for making any necessary system upgrades and completing an application for program revision or modification, and any necessary legislative or regulatory changes. Based upon these discussions, we believe that this two-year period is generally sufficient to allow these programs to make the transition to CROMERR-compliant systems without having to discontinue their electronic reporting operations. Today's rule also allows authorized programs to request extensions to the two-year deadline where the timeframe for regulatory or legislative changes may be somewhat longer.

EPA's purpose in deferring the application deadline for program revisions or modifications with respect to existing electronic reporting is to avoid disrupting authorized programs' electronic reporting initiatives that are already underway. With this goal in mind, EPA has defined "existing electronic document receiving system" broadly, to include not only those that are actually operational at the time the final rule is published, but also those that are substantially developed. We recognize that it would be disruptive to require that authorized programs shut down their operational systems during the time it would take to prepare, submit and have their applications for revision or modification approved. However, there is often a very fine line between an operational system and a system under development; for example, where the developmental work is to scale a working prototype up to production. In addition, at least the later stages of development are likely to be restrained substantially or even halted if a system must await EPA approval to operate, and this may affect system costs, availability of contractor staff and their ability to complete the system in a timely manner. Avoiding such disruptions to substantially developed systems is part of the goal of the deferred compliance provisions. To define what counts as a "substantially developed" system for this purpose, the definition of "existing electronic document receiving system" uses evidence that system services or specifications are already established by existing contracts or other binding agreements. Where an agency has already made legally binding agreements to procure a significant proportion of the services and/or components that will constitute the system then such a system would be considered "existing" under this rule.

While many or most authorized programs with existing systems may need this two-year compliance deferral, some may have no difficulty submitting a completed application well before the end of two years. We strongly encourage such early submissions when feasible. This will make better use of EPA's review resources and will provide earlier certainty of compliance with this rule for existing state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting programs that are subject to this rule. In addition, EPA believes that, whether through informal consultation or formal application, identifying and addressing any existing system issues as early as possible is the best way to avoid disruption to electronic reporting initiatives currently underway.

C. What alternative procedures does EPA provide for revising or modifying authorized state, tribe, or local government programs for electronic reporting?

Under § 3.1000, this rule provides procedures which a state, tribe, or local government, at its option, can use to seek approval for revisions or modifications with respect to electronic reporting under its existing authorized programs. These optional procedures are available both for revisions or modifications that seek initial EPA approval for electronic reporting programs, and also for revisions or modifications to accommodate substantial changes to electronic reporting programs that already have EPA approval.

Although there is always the alternative of using the program-specific procedures provided in other parts of 40 CFR, EPA believes that, normally, a state, tribe, or local government would find the procedures provided in this rule to be shorter, simpler, and easier. The § 3.1000 procedures allow submission of a single, relatively simple application to request revisions or modifications that address electronic reporting across any number of authorized programs. Additionally, the procedures provide for a single, straightforward EPA review process, with deadlines for EPA action written into the rule. EPA believes that these procedures will be especially useful where the state, tribe, or local government is planning to implement all of its program-specific electronic reporting with a single system. Rather than requiring approval program-by-program, § 3.1000 allows the system to be addressed in a single application package that can be reviewed in its entirety and responded to within a relatively short and predictable time-frame.

1. *The application.* To request modifications or revisions under this rule, § 3.1000(b)(1) requires a state, tribe, or local government to submit an application that generally contains three elements. The first is a certification that state, tribe, or local government laws and/or regulations provide sufficient legal authority to implement electronic reporting in conformance with § 3.2000 and to enforce the affected authorized programs using electronic documents collected under those programs; the application must also include copies of the relevant laws and/or regulations. This certification of legal authority is not meant to address actual conformance with § 3.2000(b); that is, the certification is not meant to reflect a judgment about the capabilities of an agency's electronic document receiving system. However, the certification would address § 3.2000(c), and must be signed by the governmental official who is legally competent to certify with respect to legal authority on behalf of his or her government. In the case of a state, this official must be the Attorney General or his or her designee. In the case of tribes or local governments, this official must be the chief executive or administrative official or officer or his or her designee. EPA realizes that obtaining an Attorney General's certification for state applications may involve considerable administrative burden; however, as a legal matter, EPA believes that Attorneys General or their designees are the only officials capable of certifying with respect to their states' legal authority. Where there are substantial administrative obstacles to involving the Attorney General in such certifications, EPA urges the state Attorney General to provide for a legally-competent designee who is available to participate in the submission of the state's application.

The second element of the application, and the most substantive, is a listing and description of the electronic document receiving systems that do or will receive the electronic submissions addressed by the requested program revisions or modifications. The application should specify the electronic submissions each system will be used to receive, and which (if any) of these submissions involve electronic signatures. In describing each system, the application should explain how the system will satisfy the applicable requirements of § 3.2000. Many of these requirements apply only to systems that receive submissions with electronic

signatures; accordingly, the descriptions for systems that receive no electronically signed submissions will be relatively short and simple. For each of the § 3.2000 requirements that do apply, the description should explain the functions the system will perform to satisfy the requirement, and the technologies that will be used to achieve this functionality. EPA does not expect such explanations to include detailed technical specifications of the systems, but rather to provide conceptual descriptions of the technical approach and functionality. In implementing this rule, EPA will provide applicants with more detailed recommendations for preparing these system descriptions, including examples and an application checklist.

The third element of the application is simply a schedule of upgrades to each system addressed by the application—to the extent that such upgrades can be anticipated—together with a brief discussion of how the upgrades will assure continued compliance with § 3.2000. This third element should be thought of as an appendix to the second, recognizing that the functionality with which each electronic document receiving system addresses the § 3.2000 requirements normally exists within the dynamic environment of the system life cycle.

2. *Review for completeness.* Once EPA receives an application submitted under the procedures in this rule, EPA will, within 75 calendar days, send a letter that either notifies the applicant that its application is complete or identifies deficiencies that render the application incomplete. An applicant that receives a notice of deficiencies may amend the application and resubmit it. From the date EPA receives the amended application, EPA will, within 30 calendar days, respond with a letter that either notifies the applicant that the amended application is complete or else identifies remaining deficiencies. If an amended application is not submitted within a reasonable time period to remedy identified deficiencies, EPA has the authority to review and act on the incomplete application, as explained in section VI.C.3.

3. *EPA actions on applications.* EPA will act on an application by either approving or denying the requested program revisions or modifications. In the case of a consolidated application for revision or modification of more than one program, EPA need not take the same action on each revision or modification; some may be approved while others are denied. EPA will have 180 calendar days from the time it sends a notice of completeness to act on an application in its entirety. Except in certain cases of requested revisions or modifications associated with existing systems (see section VI.C.4) or with an authorized public water system program under 40 CFR part 142 (see section VI.C.5), if EPA does not act on a program revision or modification by the end of the 180-day review period, then that revision and/or modification is considered automatically approved by EPA. The rule allows this review period to be extended, at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application. This may accommodate situations where EPA and the applicant are working through issues that may take more than the 180-day review period to resolve, and they mutually find it in their best interest to continue discussion before EPA makes its decision.

Where EPA approves a program revision or modification (by either affirmative or automatic approval), the approval becomes effective when EPA publishes a notice of the approval in the **Federal Register**. Where EPA denies a requested revision or modification, EPA will explain the reasons for the action and advise the applicant of the steps that can be taken to remedy the application's defects and will generally try to work with the applicant to address the issues that have posed an obstacle to approval. Additionally, in some cases, denial of approval under the § 3.1000 process may result from EPA's determination that the application raises certain issues that are highly program-specific and that these cannot be adequately addressed through the procedures provided in this rule. For example, there may be issues that require a discussion of program features that the § 3.1000(b)(1) application would not cover. In such cases, EPA will identify the issues that exceed the scope of the § 3.1000 process and will advise the applicant to request the revision or modification under the applicable program-specific procedures provided in other parts of Title 40.

4. *Revisions or modifications associated with existing systems.* Some applications will request modification or revision to an authorized program with an "existing electronic document receiving system". As noted in section VI.B.2, the deadline for submitting such applications is two years after the publication of today's rule. Where such applications are submitted and are determined to be complete before the two-year deadline, EPA will have a 180-day review-period for any program modification or revision being requested, as explained in section VI.B.3. However, where EPA sends notification that an application is complete after the two-year deadline has passed, for example, because the application was submitted relatively late in the two-year period, EPA will have 360 days to act on any requested modification or revision addressed by the application. As with the cases where EPA has 180 days to act, this 360-day review period can be extended at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application.

The rule provides for this extended review period to deal with the possibility that EPA will receive a large number of applications associated with existing systems just before the two-year deadline expires. If the number of such applications is sufficiently large, EPA may not be able to act on all of them within a 180-day review period. States, tribes, or local governments that wish to avoid the extended review may do so by submitting their applications addressing existing systems early enough in the two-year period to ensure that EPA can determine completeness before the deadline. As noted in section VI.B.2, EPA strongly encourages such early submissions wherever they are feasible.

5. *Public hearings for Part 142 revisions or modifications.* Where a complete application requests a revision or modification of an authorized public water system program under 40 CFR part 142, EPA will make a preliminary determination on the request—either an approval or a denial—by the end of the 180-day review period (or the 360-day extended review period discussed in section VI.C.4). EPA will then publish a notice of the preliminary determination in the **Federal Register**. The notice will state the reasons for the preliminary determination, and will inform interested members of the public that they may request a public hearing on the preliminary determination. Such hearing requests must be submitted within 30 days of the notice's **Federal Register** publication. If no requests are submitted, and the Administrator does not hold a hearing on his or her own motion, then the preliminary determination will be effective 30 days after the initial **Federal Register** publication.

If a request for hearing is granted, or the Administrator determines that a hearing is warranted, EPA will publish an additional **Federal Register** notice announcing—at least 15 days in advance of any such hearing—the date and time of any hearing, contact information, and the purpose of the hearing. At the hearing, a hearing officer will receive oral and written testimony, and will forward a record of the hearing to the EPA Administrator. After

reviewing the record of the hearing, EPA will by order either affirm or rescind the preliminary determination, and will publish notice of this decision in the **Federal Register**. If the order is to approve the revision or modification, the approval will be effective upon publication of the order in the **Federal Register**.

6. *Re-submissions and amendments.* States, tribes, or local governments whose § 3.1000 applications for revisions or modifications have been denied in whole or in part may reapply for reconsideration, using either the § 3.1000 procedures again, or, at their option, the applicable program-specific procedures. A state, tribe, or local government may also, on occasion, choose to amend a § 3.1000 application after the Administrator has determined the application to be complete. In such cases, the application will be considered to have been withdrawn and resubmitted as a new package, and a new 75-day completeness determination process will begin. An applicant may choose to withdraw and resubmit the package in this manner, for example, if it becomes clear relatively early into the 180-day review period that the application cannot be approved in its current form. For such re-submissions, EPA will work diligently to expedite the completeness determination.

D. What general requirements must state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting programs satisfy?

States, tribes, and local governments that accept electronic reports in lieu of paper under their authorized programs must satisfy the requirements of § 3.2000(b) and (c). Section 3.2000(b) sets forth the standards that acceptable electronic document receiving systems must satisfy, and these are explained in detail in section VI.E. In parallel with § 3.4 on federal compliance and enforcement, § 3.2000(c) requires that the state, tribe, or local government be able to seek and obtain any appropriate civil, criminal or other remedies under state, tribe, or local law for failure to comply with a reporting requirement if a person submits an electronic document that fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting. Similarly, § 3.2000(c) contains provisions to ensure that an electronic signature provided to a state, tribe, or local government will make the person who signs the document responsible, bound, and/or obligated to the same extent as he or she would be signing the corresponding paper document.

Additionally, under § 3.2000(a)(2), the authorized program must require that any electronic document it accepts bear a valid electronic signature wherever the corresponding paper document would have to be signed under existing regulations or guidance, with the signatory being the same person who is authorized and/or required to sign under the current applicable provision. As in the case of direct reporting to EPA (see section V.A), the requirement for an electronic signature will apply only where the document would have to bear a signature were it to be submitted on paper, either because this is required by statute or regulation, or because a signature is required to complete the paper form. This rule does not require that authorized programs impose any new or additional signature requirements for electronic documents that are submitted in lieu of paper and were not previously required to be signed when submitted in paper form.

As with direct reporting to EPA, § 3.2000(a)(2) also allows an authorized program to make special provisions for the required signatures to be executed on follow-on paper submissions. As noted in section IV.C, such provisions must ensure that the paper submission containing the signatures is adequately cross-referenced with the electronic document being signed, and must be described as a part of the § 3.1000(b)(1) application. Systems that receive electronic documents with such follow-on paper signature submissions are subject to all applicable § 3.2000(b) requirements, including the requirement that the electronic document cannot be altered without detection after the signature has been executed.

E. What standards must state, tribe, and local government electronic document receiving systems satisfy?

Section 3.2000(b) specifies the standards that electronic document receiving systems must satisfy if they are to be approved for use by states, tribes, or local governments to receive electronic documents in lieu of paper under an EPA-authorized program. EPA's purpose in specifying such standards remains the same as it was when EPA specified the proposed § 3.2000 criteria in proposed CROMERR. As discussed in section IV.B.1, that purpose was to ensure that electronically submitted documents have the same "legal dependability" as their paper counterparts, so that any electronic document that may be used as evidence to prosecute an environmental crime or to enforce against a civil violation has no less evidentiary value than its paper equivalent. EPA has been motivated to provide for the legal dependability of electronic documents submitted under authorized programs by considering, among other things:

- The roles that many electronically submitted documents would likely play in environmental program management, including compliance monitoring and enforcement;
- EPA's statutory obligation to ensure that authorized or delegated programs maintain the enforceability of environmental law and regulations; and
- The consequent need to ensure that enforceability is not compromised as authorized programs make the transition from paper to electronic submission of compliance or enforcement-related documents.

The § 3.2000(b) standards for electronic document receiving systems in today's rule provide an expanded version of what had been the proposed § 3.2000(b) "Validity of Data" criterion. Like proposed § 3.2000(b), final § 3.2000(b) requires that electronic document receiving systems reliably enable EPA, states, tribes, and local governments to prove, in civil and criminal enforcement proceedings, that the electronic documents they receive and maintain are what they purport to be, that any changes to their content are documented, and that any associated signatures were actually executed by the designated signatories intending to certify that content. Systems must be able to satisfy the § 3.2000(b) requirements for any electronic documents they receive that are submitted in lieu of paper to satisfy an authorized program requirement.

The following discussion highlights some of the § 3.2000(b) requirements for electronic document receiving systems. The first five of these requirements (timeliness of data generation, copy of record, integrity of the electronic document, submission knowingly, and opportunity to review and repudiate copy of record) apply to all electronic document receiving systems. The other highlighted requirements (validity of the electronic signature, binding the signature to the document, opportunity to review, understanding the act of signing, the electronic signature or subscriber agreement, acknowledgment of receipt, and determining the identity of an individual) apply only to systems that receive electronically signed documents.

1. *Timeliness of data generation.* Section 3.2000(b) reflects the role that electronic document receiving systems play in supporting a wide range of compliance and enforcement-related activities, including compliance research and analysis, civil actions, and

litigation, and the fact that the success of such activities may be affected by the relative ease or difficulty of accessing the data related to electronic submissions. Accordingly, electronic document receiving systems must provide timely access to such data, especially to data relevant to the questions of what was submitted, by whom, and, where signatures are involved, who the signatories were and to what they certified. Much of this data may be assembled in the copy of record, together with any data needed to establish that the copy is a "true and correct copy of an electronic document received," as specified by the § 3.3 copy of record definition. To help the litigator develop evidence and present it in the courtroom, it is advisable that the copy of record be maintained and made accessible in a form and format that requires the minimum possible "assembly" of its elements, so that its connection with what was received and what was certified to by any signatories is easy to understand and to demonstrate to others.

2. *Copy of record.* Under § 3.2000(b), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must retain and be able to make available a copy of record for each electronic document it receives that is submitted in lieu of paper to satisfy requirements under an authorized program. For such submissions, the copy of record is intended to serve as the electronic surrogate for what we refer to as the "original" of the document received where we are doing business on paper. The copy of record is meant to provide an authoritative answer to the question of what was actually submitted and, as applicable, what was signed and certified to in the particular case.

As defined in § 3.3, a copy of record must satisfy at least four requirements. First, it must be a true and correct copy of the electronic document that was received. In the case of documents consisting of data, this means that the copy of record must contain exactly the set of data elements that constituted the electronic document that was submitted. In the case of a document consisting of other forms of information, e.g., text or images, being a "true and correct copy," may mean including file and or visual format information along with the items of information themselves, to the extent the meaning of these items is dependent on format. (See the discussion of the definition of "electronic document," in section IV.D.1.) For the copy of record to fulfill its intended role, it is not enough that it be a true and correct copy; it must also be capable of being shown to be a true and correct copy; otherwise, it cannot meet other related system requirements, such as establishing document integrity. (See section VI.E.3, below.) The copy of record is shown to be true and correct in part by virtue of its not being repudiated by the submitters and/or signatories where it is made available for their review and repudiation. (See section VI.E.5., below.) In addition, the system must provide sufficient evidence to show how the copy of record was derived from and accurately reflects the electronic document as it was received by the system; such evidence is also necessary to establish document integrity. To provide for such evidence, the system may need to establish a chain of custody for the copy of record, particularly if there are a number of processing steps that separate the copy of record from the file as it enters the system. On the other hand, where the copy of record captures and preserves the file containing the electronic document exactly in the form and format in which it is received, then a chain of custody may not be necessary. Considerations of "timeliness" favor maintaining copies of record in a way that would not require a chain of custody. (See section VI.E.1., above.)

Second, the copy of record must include all the electronic signatures that have been executed to sign the document or components of the document. The method of inclusion may vary, depending on the nature of the signature. With a digital signature, created by encrypting a hash of the document being signed with the private key in a private/public key-pair, the signature is simply a number that can and should be contained as a copy of record element. There is no risk of signature theft in this case. Each digital signature is bound to the specific document it signs, and the private key, which is actually used for signing, is inaccessible to a would-be intruder.

With other forms of signature such as personal identification numbers (PINs) or passwords, items of personal information, or biometric images or values, including the signature as a copy of record element may raise signature theft issues. At least in theory, such signatures could be detached or copied from a copy of record and re-used spuriously without detection. To address this risk, the signature, especially in the case of a PIN or password, may be encrypted for storage, perhaps together with a hash of the document signed, to bind the signature to the document content. Another approach may be to validate the signatory's identity, *e.g.* by comparing a signatory-generated password with an encrypted version maintained securely at the electronic document receiving system. In such cases, the signatory-generated password—which might be regarded as the signature—never actually appears on the electronic document, so the signature that is "included" in the copy of record may be an encrypted form of the signature, or possibly nothing exactly corresponding to a signature at all, but rather pointers or references to the processes or encrypted data that provide the actual link to the signatory. There are analogous strategies for biometric signatures. For example, the validity of a biometric (*e.g.*, a finger print, a retinal scan, etc.) may be established by using certain statistical algorithms to evaluate data provided by the biometric. In such cases, the copy of record might document the process of validating the signature, but without including the biometric data that was used to show that the signature was valid. On any of these approaches, the copy of record may satisfy the requirement that the copy "include" the signatures, provided that what the copy does contain serves to establish whether the electronic document in question was signed and by whom.

Third, the copy of record must include the date and time of receipt to help establish its relation to submission deadlines, to the circumstances of its submission, and to other possibly associated documents that may have been submitted or alleged to have been submitted. This is not generally problematic, except in cases of continuous streams of data conveyed to the system. For such continuous data, reasonable alternatives may be substituted that serve the same purposes, for example, associating stages of the data flow with dates and times, say, at hourly intervals. Similarly, the copy of record may include other additional information to the extent that this is needed to establish the meaning of the content and the circumstances of receipt. Such additional information might include data field labels, signatory information such as references to PKI certificates, and transmission source information.

Fourth, the copy of record must be viewable in a human-readable format that clearly indicates what the submitter and, where applicable, the signatory intended that each of the data elements or other information items in the document means. This supports the copy of record's role as a surrogate "original" of the paper document, and serves to establish the content of the document as it was signed and/or

submitted. The copy of record may satisfy this requirement in many different ways. It might actually include explicit labels or descriptions for each data element or information item, or preserve a visual format in which the data were submitted. Alternatively, it may incorporate a conventional ordering of the items or elements, where the information that associates such ordered data with labels, descriptions, or other means of visual display is maintained externally and can be invoked as needed—for example, to make the data elements appear within fields in the image of a filled-out form. Where the electronic document is created off-line by the submitter and conveyed as a whole to the receiving system, it is preferable for the copy of record to reflect the mechanism or format for indicating meaning supplied in the submission. For example, if the submission is in some standard electronic data interchange format, then the copy of record might usefully preserve that format. Taking this approach will help to resolve potential chain of custody issues if questions arise about whether the copy of record is true and correct. However, in cases where the electronic document is created on-line, for example, through the use of a web-form, the format for the copy of record will of necessity be an artifact of the electronic document receiving system itself. This is not problematic, as long as the system provides a way to ensure that the meaning of each data element as supplied by the submitter remains unambiguous.

Some commenters objected to copy of record requirements because of the potential expense of redesigning systems that are not currently capable of creating and storing electronic copies of records. EPA notes, however, that systems satisfying copy of record requirements need not preserve the electronic documents received in separate or special storage apart from the files that maintain the data or information content of the documents. For example, data loaded from submitted electronic documents to a database may satisfy copy of record requirements where the stored content includes the signatures, the date/time of receipt, and an adequate chain of custody. This may be the most practical copy of record approach for receiving continuous data streams. Such an approach does not preclude satisfying the requirement that the copy of record be viewable in a human-readable format. The requirement does not mean that the data must be stored in a human-readable format, so long as there is a well-documented way to display the stored data in such a format. In addition, nothing in the "copy of record" definition requires such copies to be electronic. Particularly where the signature involves some easily represented numerical value, the copy of record may be created and maintained in an imaging medium or on paper, provided that such copies can be shown to have been created by the electronic document receiving system to be true and correct copies of the electronic documents received. Whether such alternatives are appropriate as interim or even long-term solutions will depend on individual circumstances. It may be difficult to provide a copy of record for review and possible repudiation if the copy is not available as an electronic document that can be viewed on-line or downloaded through the network.

3. *Integrity of the electronic document.* Under § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must be able to establish that a given electronic document was not altered without detection in transmission or at any time after receipt, and any such alterations must be fully documented. For purposes of § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2), EPA excludes alterations that have no effect on the document's information content. Examples of excluded alterations include the separation of a transmitted file into packets and their error-free recombination, the error-free processes of file compression and extraction, as well as certain disk maintenance functions that may, for example, involve physically repositioning file components on the storage medium. To satisfy § 3.2000(b)(1)—(2) requirements with respect to alterations that do affect information content, a system may rely on a number of different but complementary capabilities, including general provisions for system security, access control, and secure transmission. Additionally, the system's copy of record provisions help make the case that the electronic document is unaltered, or has been altered only as documented (for example, through a chain of custody), a case which is strengthened where submitters and/or signatories have had the opportunity to review the copy and have not contacted the system to repudiate the copy. Finally there are specific technical approaches to ensuring integrity, based, for example, on calculating hash values associated with the document content.

4. *Submission knowingly.* Under § 3.2000(b)(3), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must provide evidence that the submitter had some reliable way of knowing and/or confirming that the submission took place. This requirement is necessary to help establish submitter responsibility for the electronic document and to rule out spurious submissions, whether by accident or through the actions of an unauthorized submitter or "hacker." EPA believes that to satisfy this requirement, the system must have some follow-on communication with the submitter related to the submission. This could be a communication initiated by the submitter in cases where it is realistic to rely on submitters to regularly check the system for evidence of documents submitted; where such submitter interactions are relied upon, they must be documented. Alternatively, the system must send some form of acknowledgment of submission as a response to the submitter named, and must document such acknowledgments, recording at least their date, time, content and the addresses to which they were sent. For cases where the electronic document bears an electronic signature, this acknowledgment is explicitly provided for under § 3.2000(b)(5)(vi). (See section VI.E.11.)

5. *Opportunity to review and repudiate copy of record.* Under § 3.2000(b)(4), the copy of record must be available for review and timely repudiation by the individuals to whom the document is attributed, as its submitters and/or signatories. The fact that the copy was available for this review and was not repudiated provides strong support for its being a "true and correct copy of an electronic document received," as specified by the § 3.3 copy of record definition. Program managers normally would set reasonable end dates for this process, especially where there is concern that the copy is not "officially" a copy of record until the process is complete.

Satisfying this "opportunity to review" provision involves at least two requirements. The first is that the identified submitters and/or signatories must have some way of knowing that their submission was received, and that a copy of record is available for review. This requires some follow-on communication with the submitters and signatories related to the submission—initiated either by the submitters/signatories or by the system, as discussed in section VI.E.4. Approaches should be avoided that allow the initial submission and provision of copy of record to occur as a part of the same on-line session, because in cases of spurious submission the identified submitters/signatures may never learn

that a copy of record exists. Second, to ensure that the opportunity to review and repudiate is meaningful, the copy of record must be viewable in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information elements of the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of those elements. This second requirement is consistent with the definition of "copy of record," as discussed in section VI.E.2.

6. *Validity of the electronic signature.* Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(i), for each electronic document that is required to bear an electronic signature, the receiving system must be able to establish that each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing. Under § 3.3, as discussed in section IV.D.5, a valid electronic signature must satisfy three conditions. The first is that the signature must be created with a signature device that is "owned" by the individual designated as signatory—"owned" in the sense that this individual is uniquely entitled to use it for creating signatures. To establish this, an electronic document receiving system must be able to identify signature device "owners" and must be able to determine that an identified signatory is the owner of the device used to create the signature in question. Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) explicitly requires the ability to identify signature device owners, and section VI.E.12 of this Preamble discusses the § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) requirements in detail.

Concerning the determination that an identified signatory is the owner of the device used to create the signature, the system needs to have unique signature validation criteria for each identified signature device owner who submits electronically signed documents; the system must be able to apply these criteria to each signature on documents received. For example, in the case of a digital signature, the validation criteria include the existence of a valid PKI certificate for the identified signatory and the ability of the associated public key to decrypt the encrypted message digest that constitutes the signature. In the case of a PIN, the validation criterion may be simply that the PIN added to the document as a signature matches the PIN on file for the identified signatory.

The second condition for an electronic signature to be considered valid is that the signature must be created with a device that has not been compromised. That is, at the time of signing, the electronic signature device must in fact be available only to the individual identified as its owner, and to no one else. Otherwise, the use of the device to create the electronic signature may not provide evidence that a specific, identifiable individual has certified to the truth or accuracy of an electronic document. Accordingly, an acceptable electronic document receiving system must provide evidence that the electronic documents it receives and maintains do not contain signatures executed with compromised devices. Such evidence will document the system's approach to three related functions: prevention of signature device compromise, detection of compromises where they occur, and rejection of known compromised submissions.

The approach to prevention will include the way the system notifies submitters of their obligations to avoid signature compromise, including the obligation not to share or delegate the use of the device as a part of the electronic signature agreement. (See sections IV.D.4 and VI.D.8. of this Preamble, respectively.) Prevention also involves choosing the kinds of signature devices to support and determining how they are to be used. Some devices are inherently vulnerable to compromise, for example, because protection from spurious use relies on "secret" (such as a PIN or password) that has to be shared when the device is used. However, vulnerable devices can sometimes be strengthened with appropriate implementation. In the case of a PIN or password, adding an element that does not rely on secrecy—e.g. a physical "token," such as a smart card or employee badge—that had to be used along with the PIN or password may greatly reduce the device's vulnerability. Alternatively, a system accepting secret-based signatures might be programmed to query the would-be signatory about a randomly selected piece of private information that has been (or could be) verified. This approach would also reduce vulnerability to compromise, since the discovery of a secret number or password does not convey other private information about the secret's owner.

For detection of compromises, there are two complementary approaches. The first is to ensure that the system recognizes the signs of spurious submission, for example, duplicate reports, off-schedule submissions, and deviations from normal content or procedure. The second is to ensure that the system empowers submitters to detect and report spurious submissions by providing the regular "out of band" acknowledgments discussed in section VI.E.11. Once spurious submissions are detected, the system must ensure their rejection, and the rejection of any subsequent submissions that use the same device. An acceptable receiving system must provide for timely revocation or suspension of access by those individuals with compromised signature devices.

Finally, a signature must be created by an individual who is authorized to do so, primarily by virtue of his or her relationship with the regulated entity on whose behalf the signature is executed. An electronic document receiving systems must be able to determine whether the identified signatories have the necessary relationship with the regulated entity that enables them to sign the documents being submitted. Generally, the system would obtain the information necessary for these determinations along with establishing the identity of the signature device owners. Section VI.E.12 of this Preamble discusses this point in more detail.

The system must also have some way to keep this information up-to-date, for example, some way to reject signatures where it is known that the signature device owner is no longer authorized to sign the electronic document in question. As with the initial registration process, the provisions for updating this information may vary. For some cases, it may be sufficient to rely on voluntary notifications from registrants when, e.g., their job status changes. For other cases, it may be appropriate to identify a responsible company official who is charged with managing the authorizations of employees signing documents on behalf of the company, to include keeping records of changes in authorization status and/or sending notifications. For certain cases, the system might limit a signature device owner's authorization to a defined period, which could be extended only through a re-registration process.

7. *Binding the signature to the document.* Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(ii), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must establish that electronic documents cannot be altered without detection once such documents are signed. Well-implemented provisions for copy of record help satisfy this requirement. The fact that a signatory has not repudiated a document's copy of record that he or she has had the opportunity to review provides evidence that the copy accurately reflects the document as it was signed. However, even where the signatory affirms the authenticity of the copy of record at the time of review, he or she may still repudiate the document at a later date. Therefore, an acceptable electronic document receiving system

must provide a method of ensuring that any breach of a signed document's integrity can be detected. As discussed in section IV.B.2., such methods are available in the form of signatures that incorporate a hash value of the content being signed, or in the form of signature processes that involve the creation of this hash and its maintenance in association with the signed document. Encrypting the hash value, for example, by executing a digital signature, provide the strongest approach to rebutting claims that the hash has been manipulated. Encryption may not be necessary to the extent that the system provides other means to prevent tampering and establish that the hash has not been altered since it was calculated.

8. *Opportunity to review.* Where a signatory is certifying to the truth or accuracy of document content, the certification represents the signatory as knowing and understanding the content, as well as certifying to its truth. Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(iii), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must be able to provide evidence that the signatory had the opportunity to review what he or she was signing in a human-readable format. Providing this evidence may be relatively simple, depending on the signature/certification scenarios that the system provides for or allows. In a case where the system only allows signature/certification during an on-line client-server session, and where the server always explicitly gives the signatory the option of scrolling through an appropriately-formatted display of the submission content before signing, documenting these server functions should suffice to provide the required evidence. Cases that may be similarly straightforward include those where signature/certification takes place off-line, at the signatory's computer, but using software provided by or certified by the governmental entity whose system will receive the signed electronic document. In this case, the evidence is provided by documenting how the software works. Less straightforward are cases where the signature/certification software is completely beyond the control of the governmental entity. In such cases, evidence of the opportunity to review may need to rely on the use of a submission format that demonstrably allows a human-readable display of the content. For example, the fact that the file format is a Word or Excel file and that the file provides a human readable display when opened with the right program may constitute sufficient evidence that the opportunity to review has been provided.

9. *Understanding the act of signing.* Where a signatory is certifying to the truth or accuracy of document content, the certification affirmatively represents that the signatory understands both what the act of signing means and that he or she is subject to criminal liability for false certification. Reporting formats in the paper medium provide evidence that certifications are made with the requisite understandings by placing the certification statement in a clearly visible position near the place where signatures are to be affixed and by prominently displaying the statement that there are criminal penalties for false certification. Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(iv), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must ensure that such statements are presented in conjunction with electronic signature/certification. Satisfying this requirement is straightforward where the system itself provides for the signature process or where the governmental entity receiving the submission provides or otherwise has control over the signature/certification software being used. In other cases, satisfaction will depend on requiring that the signatories and/or submitters incorporate such statements into their documents before they are signed or into screens that are displayed prior to signature. Confidence that the requirement is satisfied will depend in part on the extent to which the submission process involves the use of common, easy-to-display file structures together with the software to display the files being signed.

10. *The electronic signature or subscriber agreement.* Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(v), an acceptable electronic document receiving system must be able to provide evidence that any signatory of documents received by the system has signed an electronic signature agreement or subscriber agreement with respect to the electronic signature device he or she uses to sign the documents. "Electronic signature agreement" and "subscriber agreement" are defined under § 3.3, the latter referring to electronic signature agreements that are executed with ink on paper. (The distinct role of subscriber agreements is explained in section VI.E.12.) By signing such agreements, an individual agrees to protect his or her signature device from compromise, that is, to keep a secret code secret, a hardware token secured, etc., and not to deliberately compromise the device by making it available to others. He or she also agrees to promptly report any evidence that the device has been compromised, for example, to promptly notify the system manager if he or she receives system acknowledgments of submissions he or she did not make, or if the device has become available to others. Finally, by signing the electronic signature or subscribed agreement, an individual agrees that use of his or her electronic signature device to sign documents creates obligations and/or legally binds him or her to the same extent as he or she would be bound or obligated by executing handwritten signatures. EPA believes that such agreements are necessary to assure—and provide evidence—that the signatory recognizes his or her obligations with respect to the electronic signature device. Insofar as the institutions surrounding the use of electronic signatures are relatively new, EPA believes that express recognition of signatory obligations through explicit agreements avoids potential ambiguity or misunderstandings.

11. *Acknowledgment of receipt.* Where an electronic signature is used to certify to the truth or accuracy of document content—with criminal liability for false certification—then it is especially important to ensure that any individual identified as signatory has the opportunity to detect and repudiate any spurious submissions made in his or her name through unauthorized access to signature device and/or the electronic document receiving system. To provide for this, § 3.2000(b)(5)(vi) requires the system to automatically send acknowledgments of document receipt to the individuals in whose names the submissions are made, the acknowledgments in each case identifying the document in question, the signatories, and the date and time of receipt.

Additionally, § 3.2000(b)(5)(vi) requires that each acknowledgment be sent to an address with access controls different and separate from those that enable the submission itself, so that in cases of compromised access, the individual in whose name a submission is made would still receive the acknowledgment without interference. This is sometimes referred to as "out of band" acknowledgment. In web-based commerce, this is fairly standard practice—a purchase is normally acknowledged directly to the internet protocol (IP) address from which the purchase is made, as a part of the on-line session, but also is confirmed through a follow-up communication to an email address. Note that while the "out of band" acknowledgment is normally sent electronically, electronic transmission is not required. A paper acknowledgment sent by U.S. Mail, or a voice acknowledgment via telephone would serve the same purpose so long

as these are documented by the system so they may be produced, possibly as evidence, at a later date.

12. *Determining the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use a signature device.* As discussed in section VI.E.6, a system cannot accept an electronic signature as valid unless it establishes an identity between the individual designated as signatory and the owner of the device used to create the signature. Any circumstance casting doubt on the device's ownership undermines the certainty that signatures created with the device are valid; if it's not certain whose device created the signature then it's not certain whether the actual signatory is the individual who is designated as signatory in the submitted document. Additionally, it must be clear what the signature device owner's relation is to the entity on whose behalf a document is signed, in order to be certain that this device owner is an authorized signatory. This is also a condition of signature validity. (See section VI.E.6.) Accordingly, to assure that electronically signed documents are legally reliable, a system accepting such documents must have a process for determining who owns the signature devices used to create the signatures, and their relations to the entities on whose behalf they sign submitted documents. Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) explicitly reflects this performance standard by requiring that a system provide for such determinations "with legal certainty." That is, the system must be able to provide evidence sufficient to prove the signature device owner's identity and relation to entities on whose behalf he or she signs in a context where designated signatories may have an interest in repudiating their signature device ownership or in distancing themselves from the entities on whose behalf they are supposed to have signed.

Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) does not specify how this performance standard is to be met, however, at a minimum, an "identity-proofing" capability must involve access to a set of descriptions that apply uniquely to the individual in question and refer to attributes that are durable, documented, and objective. Such descriptions must be capable of being shown at any time to uniquely identify the individual without having to depend on anyone who might have an interest in repudiating the identification. Section 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) requires that more specific conditions be met for the special class of electronically signed documents that are included in the list that defines "priority report" under § 3.3 and Appendix 1 to Part 3. The priority reports are those that EPA has identified as likely to be material to potential enforcement litigation. Given this likelihood, it is important to provide not only for the provability of signature device ownership in principle, but for the practical need to make this proof with the resources typically available to enforcement staff and within the constraints of the judicial process in criminal and civil proceedings. To address this practical dimension of identity-proofing in the case of priority reports, § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii) adds three conditions to the general performance standard. The first is that the identity of a signature device owner must be verified before the system accepts any electronic signature created with the device. The second, in § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A), is that this verification must be "by attestation of disinterested individuals." The third condition, also contained in § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A), specifies that the verification be "based on information or objects of independent origin, at least one item of which is not subject to change without government action or authorization."

Regarding the first condition, requiring identity-proofing before the signature device is used helps prevent systems from accepting electronic signatures that cannot be proved to be valid in the context of an enforcement proceeding. This is at least a potential concern in any case of electronic signature, but it is also a very real concern in cases where what is signed is a priority report. The second condition anticipates the need to prove signature device ownership in court, by ensuring the availability of someone credible to offer testimony about the device owner's identity who does not have an interest in repudiating device ownership. This is the idea of verification by a "disinterested individual," the term defined under § 3.3 as "a person who is not the employer; the employer's corporate parent, subsidiary, or affiliate; contracting agent; or relative (including spouse or domestic partner) of the individual in whose name the electronic signature device is issued." The condition suggests an identity-proofing process carried out by a trusted third party, and, in the current electronic commerce environment, this would typically be a PKI certificate authority (CA), whose business is to issue certificate-based electronic signature devices that reflect identity-proofing at a specified level of assurance. However, it is important to be clear that verification by a "disinterested individual" does not have to involve a PKI-based approach to electronic signatures. Indeed, it does not have to involve a third party at all; the disinterested individual could simply be an employee of the agency operating the electronic document receiving system, if that agency itself has the resources to provide for identity-proofing as it registers signature device owners to use the system. Additionally, if a trusted third party is wanted, there are alternatives to the CA. For example, with an appropriately defined procedure, a notary public or some local government official could play this role; so could some other governmental agency, such as department of motor vehicles, which is in the business of issuing credentials based (usually) on in-person verification of identity.

The third condition sets a standard for the evidence on which verification of identity would be based—evidence that would be attested to by the disinterested individual provided for by the second condition. The standard refers to "information or objects" and for each requires that they be "of independent origin" and include at least one item that requires "governmental action or authorization" to change. Information "of independent origin" must be knowable empirically, and not simply as a matter of someone's say so; objects of independent origin could provide such information. Such information, where it concerns an individual's identity, would generally come from three sources: first, documented, direct, in-person contact; second, documentation of the individual's history—e.g., as an employee, a consumer, a student, etc.—with objects such as credit cards, passports, etc., sometimes together with corroborating testimony; and third, forensic evidence of unique, immutable traits, from such objects as fingerprints, photos, and handwritten signatures.

Evidence of identity from any of these three sources will meet the § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A) standard, provided that the information used also includes at least one item that cannot be changed without governmental action or authorization—for example, a social security number, a passport number, or a driver's license number. This last requirement helps assure that the identifying information used is sufficiently well-documented and durable to support re-verification of identity at some later date. The requirement also facilitates identity-proofing that relies on database searches, insofar as data on individuals tends to be keyed to government-issued identifiers. Finally, while such

identifiers are items of information, they typically are presented on objects—e.g. a driver's license or a passport—that provide independent evidence of their authenticity.

EPA recognizes that the identity-proofing requirements specified in § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A) may be difficult to implement in some cases. The rule therefore allows a system to meet the § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A) requirements for cases of priority reports in other ways. Under § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(C), a system may collect a subscriber agreement (see section VI.E.10) from each signatory of the priority reports received by the system, in lieu of satisfying § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A). Alternatively, the system may collect a certification from a "local registration authority" (LRA) that such a subscriber agreement has been executed and is being securely stored. As defined under § 3.3, an LRA is an individual who plays the role of a custodian of subscriber agreements, maintaining these paper agreements as records and sending the system a certification of receipt and secure storage for each such agreement he or she receives. The presumption is that such certifications would be sent electronically to the system as signed electronic documents. To become an LRA, an individual must have his or her identity established by notarized affidavit, and must be authorized in writing by the regulated entity to issue these "agreement collection certifications" (defined under § 3.3) on its behalf.

A state, tribe, or local government adopting the subscriber agreement alternative might chose to implement through LRAs as a way of reducing the pieces of paper it had to manage in operating its electronic document receiving system. While setting up the LRA relationships requires the collection of affidavits and authorizations on paper, this involves far fewer paper transactions than collecting the individual subscriber agreements from each person who signs priority reports. However, only larger companies or facilities with many employees signing priority reports are likely to be motivated and able to designate a company official as an LRA. Although nothing in the rule prohibits third parties from serving as LRAs for the smaller companies, a subscriber agreement implementation will probably always involve accepting some of these agreements directly from priority report signatories. What is essential under § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(C) is that a subscriber agreement be available, as needed, to establish the identity of the associated signature device owner. Identity in this case is established based on the forensic properties of the handwritten signature on the agreement.

Finally, § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(B) gives states, tribes, or local governments the flexibility to propose identity-proofing methods that may not meet the specific requirements of § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A), but which are no less stringent than the methods that satisfy § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(A). For example, if a method of electronic identity-proofing were proposed that relies on the attestations of an LRA who is not a disinterested party, EPA would look for other features in the identity-proofing method that guarantee the identity of the LRA and the trustworthiness of the identity-proofing that the LRA would conduct. Similarly, if an identity-proofing method were proposed that relies on objects or information that are not of independent origin (e.g., a company identification card), EPA would look for other features in the authentication method that guarantee that the registrant's identity could not have been manufactured by the registrant or another interested party. EPA's expectation is that the advance of technology may also make new methods of identity-proofing available that meet the needs of the enforcement community, and we expect that § 3.2000(b)(5)(vii)(B) could be used to accommodate such new methods when implemented as part of electronic document receiving systems.

VII. What are the costs of today's rule?

A. Summary of Proposal Analysis

The Agency has conducted a number of analyses to ensure that this rule complies with the various statutory and administrative requirements that apply to EPA regulations. The results of the analyses are summarized in this section.

In the proposal, EPA estimated that the proposed rule could result in an average annual reduction in burden of $52.3 million per year for those facilities reporting, $1.2 million per year for EPA, and $1.24 million for each of the 30 states that were assumed to implement programs over the eight years of the analysis. EPA received many comments on the costs associated with the proposed electronic reporting provisions. Comments included concerns about the proposal's assumptions related to the number of affected entities, the number of registered users per facility, the costs to state programs, and the costs of implementing standard formats. Several commenters expressed support for the analysis findings, concurring that electronic reporting will reduce their environmental reporting costs. EPA's response to these comments is explained in the following section. Additional comments on the cost analysis and EPA's responses can be found in the rulemaking docket, in the Response to Comments document.

B. Final Rule Costs

In response to comments received on the proposed rule, EPA conducted additional cost analyses to determine the impacts of this rule on regulated entities, states, tribes, and local governments, and EPA programs. In developing the analysis for this final rule, EPA relied heavily on existing sources of data that included:

- EPA's 2002 Government Paperwork Elimination Act (GPEA) Report to OMB;
- Interviews with EPA programs, states, and nine industry representatives currently using CDX to report electronically;
- EPA's Information Collection Requests (ICRs);
- EPA's Envirofacts Warehouse and Facility Registry System;
- Follow-up to comments received from twenty state and local government agencies and several major industry associations; and
- Market research to assess trends of large and small companies using the Internet, costs of technology for electronic signature and data exchange formats, and other technical issues.

Based on the additional analyses, EPA estimates that under this rule there will be a total cumulative cost savings to the Agency, over the period 2003 to 2012, ranging from $64.4 million to $75.4 million, depending on the discount rate used. For those that adopt electronic reporting, EPA estimates a total cumulative cost burden to state and local governments under this rule, over the period 2003 to 2012, ranging from $57.2 million to $65.2 million annually, depending on the discount rate used. These costs result from the incremental burden to states to upgrade their receiving systems to meet the rule's standards and apply for EPA approval of program modifications and revisions. The model does not consider the potential cost savings to state and local governments resulting from processing electronic submittals but believes the savings would likely offset these incremental costs. For facilities, EPA estimates a total cumulative cost during this period ranging from $41.6 million to $51.9 million, depending on the discount rate used. The net total cumulative cost of this rule, over the period 2003 to 2012, ranges from $34.4 million to $41.7 million, depending on the discount rate used.

C. General changes to methodology and assumptions

The research effort for the final rule differed from that conducted for the proposal in that it was much broader and involved far greater engagement with external stakeholders. EPA used this research to reevaluate assumptions made in the proposal and to refine the overall approach to the cost-benefit analysis. The process of reevaluating costs to regulated entities included:

- Analyzing the GPEA report to determine the specific information collections identified as being suitable for electronic reporting and their implementation schedule;
- Evaluating each information collection request for an understanding of the types of activities that would be eliminated (such as mailing paper forms) or reduced (manual data quality checks) through electronic reporting;
- Interviewing trade associations, reviewing comments received, evaluating market trend research, and querying Envirofacts warehouse and Facility Registry System to establish an understanding of the numbers of potential facility representatives that would register for a particular program, the rate of electronic reporting growth in a program, the number of facilities using web forms or file exchanges, and the relative distribution of small to large businesses; and
- Establishing an understanding of the time required by facilities to register with CDX and maintain a CDX account, through interviews with CDX registered users and the CDX hotline.

The process of reevaluating costs and benefits to EPA, state, tribes, and local governments, included:

- Meeting with EPA programs and state program counterparts to identify the broad range of EPA authorized programs and the types and number of agencies under each program;
- Interviewing state and local agencies and their associations as follow-up to public comment to obtain an understanding of their current electronic reporting systems, long-term plans, and perceived impacts to their systems from this rule;
- Evaluating current information technology expenditures of CDX and other program system development efforts, and general costs of EPA rulemakings with respect to federal costs and benefits.

In preparing the CBA, EPA used a computer model to estimate the annual costs to EPA, state and local governments and regulated entities. To evaluate the costs and benefits of this rule, two scenarios were modeled: a "Baseline" scenario in which EPA would enable electronic reporting through an approach other than CROMERR and a "To Be" scenario in which EPA enables electronic reporting under CROMERR. In comparing the cumulative costs of this rule, EPA notes that the "To Be" scenario would be a more efficient approach than the "Baseline" scenario. Under the "Baseline" scenario, EPA programs would be left to implement their own program-specific electronic reporting requirements and electronic document receiving systems. Also, under the "Baseline" scenario, electronic reporting would be delayed, because EPA would have to generate separate rules and guidance to support program-specific electronic document receiving systems. Once these systems were established, reporting entities could conceivably be required to register under different rules and through different systems across EPA programs.

Based on the new research, EPA revised assumptions about the costs associated with authorized programs and corresponding benefits to the reporting entities. In contrast to the proposal, EPA does not claim the costs associated in building electronic document receiving systems for authorized programs (state, tribe, and local) or the benefits for their reporting entities in using these systems. Since it is clear that authorized programs intend to proceed with electronic reporting on their own regardless of this rule, the analyses for the final rule looks at the incremental costs to electronic document receiving systems that would be developed absent this rule, in meeting the final rule's requirements.

Based on research and comments received on the proposal, EPA also revised the following key cost assumptions:

- *Increased costs for XML.* EPA substantially increased the cost estimate of integrating an XML format into a facility's environmental management system (from $4,000 to $10,000).
- *Increased number of registered users.* EPA substantially increased the number of registrants (from 3 registrant/facility to 6 registrants per facility) in large companies that would use CDX.
- *Broadened impacts of authorized programs.* EPA substantially broadened the number of state, tribe, and local environmental agencies potentially impacted by the rule, to include health departments, county air boards, oil and gas agencies, and publicly-owned treatment works.

VIII. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

A. Executive Order 12866

Pursuant to the terms of Executive Order 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993), it has been determined that this rule is a "significant regulatory action" because it raises novel legal or policy issues. As such, this action was submitted to OMB for review. Changes made in response to OMB suggestions or recommendations are documented in the public record.

For EPA, the average annual cost to implement and operate electronic reporting under this rule is estimated to be $60.94 million. The average annual cost to implement and operate electronic reporting in the absence of this rule (i.e., where EPA implements electronic reporting on a program-specific basis) is estimated to be $70.36 million for EPA. The average annual cost savings to EPA under this rule is $8.42 million. The average annual cost to states, tribes, and local governments in initially upgrading their electronic receiving systems and obtaining EPA approval for appropriate program modification under the rule ranges from roughly $5,000 to $460,000, depending on the number of systems and extent of the upgrades needed. In addition, states, tribes, and local governments that upgrade their systems are expected to incur system maintenance costs averaging about $10,000 annually. These costs reflect solely the incremental costs resulting from the rule; they do not reflect the cost savings that states, tribes, and local governments will experience in implementing their receiving systems. EPA has not quantified these savings as part of its analysis. It should be noted that EPA expects today's rule to produce a net cost savings for states, tribes, and local governments. However, it is not possible to provide an adequate year-by-year comparison of the costs of the two scenarios, because the Baseline Scenario anticipates a more gradual process of EPA approval for state, tribe, and local government electronic reporting systems, starting at a later point in time.

The average annual cost to facilities to submit electronic reports to EPA in compliance with today's rule ranges from $9 for those entities that choose simply to use a web browser to access CDX and fill out web forms, to $10,000 per facility for those companies that wish to configure their environmental management systems to exchange data with CDX, using agreed-upon data exchange formats.

In addition to the monetary benefits identified by the analysis, EPA also

believes that there are many qualitative benefits that justify the initial costs associated with the rule. These benefits include:

• Responding to federal requirements, such as GPEA, which, among other things, requires federal agencies to allow individuals or entities that deal with the agencies the option to submit information or transact with the agency electronically. This rule sets the legal framework for most major EPA initiatives implementing electronic environmental data exchanges with the various stakeholders.

• Maintaining consistency with emerging industry commercial practices. The implementation of electronic government initiatives is a reflection of the rapid evolution of electronic commerce, which has occurred in industry since the expansion of the Internet and the World Wide Web (WWW), in the early 1990s. In many ways, EPA and state, tribe, and local environmental agencies' implementations of electronic reporting under today's rule will be more consistent with emerging practices and less burdensome to industry than paper reporting.

• Providing sound environmental practice. Part of EPA's mission is conserving environmental resources. The traditional paper-based reporting practices and processes consumes trees and other resources for printing, exchanging, reproducing, storing, and retrieving grants, permits, compliance reports, and supporting documents.

• Fostering more rapid environmental compliance reporting. Organizations have become increasingly environmentally conscientious. This change stems both from a desire to be good corporate citizens and from fear of negative media reporting. Hence, organizations, especially large companies, are becoming increasingly interested in being able to demonstrate their environmental compliance. More rapid and accurate public posting of compliance data by environmental agencies is one way to help achieve this goal.

• Simplifying facility reporting. Electronic reporting and EPA's planned implementation support a single point of entry into agency systems, which will enhance facilities' ability to locate appropriate regulations, obtain information, ask questions, obtain forms, and submit data.

• Providing more accurate data. Replacing paper forms with electronic forms will result in more accurate data. Systems incorporating electronic forms can perform real time edit checks that will reduce the number of input errors. These checks can range from simple verification of valid date formats, to complex validations of proper nomenclature and limits of chemicals emitted into the environment. Improved data quality will also help reduce the time required for data correction and the effects of inaccurate reporting.

• Making data more readily available. The process of creating, mailing, receiving, entering, verifying, and correcting paper reports consumes both resources and time. This delays the analysis of the data by EPA and authorized programs and its availability to decision makers and the public.

• Provides the foundation for further process re-engineering. Moving data from a paper to an electronic system as early in the process as possible creates the foundation on which many work-flow re-engineering initiatives can be constructed.

B. Executive Order 13132

Executive Order 13132, entitled "Federalism" (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999), requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure "meaningful and timely input by state and local officials in the development of regulatory policies that have federalism implications." "Policies that have federalism implications" are defined in the Executive Order to include regulations that have "substantial direct effects on the states, on the relationship between the national government and the states, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government."

This final rule does not have federalism implications. EPA has determined that the final rule will not have substantial direct effects on the states, on the relationship between the national government and the states, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, as specified in Executive Order 13132. The final rule will not require states to accept electronic reports. The effect of this rule will be to provide an electronic alternative to currently accepted methods of receiving regulatory reports on paper and to give the states the option of choosing to receive electronic submissions in satisfaction of reporting requirements under their authorized programs or continuing to require submissions on paper.

Authorized states and local agencies that choose to receive electronic reports under this rule may incur expenses initially in developing systems or modifying existing systems to meet the standards in this rule. The average annual cost to state agencies in upgrading their electronic receiving systems and obtaining EPA program modification approval depends on the amount of effort required to adhere to the requirements of this rule. However, EPA estimates that for those states deploying systems that meet rule standards, each state will incur a cost of about $12,000 in obtaining EPA approval of its system. For a state where upgrades to its systems are needed to meet rule requirements, the costs can range up to $460,000, depending on the size and complexity of its systems and the extent of the upgrades needed. Maintenance costs for maintaining compliance with this rule will cost each state about $10,000 annually. These costs include both capital costs required for hardware and software upgrades, and labor costs incurred by state employees. EPA analyzed the most likely alternative scenario where, absent this rule, EPA programs would implement rules that would require states to seek program modifications on a program by program basis. It should be noted that these analyses do not quantify the cost savings that states will incur through offering electronic reporting options to their reporting entities. EPA believes these savings will greatly outweigh the costs of complying with the rule. Based on these analyses, EPA believes that although the final rule imposes some compliance costs on state and local governments, the costs for most states are marginal and will result in net benefits over the most likely alternative scenario.

Over the last several years, EPA has provided substantial financial support to states to assist in upgrades to information technology systems. For example, in fiscal years 2002–2004, EPA provided approximately $65 million dollars to states, tribes, and territories through grants to support their efforts to establish EIEN. EPA intends to award additional grants for fiscal year 2005. EPA's fiscal year 2006 budget includes $20 million for the EIEN Grant Program. States, tribes, and territories may apply for these grant funds to generally upgrade their EIEN capabilities, including improvements related to this rule, e.g., to improve data validity and user authentication procedures, as required by today's final rule.

Although Section 6 of Executive Order 13132 does not apply to this rule, EPA has welcomed the active participation of the states; on several separate occasions EPA has held substantial consultations with state and local officials in developing this rule. State participation has resulted in changes to the final rule, including the section 3.1000 approval process and

special provisions such as deferred compliance for existing systems.

C. Paperwork Reduction Act

OMB has approved the information collection requirements contained in this rule under the provisions of the *Paperwork Reduction Act* (PRA), 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and has assigned OMB control number 2025–0003.

The ICR for this rule covers the registration information, which will be collected from individuals wishing to submit electronic reports to EPA on behalf of regulated facilities. The information will be used to establish the identity of that individual and the regulated entity he or she represents. This information will be used by EPA to register and provide individuals with the ability to access the EPA's electronic document receiving system, CDX. In appropriate circumstances this information will also be used to issue an electronic signature to the registered individual. The ICR also covers activities incidental to electronic reporting (*e.g.*, submittal of an electronic signature agreement to EPA as applicable). It should be noted that the submission of environmental reports in an electronic format to EPA and states, tribes, and local governments is voluntary for most examples of electronic reporting, and viewed as a service that EPA and its regulatory partners are providing to the regulated community. The rule allows reporting entities to submit reports and other information electronically, thereby streamlining and expediting the process for reporting. However, it should also be understood that this rule does set forth requirements for regulated entities that submit electronic reports directly to EPA and for states, tribes, and local governments that choose to implement electronic reporting under their authorized programs. EPA is issuing this rule on cross-media electronic reporting, in part, under the authority of GPEA, Public Law 105–277, which amends the PRA.

In addition, the ICR covers state, tribe, and local government activities involved in upgrading their electronic receiving systems to satisfy the standards in the rule and in applying to EPA for approval of program modification. States, tribes, and local governments will undertake these activities only if they intend to collect information electronically under an EPA authorized program.

The total annual reporting and recordkeeping burden this ICR estimates is 151,963 hours, which includes the tasks described above. It is expected that a respondent reporting directly to EPA will take on average ten minutes to register with CDX; however, if the respondent contacts the CDX help desk for assistance with CDX registration, on average the respondent will incur an additional six minutes. The average annual number of respondents registering with CDX is 19,434. It is further expected that 201,331 respondents will report electronically to a state, tribe, or local government receiving system. Respondents reporting to EPA or state, tribe, or local governments may also incur an additional burden of 20 minutes to prepare, sign, and submit an electronic signature agreement. The average annual number of these respondents is 177,009. In addition, the ICR estimates that 7,293 medium-sized and large companies will register local registration authorities (LRA) and incur an additional burden of 1 hour. This includes the time to prepare and submit LRA designation applications, collect and store subscriber agreements, and prepare and submit certification of receipt and secure storage.

Finally, it is expected that a state, tribe, or local government would take between 210 and 330 hours to prepare and submit its program modification application to EPA. The average annual number of states applying to EPA is expected to be 15; the average annual number of tribes and local governments applying to EPA is expected to be 46. In addition, the ICR estimates $4,450,658 in annual capital/start-up costs for states, tribes and local governments to upgrade their receiving systems. The ICR estimates $663,975 in annual operation and maintenance costs. This includes costs to registrants and state, tribes and local governments in submitting information to EPA.

Public Burden Statement

The public reporting burden is estimated to be 10 minutes for an individual that reports electronically to the CDX. This includes time for preparing the on-line application and calling the CDX help desk.

The public reporting burden in this ICR is estimated to be 15 minutes for an individual that prepares and submits a subscriber agreement.

The public reporting burden is estimated to be 30 minutes for a local registration authority. This includes time for preparing and submitting the certification of receipt and secure storage to EPA or state/local agency.

The public reporting burden is estimated to range from 210 hours for a local government to 330 hours for a state seeking to implement an electronic receiving system. This includes time for preparing and submitting the program modification application to EPA.

Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclose or provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust the existing ways to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control numbers for EPA's regulations are listed in 40 CFR part 9 and 48 CFR chapter 15. In addition, EPA is amending the table in 40 CFR part 9 of currently approved OMB control numbers for various regulations to list the regulatory citations for the information requirements contained in this final rule.

D. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*, generally requires an agency to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis of any rule subject to notice and comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Small entities include small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions.

For the purpose of assessing the impacts of today's rule on small entities, small entity is defined as: (1) Small business as defined by the RFA and based on Small Business Administration (SBA) size standards; (2) a small governmental jurisdiction that is a government of a city, county, town, school district, or special district with a population of less then 50,000; and (3) a small organization that is any not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.

After considering the economic impacts of today's final rule on small entities, the Agency certifies, pursuant to section 605(b) of the RFA, that this

action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Courts have interpreted the RFA to require a regulatory flexibility analysis only when small entities will be subject to the requirements of the rule. See *Motor and Equip. Mfrs. Ass'n* v. *Nichols*, 142 F.3d 449 (D.C. Cir. 1998); *United Distribution Cos.* v. *FERC*, 88 F.3d 1105, 1170 (D.C. Cir. 1996); *Mid-Tex Elec. Co-op, Inc.* v. *FERC*, 773 F.2d 327, 342 (D.C. Cir. 1985) (agency's certification need only consider the rule's impact on entities subject to the rule). This final rule would not establish any new direct requirements applicable to small entities. States that are directly regulated in this rulemaking are not small entities.

This rule provides for EPA review and approval of authorized state, tribe, and local government programs that decide to provide for electronic reporting. This rule includes performance standards against which a state's, tribe's, or local government's electronic document receiving system will be evaluated before EPA will approve changes to the delegated, authorized, or approved program to provide electronic reporting, and establishes a streamlined process that states, tribes, and local governments can use to seek and obtain such approvals. The rule also includes special provisions for existing state electronic reporting systems in place at the time of publication of this rule.

Currently, entities that choose to submit electronic documents directly to EPA submit documents to a centralized Agency-wide electronic document-receiving system, called the CDX, or to alternative systems designated by the Administrator. This rule does not change those systems. In addition, today's rule, does not require the submission of electronic documents in lieu of paper documents.

Because there is no requirement to adopt electronic reporting, EPA has determined that small local governments will not be directly impacted by this rule. Nonetheless, EPA also considered the possible impacts of this rule to determine whether small local governments could potentially be subject to the provisions of § 3.1000, which would require these programs to seek EPA approval for their electronic document receiving systems if they choose to provide electronic reporting. EPA reviewed its programs and conducted follow-up to comments received from industry, state, and local government associations to determine possible impacts to small local jurisdictions. Based on its review, EPA concluded that the only small government jurisdictions possibly subject to the rule are those with Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs). Only POTWs choosing to deploy electronic document receiving systems would be subject to today's rule. Through analysis and direct discussions with municipal POTWs and trade associations, EPA did not identify any such small government jurisdictions planning to deploy electronic reporting systems.

Although not required by the RFA, (See *Michigan* v. *EPA*, 213 F.3d 663, 668–69 (D.C. Cir., 2000), *cert. den.* 121 S.Ct. 225, 149 L.Ed.2d 135 (2001)), as a part of the analysis prepared under Executive Order 12866, EPA also considered the costs to small entities that are indirect reporters to authorized state, tribal, and local government programs. For this final rule, EPA prepared a cost/benefit analysis to assess the economic impact of CROMERR, which can be found in the docket for this rule.

Although this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities, the Agency nonetheless consulted with small entities as well as organizations such as the Small Business Administration (SBA). We made several changes to the rule based upon these discussions.

E. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), Public Law 104–4, establishes requirements for federal agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on states, tribes, and local governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of UMRA, EPA must prepare a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with "Federal mandates" that may result in expenditures to states, tribes, and local governments, in the aggregate, or to the private sector, of $100 million or more in any one year. Before promulgating a rule for which a written statement is needed, section 205 of the UMRA generally requires EPA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows EPA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the final rule an explanation why that alternative was not adopted.

Before EPA establishes any regulatory requirements that may significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribes, it must have developed under section 203 of UMRA a small-government agency plan. The plan must provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input into the development of EPA regulatory proposals with significant Federal intergovernmental mandates. The plan must also provide for informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements.

As described in section VIII.D. of this Preamble, above, EPA also evaluated the possible impacts of this rule to small governments. In particular, EPA was concerned that small governments could potentially be subject to the provisions of § 3.1000, which would require these programs to seek EPA approval for the electronic document receiving systems. EPA reviewed its programs, and also conducted follow-up to comments from industry, state, and local government associations to determine possible impacts to small local governments. As a result of this review, EPA concluded that small local governments would not be adversely impacted by the provisions of § 3.1000 this rule.

The Agency has determined that this rule does not contain a Federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $100 million or more for states, tribes, and local governments, in the aggregate, or the private sector in any one year. Thus, today's rule is not subject to the requirements in sections 202 and 205 of UMRA. The Agency has determined that this rule contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments and thus this rule is not subject to the requirements in section 202 of UMRA.

F. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (NTTAA), Public Law 104–113, section 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note) directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.*, materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies. The NTTAA directs EPA to provide Congress, through OMB, with explanations when the Agency decides

not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

The consensus standards relevant to an electronic reporting rule are primarily technical standards that specify file formats for the electronic exchange of data, telecommunications network protocols, and electronic signature technologies and formats. EPA is not setting requirements for electronic reporting at the level of specificity addressed by such formats, protocols and technologies, so consensus standards are not directly applicable to today's rule. For example, the final rule does not stipulate data exchange formats, does not specify electronic signature technologies, and does not address telecommunications issues. At the same time, there is nothing in today's rule that is incompatible with these standards, and in implementing electronic reporting under this rule EPA is adopting standards-based approaches to electronic data exchange.

In the preamble to the proposed rule, EPA described its initial plans to implement a number of standards-based approaches to electronic reporting, including electronic data exchange formats based upon the ANSI Accredited Standards Committee's (ASC) X12 for Electronic Data Interchange or EDI. That preamble also discussed EPA's interest in exploring the use of Internet data exchange formats based on XML, then under development by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). As a part of the preamble discussion, EPA solicited comment on these planned standards-based electronic reporting implementations. In response, EPA received considerable feedback both from states and from industry indicating a trend in the direction of XML, and away from the deployment of ANSI ASC X12 standards. In any event, CDX now looks to XML to provide the formats for its Internet data exchanges. EPA currently supports multi-agency Integrated Project Teams to develop XML formats and intends to use standardized formats for this purpose to the extent that they are available. In addition, EPA currently registers XML formats in its System of Registries to facilitate easy access to these formats for partners wishing to exchange data. EPA is attempting to make use of applicable standards-setting work being done by several organizations, including the Electronic Business XML (ebXML), the Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards (OASIS), and, internationally, the United Nation's Center for Administration, Commerce, and Transport (UN/CEFACT) Forum. In any event, today's rule is compatible with any of these current standards-based approaches to electronic reporting, but the rule itself does not set requirements at the level of detail that such standards address.

G. Executive Order 13045

Executive Order 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) applies to any rule that EPA determines (1) "economically significant" as defined under Executive Order 12866 and (2) concerns an environmental health or safety risk that EPA has reason to believe may have a disproportionate effect on children. EPA interprets Executive Order 13045 as encompassing only those regulatory actions that are risk-based or health-based, such that the analysis required under Section 5–501 of the Executive Order has the potential to influence the regulation.

This rule is not subject to Executive Order 13045 because it is not an economically significant action as defined by Executive Order 12866 and it does not involve decisions regarding environmental health or safety risks. This rule contains general performance standards for the submission of environmental data electronically.

H. Executive Order 13175

Executive Order 13175, entitled, "Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments" (65 FR 67249, November 6, 2000), requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure "meaningful and timely input by tribal officials in the development of regulatory policies that have tribal implications." "Policies that have tribal implications" are defined in the Executive Order to include regulations that have "substantial direct effects on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and the Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes."

This rule does not have tribal implications, as specified in Executive Order 13175, and therefore consultation under the Order is not required. It will not have substantial direct effects on tribes, on the relationship between the federal government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the federal government and Indian tribes, as specified in Executive Order 13175. This action does not require Indian tribes to accept electronic reports. The effect of this rule is to provide additional regulatory flexibility to Indian tribes by giving them the opportunity to submit electronic reports to EPA in satisfaction of EPA reporting requirements and by allowing them to implement electronic reporting under their authorized programs.

I. Executive Order 13211 (Energy Effects)

This rule is not a "significant energy action" as defined in Executive Order 13211, "Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use" (66 FR 28355, May 22, 2001) because it is not likely to have a significant adverse affect on the supply, distribution, or use of energy. EPA has concluded that this rule is not likely to have any adverse energy effects.

J. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. 801 *et seq.*, as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. A major rule cannot take effect until 60 days after it is published in the **Federal Register**. This action is not a "major rule" as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2). This rule will become effective on January 11, 2006.

List of Subjects

40 CFR Part 3

Environmental protection, Conflict of interests, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations.

40 CFR Part 9

Environmental protection, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

40 CFR Part 51

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Carbon monoxide, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Lead, Nitrogen dioxide, Ozone, Particulate matter, Reporting and recordkeeping

requirements, Sulfur oxides, Volatile organic compounds.

40 CFR Part 60

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Aluminum, Ammonium sulfate plants, Batteries, Beverages, Carbon monoxide, Cement industry, Coal, Copper, Dry cleaners, Electric power plants, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Fertilizers, Fluoride, Gasoline, Glass and glass products, Grains, Graphic arts industry, Heaters, Household appliances, Insulation, Intergovernmental relations, Iron, Labeling, Lead, Lime, Metallic and nonmetallic mineral processing plants, Metals, Motor vehicles, Natural gas, Nitric acid plants, Nitrogen dioxide, Paper and paper products industry, Particulate matter, Paving and roofing materials, Petroleum, Phosphate, Plastics materials and synthetics, Polymers, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Sewage disposal, Steel, Sulfur oxides, Sulfuric acid plants, Tires, Urethane, Vinyl, Volatile organic compounds, Waste treatment and disposal, Zinc.

40 CFR Part 63

Environmental protection, Air pollution control, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Hazardous substances, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

40 CFR Part 69

Environmental protection, Air pollution control, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Guam, Intergovernmental relations.

40 CFR Part 70

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations.

40 CFR Part 71

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations.

40 CFR Part 123

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Confidential business information, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Hazardous substances, Indians-lands, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 142

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Chemicals, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Indians-lands, Intergovernmental relations, Radiation protection, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water supply.

40 CFR Part 145

Environmental protection, Confidential business information, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Indians-lands, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water supply.

40 CFR Part 162

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Pesticides and pests, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, State registration of pesticide products.

40 CFR Part 233

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 257

Environmental protection, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Waste treatment and disposal.

40 CFR Part 258

Environmental protection, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Waste treatment and disposal, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 271

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Confidential business information, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Hazardous materials transportation, Hazardous waste, Indians-lands, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control, Water supply.

40 CFR Part 281

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Hazardous substances, Insurance, Intergovernmental relations, Oil pollution, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Surety bonds, Water pollution control, Water supply.

40 CFR Part 403

Environmental protection, Confidential business information, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Waste treatment and disposal, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 501

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Sewage disposal.

40 CFR Part 745

Environmental protection, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations, Hazardous substances, Lead poisoning, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

40 CFR Part 763

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Asbestos, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Hazardous substances, Imports, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: September 22, 2005.

Stephen L. Johnson,

Administrator.

■ Therefore, Title 40 Chapter I of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended by adding a new Part 3, and amending parts 9, 51, 60, 63, 69, 70, 71, 123, 142, 145, 162, 233, 257, 258, 271, 281, 403, 501, 745, and 763 to read as follows:

PART 3—CROSS-MEDIA ELECTRONIC REPORTING

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.

3.1 Who does this part apply to?
3.2 How does this part provide for electronic reporting?
3.3 What definitions are applicable to this part?

3.4 How does this part affect enforcement and compliance provisions of Title 40?

Subpart B—Electronic Reporting to EPA

3.10 What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?
3.20 How will EPA provide notice of changes to the Central Data Exchange?

Subpart C—[Reserved]

Subpart D—Electronic Reporting under EPA-Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs

3.1000 How does a state, tribe, or local government revise or modify its authorized program to allow electronic reporting?
3.2000 What are the requirements authorized state, tribe, and local programs' reporting systems must meet?

Authority: 7 U.S.C. 136 to 136y; 15 U.S.C. 2601 to 2692; 33 U.S.C. 1251 to 1387; 33 U.S.C. 1401 to 1445; 33 U.S.C. 2701 to 2761; 42 U.S.C. 300f to 300j–26; 42 U.S.C. 4852d; 42 U.S.C. 6901–6992k; 42 U.S.C. 7401 to 7671q; 42 U.S.C. 9601 to 9675; 42 U.S.C. 11001 to 11050; 15 U.S.C. 7001; 44 U.S.C. 3504 to 3506.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 3.1 Who does this part apply to?

(a) This part applies to:

(1) Persons who submit reports or other documents to EPA to satisfy requirements under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR); and

(2) States, tribes, and local governments administering or seeking to administer authorized programs under Title 40 of the CFR.

(b) This part does not apply to:

(1) Documents submitted via facsimile in satisfaction of reporting requirements as permitted under other parts of Title 40 or under authorized programs; or

(2) Electronic documents submitted via magnetic or optical media such as diskette, compact disc, digital video disc, or tape in satisfaction of reporting requirements, as permitted under other parts of Title 40 or under authorized programs.

(c) This part does not apply to any data transfers between EPA and states, tribes, or local governments as a part of their authorized programs or as a part of administrative arrangements between states, tribes, or local governments and EPA to share data.

§ 3.2 How does this part provide for electronic reporting?

(a) *Electronic reporting to EPA.* Except as provided in § 3.1(b), any person who is required under Title 40 to create and submit or otherwise provide a document to EPA may satisfy this requirement with an electronic document, in lieu of a paper document, provided that:

(1) He or she satisfies the requirements of § 3.10; and

(2) EPA has first published a notice in the **Federal Register** announcing that EPA is prepared to receive, in electronic form, documents required or permitted by the identified part or subpart of Title 40.

(b) *Electronic reporting under an EPA-authorized state, tribe, or local program.*

(1) An authorized program may allow any document submission requirement under that program to be satisfied with an electronic document provided that the state, tribe, or local government seeks and obtains revision or modification of that program in accordance with § 3.1000 and also meets the requirements of § 3.2000 for such electronic reporting.

(2) A state, tribe, or local government that is applying for initial delegation, authorization, or approval to administer a federal program or a program in lieu of the federal program, and that will allow document submission requirements under the program to be satisfied with an electronic document, must use the procedures for obtaining delegation, authorization, or approval under the relevant part of Title 40 and may not use the procedures set forth in § 3.1000; but the application must contain the information required by § 3.1000(b)(1) and the state, tribe, or local government must meet the requirements of § 3.2000.

(c) *Limitations.* This part does not require submission of electronic documents in lieu of paper. This part confers no right or privilege to submit data electronically and does not obligate EPA, states, tribes, or local governments to accept electronic documents.

§ 3.3 What definitions are applicable to this part?

The definitions set forth in this section apply when used in this part.

Acknowledgment means a confirmation of electronic document receipt.

Administrator means the Administrator of the EPA.

Agency means the EPA or a state, tribe, or local government that administers or seeks to administer an authorized program.

Agreement collection certification means a signed statement by which a local registration authority certifies that a subscriber agreement has been received from a registrant; the agreement has been stored in a manner that prevents unauthorized access to these agreements by anyone other than the local registration authority; and the local registration authority has no basis to believe that any of the collected agreements have been tampered with or prematurely destroyed.

Authorized program means a Federal program that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved a state, tribe, or local government to administer, or a program that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved a state, tribe or local government to administer in lieu of a Federal program, under other provisions of Title 40 and such delegation, authorization, or approval has not been withdrawn or expired.

Central Data Exchange means EPA's centralized electronic document receiving system, or its successors, including associated instructions for submitting electronic documents.

Chief Information Officer means the EPA official assigned the functions described in section 5125 of the Clinger Cohen Act (Pub. L. 104–106).

Copy of record means a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information. A *copy of record* includes:

(1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document;

(2) The date and time of receipt; and

(3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

Disinterested individual means an individual who is not connected with the person in whose name the electronic signature device is issued. A *disinterested individual* is not any of the following: The person's employer or employer's corporate parent, subsidiary, or affiliate; the person's contracting agent; member of the person's household; or relative with whom the person has a personal relationship.

Electronic document means any information in digital form that is conveyed to an agency or third-party, where "information" may include data, text, sounds, codes, computer programs, software, or databases. "Data," in this context, refers to a delimited set of data elements, each of which consists of a content or value together with an understanding of what the content or value means; where the electronic document includes data, this understanding of what the data element content or value means must be explicitly included in the electronic document itself or else be readily available to the electronic document recipient.

Electronic document receiving system means any set of apparatus, procedures,

software, records, or documentation used to receive electronic documents.

Electronic signature means any information in digital form that is included in or logically associated with an electronic document for the purpose of expressing the same meaning and intention as would a handwritten signature if affixed to an equivalent paper document with the same reference to the same content. The electronic document bears or has on it an electronic signature where it includes or has logically associated with it such information.

Electronic signature agreement means an agreement signed by an individual with respect to an electronic signature device that the individual will use to create his or her electronic signatures requiring such individual to protect the electronic signature device from compromise; to promptly report to the agency or agencies relying on the electronic signatures created any evidence discovered that the device has been compromised; and to be held as legally bound, obligated, or responsible by the electronic signatures created as by a handwritten signature.

Electronic signature device means a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the *device* is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely entitled to use it. The *device* is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

EPA means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Existing electronic document receiving system means an electronic document receiving system that is being used to receive electronic documents in lieu of paper to satisfy requirements under an authorized program on October 13, 2005 or the system, if not in use, has been substantially developed on or before that date as evidenced by the establishment of system services or specifications by contract or other binding agreement.

Federal program means any program administered by EPA under any other provision of Title 40.

Federal reporting requirement means a requirement to report information directly to EPA under any other provision of Title 40.

Handwritten signature means the scripted name or legal mark of an individual, handwritten by that individual with a marking-or writing-instrument such as a pen or stylus and executed or adopted with the present intention to authenticate a writing in a permanent form, where "a writing" means any intentional recording of words in a visual form, whether in the form of handwriting, printing, typewriting, or any other tangible form. The physical instance of the scripted name or mark so created constitutes the handwritten signature. The scripted name or legal mark, while conventionally applied to paper, may also be applied to other media.

Information or objects of independent origin means data or items that originate from a disinterested individual or are forensic evidence of a unique, immutable trait which is (and may at any time be) attributed to the individual in whose name the device is issued.

Local registration authority means an individual who is authorized by a state, tribe, or local government to issue an agreement collection certification, whose identity has been established by notarized affidavit, and who is authorized in writing by a regulated entity to issue agreement collection certifications on its behalf.

Priority reports means the reports listed in Appendix 1 to part 3.

Subscriber agreement means an electronic signature agreement signed by an individual with a handwritten signature. This agreement must be stored until five years after the associated electronic signature device has been deactivated.

Transmit means to successfully and accurately convey an electronic document so that it is received by the intended recipient in a format that can be processed by the electronic document receiving system.

Valid electronic signature means an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

§ 3.4 How does this part affect enforcement and compliance provisions of Title 40?

(a) A person is subject to any applicable federal civil, criminal, or other penalties and remedies for failure to comply with a federal reporting requirement if the person submits an electronic document to EPA under this part that fails to comply with the provisions of § 3.10.

(b) A person is subject to any applicable federal civil, criminal, or other penalties or remedies for failure to comply with a State, tribe, or local reporting requirement if the person submits an electronic document to a State, tribe, or local government under an authorized program and fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting.

(c) Where an electronic document submitted to satisfy a federal or authorized program reporting requirement bears an electronic signature, the electronic signature legally binds, obligates, and makes the signatory responsible, to the same extent as the signatory's handwritten signature would on a paper document submitted to satisfy the same federal or authorized program reporting requirement.

(d) Proof that a particular signature device was used to create an electronic signature will suffice to establish that the individual uniquely entitled to use the device did so with the intent to sign the electronic document and give it effect.

(e) Nothing in this part limits the use of electronic documents or information derived from electronic documents as evidence in enforcement or other proceedings.

Subpart B—Electronic Reporting to EPA

§ 3.10 What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?

(a) A person may use an electronic document to satisfy a federal reporting requirement or otherwise substitute for a paper document or submission permitted or required under other provisions of Title 40 only if:

(1) The person transmits the electronic document to EPA's Central Data Exchange, or to another EPA electronic document receiving system that the Administrator may designate for the receipt of specified submissions, complying with the system's requirements for submission; and

(2) The electronic document bears all valid electronic signatures that are required under paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) An electronic document must bear the valid electronic signature of a signatory if that signatory would be required under Title 40 to sign the paper document for which the electronic document substitutes, unless EPA announces special provisions to accept a handwritten signature on a separate paper submission and the signatory provides that handwritten signature.

§ 3.20 How will EPA provide notice of changes to the Central Data Exchange?

(a) Except as provided under paragraph (b) of this section, whenever

EPA plans to change Central Data Exchange hardware or software in ways that would affect the transmission process, EPA will provide notice as follows:

(1) *Significant changes to CDX:* Where the equipment, software, or services needed to transmit electronic documents to the Central Data Exchange would be changed significantly, EPA will provide public notice and seek comment on the change and the proposed implementation schedule through the **Federal Register**;

(2) *Other changes to CDX:* EPA will provide notice of other changes to Central Data Exchange users at least sixty (60) days in advance of implementation.

(3) *De minimis or transparent changes to CDX:* For *de minimis* or transparent changes that have minimal or no impact on the transmission process, EPA may provide notice if appropriate on a case-by-case basis.

(b) *Emergency changes to CDX:* Any change which EPA's Chief Information Officer or his or her designee determines is needed to ensure the security and integrity of the Central Data Exchange is exempt from the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section. However, to the extent consistent with ensuring the security and integrity of the system, EPA will provide notice for any change other than *de minimis* or transparent changes to the Central Data Exchange.

Subpart C—[Reserved]

Subpart D—Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs

§ 3.1000 How does a state, tribe, or local government revise or modify its authorized program to allow electronic reporting?

(a) A state, tribe, or local government that receives or plans to begin receiving electronic documents in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must revise or modify such authorized program to ensure that it meets the requirements of this part.

(1) *General procedures for program modification or revision:* To revise or modify an authorized program to meet the requirements of this part, a state, tribe, or local government must submit an application that complies with paragraph (b)(1) of this section and must follow either the applicable procedures for program revision or modification in other parts of Title 40, or, at the applicant's option, the procedures provided in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section.

(2) *Programs planning to receive electronic documents under an authorized program:* A state, tribe, or local government that does not have an existing electronic document receiving system for an authorized program must receive EPA approval of revisions or modifications to such program in compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section before the program may receive electronic documents in lieu of paper documents to satisfy program requirements.

(3) *Programs already receiving electronic documents under an authorized program:* A state, tribe, or local government with an existing electronic document receiving system for an authorized program must submit an application to revise or modify such authorized program in compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section no later than October 13, 2007. On a case-by-case basis, this deadline may be extended by the Administrator, upon request of the state, tribe, or local government, where the Administrator determines that the state, tribe, or local government needs additional time to make legislative or regulatory changes to meet the requirements of this part.

(4) *Programs with approved electronic document receiving systems:* An authorized program that has EPA's approval to accept electronic documents in lieu of paper documents must keep EPA apprised of those changes to laws, policies, or the electronic document receiving systems that have the potential to affect program compliance with § 3.2000. Where the Administrator determines that such changes require EPA review and approval, EPA may request that the state, tribe, or local government submit an application for program revision or modification; additionally, a state, tribe, or local government on its own initiative may submit an application for program revision or modification respecting their receipt of electronic documents. Such applications must comply with paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(5) *Restrictions on the use of procedures in this section:* The procedures provided in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section may only be used for revising or modifying an authorized program to provide for electronic reporting and for subsequent revisions or modifications to the electronic reporting elements of an authorized program as provided under paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(b)(1) To obtain EPA approval of program revisions or modifications using procedures provided under this section, a state, tribe, or local government must submit an application to the Administrator that includes the following elements:

(i) A certification that the state, tribe, or local government has sufficient legal authority provided by lawfully enacted or promulgated statutes or regulations that are in full force and effect on the date of the certification to implement the electronic reporting component of its authorized programs covered by the application in conformance with § 3.2000 and to enforce the affected programs using electronic documents collected under these programs, together with copies of the relevant statutes and regulations, signed by the State Attorney General or his or her designee, or, in the case of an authorized tribe or local government program, by the chief executive or administrative official or officer of the governmental entity, or his or her designee;

(ii) A listing of all the state, tribe, or local government electronic document receiving systems to accept the electronic documents being addressed by the program revisions or modifications that are covered by the application, together with a description for each such system that specifies how the system meets the applicable requirements in § 3.2000 with respect to those electronic documents;

(iii) A schedule of upgrades for the electronic document receiving systems listed under paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section that have the potential to affect the program's continued conformance with § 3.2000; and

(iv) Other information that the Administrator may request to fully evaluate the application.

(2) A state, tribe, or local government that revises or modifies more than one authorized program for receipt of electronic documents in lieu of paper documents may submit a consolidated application under this section covering more than one authorized program, provided the consolidated application complies with paragraph (b)(1) of this section for each authorized program.

(3)(i) Within 75 calendar days of receiving an application for program revision or modification submitted under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the Administrator will respond with a letter that either notifies the state, tribe, or local government that the application is complete or identifies deficiencies in the application that render the application incomplete. The state, tribe, or local government receiving a notice of deficiencies may amend the application and resubmit it. Within 30 calendar days of receiving the amended application, the Administrator will respond with a letter that either notifies the applicant that the amended

application is complete or identifies remaining deficiencies that render the application incomplete.

(ii) If a state, tribe, or local government receiving notice of deficiencies under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section does not remedy the deficiencies and resubmit the subject application within a reasonable period of time, the Administrator may act on the incomplete application under paragraph (c) of this section.

(c)(1) The Administrator will act on an application by approving or denying the state's, tribe's or local government's request for program revision or modification.

(2) Where a consolidated application submitted under paragraph (b)(2) of this section addresses revisions or modifications to more than one authorized program, the Administrator may approve or deny the request for revision or modification of each authorized program in the application separately; the Administrator need not take the same action with respect to the requested revisions or modifications for each such program.

(3) When an application under paragraph (b) of this section requests revision or modification of an authorized public water system program under part 142 of this title, the Administrator will, in accordance with the procedures in paragraph (f) of this section, provide an opportunity for a public hearing before a final determination pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section with respect to that component of the application.

(4) Except as provided under paragraph (c)(4)(i) and (ii) of this section, if the Administrator does not take any action under paragraph (c)(1) of this section on a specific request for revision or modification of a specific authorized program addressed by an application submitted under paragraph (b) of this section within 180 calendar days of notifying the state, tribe, or local government under paragraph (b)(3) of this section that the application is complete, the specific request for program revision or modification for the specific authorized program is considered automatically approved by EPA at the end of the 180 calendar days unless the review period is extended at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application.

(i) Where an opportunity for public hearing is required under paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the Administrator's action on the requested revision or modification will be in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section.

(ii) Where a requested revision or modification addressed by an application submitted under paragraph (b) of this section is to an authorized program with an existing electronic document receiving system, and where notification under paragraph (b)(3) of this section that the application is complete is executed after October 13, 2007, if the Administrator does not take any action under paragraph (c)(1) of this section on the specific request for revision or modification within 360 calendar days of such notification, the specific request is considered automatically approved by EPA at the end of the 360 calendar days unless the review period is extended at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application.

(d) Except where an opportunity for public hearing is required under paragraph (c)(3) of this section, EPA's approval of a program revision or modification under this section will be effective upon publication of a notice of EPA's approval of the program revision or modification in the **Federal Register**. EPA will publish such a notice promptly after approving a program revision or modification under paragraph (c)(1) of this section or after an EPA approval occurs automatically under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(e) If a state, tribe, or local government submits material to amend its application under paragraph (b)(1) of this section after the date that the Administrator sends notification under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section that the application is complete, this new submission will constitute withdrawal of the pending application and submission of a new, amended application for program revision or modification under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, and the 180-day time period in paragraph (c)(4) of this section or the 360-day time period in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section will begin again only when the Administrator makes a new determination and notifies the state, tribe, or local government under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section that the amended application is complete.

(f) For an application under this section that requests revision or modification of an authorized public water system program under part 142 of this chapter:

(1) The Administrator will publish notice of the Administrator's preliminary determination under paragraph (c)(1) of this section in the **Federal Register**, stating the reasons for the determination and informing interested persons that they may request a public hearing on the Administrator's determination. Frivolous or insubstantial requests for a hearing may be denied by the Administrator;

(2) Requests for a hearing submitted under this section must be submitted to the Administrator within 30 days after publication of the notice of opportunity for hearing in the **Federal Register**. The Administrator will give notice in the **Federal Register** of any hearing to be held pursuant to a request submitted by an interested person or on the Administrator's own motion. Notice of hearing will be given not less than 15 days prior to the time scheduled for the hearing;

(3) The hearing will be conducted by a designated hearing officer in an informal, orderly, and expeditious manner. The hearing officer will have authority to take such action as may be necessary to assure the fair and efficient conduct of the hearing; and

(4) After reviewing the record of the hearing, the Administrator will issue an order either affirming the determination the Administrator made under paragraph (c)(1) of this section or rescinding such determination and will promptly publish a notice of the order in the **Federal Register**. If the order is to approve the program revision or modification, EPA's approval will be effective upon publication of the notice in the **Federal Register**. If no timely request for a hearing is received and the Administrator does not determine to hold a hearing on the Administrator's own motion, the Administrator's determination made under paragraph (c)(1) of this section will be effective 30 days after notice is published pursuant to paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

§ 3.2000 What are the requirements authorized state, tribe, and local programs' reporting systems must meet?

(a) Authorized programs that receive electronic documents in lieu of paper to satisfy requirements under such programs must:

(1) Use an acceptable electronic document receiving system as specified under paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section; and

(2) Require that any electronic document must bear the valid electronic signature of a signatory if that signatory would be required under the authorized program to sign the paper document for which the electronic document substitutes, unless the program has been approved by EPA to accept a handwritten signature on a separate paper submission. The paper submission must contain references to the electronic document sufficient for legal certainty that the signature was executed with the intention to certify to, attest to, or agree to the content of that electronic document.

(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that:

(1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

(2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented;

(3) The electronic document was submitted knowingly and not by accident;

(4) Any individual identified in the electronic document submission as a submitter or signatory had the opportunity to review the copy of record in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information and had the opportunity to repudiate the electronic document based on this review; and

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing;

(ii) The electronic document cannot be altered without detection at any time after being signed;

(iii) Each signatory had the opportunity to review in a human-readable format the content of the electronic document that he or she was certifying to, attesting to or agreeing to by signing;

(iv) Each signatory had the opportunity, at the time of signing, to review the content or meaning of the required certification statement, including any applicable provisions that false certification carries criminal penalties;

(v) Each signatory has signed either an electronic signature agreement or a subscriber agreement with respect to the electronic signature device used to create his or her electronic signature on the electronic document;

(vi) The electronic document receiving system has automatically responded to the receipt of the electronic document with an acknowledgment that identifies the electronic document received, including the signatory and the date and time of receipt, and is sent to at least one address that does not share the same access controls as the account used to make the electronic submission; and

(vii) For each electronic signature device used to create an electronic signature on the document, the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use the device and his or her relation to any entity for which he or she will sign electronic documents has been determined with legal certainty by the issuing state, tribe, or local government. In the case of priority reports identified in the table in Appendix 1 of Part 3, this determination has been made before the electronic document is received, by means of:

(A) Identifiers or attributes that are verified (and that may be re-verified at any time) by attestation of disinterested individuals to be uniquely true of (or attributable to) the individual in whose name the application is submitted, based on information or objects of independent origin, at least one item of which is not subject to change without governmental action or authorization; or

(B) A method of determining identity no less stringent than would be permitted under paragraph (b)(5)(vii)(A) of this section; or

(C) Collection of either a subscriber agreement or a certification from a local registration authority that such an agreement has been received and securely stored.

(c) An authorized program that receives electronic documents in lieu of paper documents must ensure that:

(1) A person is subject to any appropriate civil, criminal penalties or other remedies under state, tribe, or local law for failure to comply with a reporting requirement if the person fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting.

(2) Where an electronic document submitted to satisfy a state, tribe, or local reporting requirement bears an electronic signature, the electronic signature legally binds or obligates the signatory, or makes the signatory responsible, to the same extent as the signatory's handwritten signature on a paper document submitted to satisfy the same reporting requirement.

(3) Proof that a particular electronic signature device was used to create an electronic signature that is included in or logically associated with an electronic document submitted to satisfy a state, tribe, or local reporting requirement will suffice to establish that the individual uniquely entitled to use the device at the time of signature did so with the intent to sign the electronic document and give it effect.

(4) Nothing in the authorized program limits the use of electronic documents or information derived from electronic documents as evidence in enforcement proceedings.

Appendix 1 to Part 3—Priority Reports

Category	Description	40 CFR Citation
	Required Reports	
State Implementation Plan	Emissions data reports for mobile sources	51.60(c).
Excess Emissions and Monitoring Performance Report Compliance Notification Report.	Excess emissions and monitoring performance report detailing the magnitude of excess emissions, and provides the date, time, and system status at the time of the excess emission.	60.7(c), 60.7(d).
New Source Performance Standards Reporting Requirements.	Semi-annual reports (quarterly, if report is approved for electronic submission by the permitting authority) on sulfur dioxide, nitrous oxides and particulate matter emission (includes reporting requirements in Subparts A through DDDD).	60.49a(e) & (j) & (v), 60.49b(v).
Semi-annual Operations and Corrective Action Reports.	Semi-annual report provides information on a company's exceedance of its sulfur dioxide emission rate, sulfur content of the fresh feed, and the average percent reduction and average concentration of sulfur dioxide. When emissions data is unavailable, a signed statement is required which documents the changes, if any, made to the emissions control system that would impact the company's compliance with emission limits.	60.107(c), 60.107(d).

Category	Description	40 CFR Citation
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Reporting Requirements.	Include such reports as: Annual compliance, calculation, initial start-up, compliance status, certifications of compliance, waivers from compliance certifications, quarterly inspection certifications, operations, and operations and process change.	61.11, 61.24(a)(3) & (a)(8), 61.70(c)(1) & (c)(2)(v) & (c)(3) & (c)(4)(iv), 61.94(a) & (b)(9), 61.104(a) & (a)(1)(x) & (a)(1)(xi) & (a)(1)(xvi), 61.138(e) & (f), 61.165(d)(2) & (d)(3) & (d)(4) & (f)(1) & (f)(2) &(f)(3), 61.177(a)(2) & (c)(1) & (c)(2) & (c)(3) & (e)(1) & (e)(3), 61.186(b)(1) & (b)(2) & (b)(3) & (c)(1) & (f)(1), 61.247(a)(1) & (a)(4) & (a)(5)(v) & (b)(5) & (d), 61.254(a)(4), 61.275(a) & (b) & (c), 61.305(f) & (i), 61.357(a) & (b) & (c) & (d), 63.9(h).
Hazardous Air Pollutants Compliance Report.	Reports containing results from performance test, opacity tests, and visible emissions tests. Progress reports; periodic and immediate startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports; results from continuous monitoring system performance evaluations; excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report; or summary report.	63.10(d), 63.10(e)(1), 63.10(e)(3).
Notifications and Reports	Reports that document a facility's initial compliance status, notification of initial start-up, and periodic reports which includes the start-up, shutdown, and malfunction reports discussed in 40 CFR 65.6(c).	65.5(d), 65.5(e).
Continuous Emissions Monitoring	Quarterly emissions monitoring reports and opacity reports which document a facility's excess emission.	75.64, 75.65.
Notice of Fuel or Fuel Additive Registration and Health Effects Testing.	Registration of new fuels and additives, and the submission and certification of health effect data.	79.10, 79.11, 79.20, 79.21, 79.51.
Manufacture In-Use and Product Line Emissions Testing.	Reports that document the emissions testing results generated from the in-use testing program for new and in-use highway vehicle ignition engines; non-road spark-ignition engines; marine spark-ignition engines; and locomotives and locomotive engines.	86.1845, 86.1846, 86.1847, 90.113, 90.1205, 90.704, 91.805, 91.504, 92.607, 92.508, 92.509.
Industrial and Publicly Owned Treatment Works Reports.	Discharge monitoring reports for all individual permittees—including baseline reports, pretreatment standards report, periodic compliance reports, and reports made by significant industrial users.	122.41(l)(4)(i), 403.12(b) & (d) & (e) & (h).
Event Driven Notices		
State Implementation Plan	Owners report emissions data from stationary sources	51.211.
Report For Initial Performance Test	Report that provides the initial performance test results, site-specific operating limits, and, if installed, information on the bag leak detection device used by the facility.	60.2200 (initial performance tests).
Emissions Control Report	Report submitted by new sources within 90 days of set-up which describes emission control equipment used, processes which generate asbestos-containing waste material, and disposal information.	61.153(a)(1), 61.153(a)(4)(i), 61.153(a)(5)(ii).
State Operating Permits—Permit Content.	Monitoring and deviation reports under the State Operating Permit	70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A), 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B).
Title V Permits—Permit Content	Monitoring and deviation reports under the Federal Operating Permit	71.6(a)(3)(iii).
Annual Export Report	Annual report summarizing the amount and type of hazardous waste exported.	262.56(a).
Exceptions Reports	Reports submitted by a generator when the generator has not received confirmation from the Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility (TSDF) that it received the generator's waste and when hazardous waste shipment was received by the TSDF. For exports, reports submitted when the generator has not received a copy of the manifest from the transporter with departure date and place of export indicated; and confirmation from the consignee that the hazardous waste was received or when the hazardous waste is returned to the U.S.	262.42, 262.55.
Contingency Plan Implementation Reports.	Follow-up reports made to the Agency for all incidents noted in the operating record which required the implementation of a facility's contingency plan.	264.56(j), 265.56(j).
Significant Manifest Discrepancy Report.	Report filed by Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF) within 15 days of receiving wastes, when the TSDF is unable to resolve manifest discrepancies with the generator.	264.72(b), 265.72(b).
Unmanifested Waste Report	Report that documents hazardous waste received by a Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility without an accompanying manifest.	264.76, 265.76.
Noncompliance Report	An owner/operator submitted report which documents hazardous waste that was placed in hazardous waste management units in noncompliance with 40 CFR sections 264.1082(c)(1) and (c)(2); 264.1084(b); 264.1035(c)(4); or 264.1033(d).	264.1090.

Category	Description	40 CFR Citation
Notification—Low Level Mixed Waste.	One-time notification concerning transportation and disposal of conditionally exempted waste.	266.345.
Notification—Land Disposal Restrictions.	One-time notification and certification that characteristic waste is no longer hazardous.	268.9(d).
Underground Storage Tank Notification.	Underground Storage Tank system notifications concerning design, construction, and installation. As well as when systems are being placed in operation. (EPA Form 7530–1 or state version.).	280.22.
Free Product Removal Report and Subsequent Investigation Report.	Report written and submitted within 45 days after confirming a free product release, including information on the release and recovery methods used for the free product, and when test indicate presence of free product, response measures.	280.64, 280.65.
Manufacture or Import Premanufacture Notification.	Premanufacture notification of intent to begin manufacturing, importing, or processing chemicals identified in Subpart E for significant new use (forms 7710–56 and 7710–25).	720.102, 721.25.
Permit Applications [1]		
State Implementation Plan	Information describing the source, its construction schedule, and the planned continuous emissions reductions system.	52.21(n).
State Operating Permits	Reports, notices, or other written submissions required by a State Operating Permit.	70.6(c)(1).
Title V Permits—Permit Content	Reports, notices, or other written submissions required by a Title V Operating Permit.	71.6(c)(1), 71.25(c)(1).
Title V Permits	Specific criteria for permit modifications and or revisions, including a certification statement by a responsible official.	71.7(e(2)(ii)(c).
Reclaimer Certification	Certification made by a reclaimer that the refrigerant was reprocessed according to specifications and that no more than 1.5% of the refrigerant was released during the reclamation.	82.164.
Application for Certification and Statement of Compliance.	Control of Emissions for New and In-Use Highway Vehicles and Engines statement of compliance made by manufacturer, attesting that the engine family complies with standards for new and in-use highway vehicles and engines.	86.007–21 (heavy duty), 1844–01 (light duty).
Application for Certification	Application made by engine manufacturer to obtain certificate of conformity.	89.115, 90.107, 91.107, 92.203, 94.203.
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits and Renewals (includes individual permit applications, NPDES General Form 1, and NPDES Forms 2A–F, and 2S).	122.21.
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Permit Applications and Modifications.	Signatures for permit applications and reports; submission of permit modifications. (This category excludes Class I permit modifications (40 CFR 270.42, Appendix I) that do not require prior approval).	270.11, 270.42.
Certifications of Compliance/Non-Applicability		
State Implementation Plan Requirements.	State implementation plan certifications for testing, inspection, enforcement, and continuous emissions monitoring.	51.212(c), 51.214(e).
Certification Statement	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions—Risk Management Plan certification statements.	68.185.
Title V Permits	Federal compliance certifications and permit applications	70.5(c)(9), 70.5(d), 70.6(c)(5).
State Operating Permits	State compliance certifications and permit applications	71.5(c)(9), 71.5(d), 71.24(f).
Annual and Other Compliance Certification Reports.	Annual compliance certification report and is submitted by units subject to acid rain emissions limitations.	72.90.
Annual Compliance Certification Report, Opt-In Report, and Confirmation Report.	Annual compliance certification report which is submitted in lieu of annual compliance certification report listed in Subpart I of Part 72.	74.43.
Quarterly Reports and Compliance Certifications.	Continuous Emission Monitoring certifications, monitoring plans, and quarterly reports for NO_X emissions.	75.73.
Certification Letters Recovery and Recycling Equipment, Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners Recycling Program, Detergent Package.	Protection of Stratospheric Ozone: Recycling & Emissions Reduction. Acquisition of equipment for recovery or recycling made by auto repair service technician and Fuels and Fuel Additives Detergent additive certification.	79.4, 80.161, 82.162, 82.42.
Response Plan Cover Sheet	Oil Pollution Prevention certification to the truth and accuracy of information.	112 (Appendix f).
Closure Report	Report which documents that closure was in accordance with closure plan and/or details difference between actual closure and the procedures outlined in the closure plan.	146.71.
Certification of Closure and Post Closure Care, Post-Closure Notices.	Certification that Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF) are closed in accordance with approved closure plan or post-closure plan.	264.115, 264.119, 264.119(b)(2), 264.120, 265.115, 265.119(b)(2), 265.120, 265.19.
Certification of Testing Lab Analysis	Certification that the testing and/or lab analyses required for the treatment demonstration phase of a two-phase permit was conducted.	270.63.

Category	Description	40 CFR Citation
Periodic Certification	Certification that facility is operating its system to provide equivalent treatment as in initial certification.	437.41(b).

[1] Included within each permit application category, though sometimes not listed, are the permits submitted to run/operate/maintain facilities and/or equipment/products under EPA or authorized programs.

PART 9—OMB APPROVALS UNDER THE PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT

■ 1. The authority citation for part 9 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 7 U.S.C. 135 *et seq.*, 136–136y; 15 U.S.C. 2001, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2601–2671; 21 U.S.C. 331j, 346a, 31 U.S.C. 9701; 33 U.S.C. 125l *et seq.*, 1311, 1313d, 1314, 1318, 1321, 1326, 1330, 1342, 1344, 1345 (d) and (e), 1361; E.O. 11735, 38 FR 21243, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp. p. 973; 42 U.S.C. 241, 242b, 243, 246, 300f, 300g, 300g-1, 300g-2, 300g-3, 300g-4, 300g-5, 300g-6, 300j-1, 300j-2, 300j-3, 300j-4, 300j-9, 1857 *et seq.*, 6901–6992k, 7401–7671q, 7542, 9601–9657, 11023, 11048.

■ 2. Section 9.1 is amended by adding a new entry in numerical order for part 3 to read as follows:

§ 9.1 OMB approvals under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

* * * * *

40 CFR citation	OMB Control No.
* * * * *	
Cross-Media Electronic Reporting	
Part 3	2025–0003

* * * * *

PART 51—REQUIREMENTS FOR PREPARATION, ADOPTION, AND SUBMITTAL OF IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 51 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 23 U.S.C. 101; 42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q.

■ 2. Section 51.286 is added to Subpart O to read as follows:

§ 51.286 Electronic reporting.

States that wish to receive electronic documents must revise the State Implementation Plan to satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

PART 60—STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR NEW STATIONARY SOURCES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 60 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401–7601.

■ 2. Section 60.25(b)(1) is amended by adding a sentence to the end of the paragraph to read as follows:

§ 60.25 Emission inventories, source surveillance, reports.

* * * * *

(b)(1) * * * Submission of electronic documents shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 63—NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR SOURCE CATEGORIES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 63 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 63.91 is amended by adding a new paragraph (d)(5)to read as follows:

§ 63.91 Criteria for straight delegation and criteria common to all approved options.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(5) Electronic documents. Submission of electronic documents shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 69—SPECIAL EXEMPTIONS FROM REQUIREMENTS OF THE CLEAN AIR ACT

■ 1. The authority citation for part 69 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7545(c), (g) and (i), and 7625–1.

■ 2. Section 69.13 is amended by adding a new paragraph (b)(1)(v) to read as follows:

§ 69.13 Title V conditional exemption.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

(v) If the program chooses to accept electronic documents it must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

■ 3. Section 69.22 is amended by adding a new paragraph (b)(1)(v) to read as follows:

§ 69.22 Title V conditional exemption.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

(v) If the program chooses to accept electronic documents it must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

■ 4. Section 69.32 is amended by adding a new paragraph (b)(1)(v) to read as follows:

§ 69.32 Title V conditional exemption.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

(v) If the program chooses to accept electronic documents it must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 70—STATE OPERATING PERMIT PROGRAMS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 70 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401, *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 70.1 is amended by adding a new paragraph (f) to read as follows:

§ 70.1 Program overview.

* * * * *

(f) States that choose to receive electronic documents must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their program.

PART 71—FEDERAL OPERATING PERMIT PROGRAMS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 71 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401, *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 71.10 is amended by adding a new sentence to the end of paragraph (a) to read as follows:

§ 71.10 Delegation of part 71 program.

(a) * * * Delegate agencies that choose to receive electronic documents as part of their delegated program must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 123—STATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 123 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 123.25 is amended by revising paragraphs (a)(44) and (a)(45), adding the phrase "Except for paragraph (a)(46) of this section," at the beginning of the Note to paragraph (a), and adding a new paragraph (a)(46) to read as follows:

§ 123.25 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(44) § 122.35 (As an operator of a regulated small MS4, may I share the responsibility to implement the minimum control measures with other entities?);

(45) § 122.36 (As an operator of a regulated small MS4, what happens if I don't comply with the application or permit requirements in §§ 122.33 through 122.35?); and

(46) For states that wish to receive electronic documents, 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 142—NATIONAL PRIMARY DRINKING WATER REGULATIONS IMPLEMENTATION

■ 1. The authority citation for part 142 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 300f, 300g-1, 300g-2, 300g-3, 300g-4, 300g-5, 300g-6, 300j-4, 300j-9, and 300j-11.

■ 2. Section 142.10 is amended by redesignating paragraph (g) as paragraph (h) and by adding a new paragraph (g) to read as follows:

§ 142.10 Requirements for a determination of primary enforcement responsibility.

* * * * *

(g) Has adopted regulations consistent with 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) if the state receives electronic documents.

* * * * *

PART 145—REQUIREMENTS FOR STATE PROGRAMS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 145 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 300f *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 145.11 is amended by revising paragraphs (a)(30), (a)(31), (a)(32), and adding paragraph (a)(33) to read as follows:

§ 145.11 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(30) Section 124.12(a)—(Public hearings);

(31) Section 124.17 (a) and (c)—(Response to comments);

(32) Section 144.88—(What are the additional requirements?); and

(33) For states that wish to receive electronic documents, 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 162—STATE REGISTRATION OF PESTICIDE PRODUCTS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 162 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 7 U.S.C. 136v, 136w.

■ 2. Section 162.153 is amended by adding a paragraph (a)(6) to read as follows:

§ 162.153 State registration procedures.

(a) * * *

(6) *Electronic Reporting under State Registration of Pesticide Products for Special Local Needs.* States that choose to receive electronic documents under the regulations pertaining to state registration of pesticides to meet special local needs, must ensure that the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) are satisfied by their state procedures for such registrations.

* * * * *

PART 233—404 STATE PROGRAM REGULATIONS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 233 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

■ 2. A new § 233.39 is added to Subpart D to read as follows:

§ 233.39 Electronic reporting.

States that choose to receive electronic documents must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their state program.

PART 257—CRITERIA FOR CLASSIFICATION OF SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES AND PRACTICES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 257 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 6907(a)(3), 6912(a)(1), 6944(a) and 6949(c), 33 U.S.C. 1345(d) and (e).

■ 2. Section 257.30 is amended by adding a new paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 257.30 Recordkeeping requirements.

* * * * *

(d) The Director of an approved state program may receive electronic documents only if the state program includes the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

PART 258—CRITERIA FOR MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILLS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 258 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1345(d) and (e); 42 U.S.C. 6902(a), 6907, 6912(a), 6944, 6945(c) and 6949a(c).

■ 2. Section 258.29 is amended by adding a new paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 258.29 Recordkeeping requirements.

* * * * *

(d) The Director of an approved state program may receive electronic documents only if the state program includes the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

PART 271—REQUIREMENTS FOR AUTHORIZATION OF STATE HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAMS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 271 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 6905, 6912 and 6926.

■ 2. Section 271.10 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 271.10 Requirements for generators of hazardous waste.

* * * * *

(b) The State shall have authority to require and shall require all generators to comply with reporting and recordkeeping requirements equivalent to those under 40 CFR 262.40 and 262.41. States must require that generators keep these records at least 3 years. States that choose to receive electronic documents must include the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their Program (except that states that choose to receive electronic manifests and/or permit the use of electronic manifests must comply with any applicable requirements for e-manifest in this section of this section).

* * * * *

■ 3. Section 271.11 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 271.11 Requirements for transporters of hazardous waste.

* * * * *

(b) The State shall have authority to require and shall require all transporters to comply with reporting and recordkeeping requirements equivalent to those under 40 CFR 263.22. States must require that transporters keep these records at least 3 years. States that choose to receive electronic documents must include the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their Program (except that states that choose to receive electronic manifests

and/or permit the use of electronic manifests must comply with any applicable requirements for e-manifest in this section of this section).

* * * * *

■ 4. Section 271.12 is amended by revising paragraph (h) to read as follows:

§ 271.12 Requirements for hazardous waste management facilities.

* * * * *

(h) Inspections, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting. States that choose to receive electronic documents must include the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their Program (except that states that choose to receive electronic manifests and/or permit the use of electronic manifests must comply with paragraph (i) of this section);

* * * * *

PART 281—APPROVAL OF STATE UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAMS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 281 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 6912, 6991 (c), (d), (e), (g).

■ 2. Section 281.40 is amended by revising paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 281.40 Requirements for compliance monitoring program and authority.

* * * * *

(d) State programs must have procedures for receipt, evaluation, retention and investigation of records and reports required of owners or operators and must provide for enforcement of failure to submit these records and reports. States that choose to receive electronic documents must include the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their state program.

* * * * *

PART 403—GENERAL PRETREATMENT REGULATIONS FOR EXISTING AND NEW SOURCES OF POLLUTION

■ 1. The authority citation for part 403 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 403.8 is amended by adding a new paragraph (g) to read as follows:

§ 403.8 Pretreatment Program Requirements: Development and Implementation by POTW.

* * * * *

(g) A POTW that chooses to receive electronic documents must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

■ 3. Section 403.12 is amended by adding a new paragraph (r) to read as follows:

§ 403.12 Reporting requirements for POTW's and industrial users.

* * * * *

(r) The Control Authority that chooses to receive electronic documents must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting).

PART 501—STATE SLUDGE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM REGULATIONS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 501 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

■ 2. Section 501.15 is amended by adding a new paragraph (a)(4) to read as follows:

§ 501.15 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(4) Information requirements: All treatment works treating domestic sewage shall submit to the Director within the time frames established in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section the information listed in paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (xii) of this section. The Director of an approved state program that chooses to receive electronic documents must satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

PART 745—LEAD-BASED PAINT POISONING PREVENTION IN CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 745 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 2605, 2607, 2681–2692 and 42 U.S.C. 4852d.

■ 2. Section 745.327 is amended by adding a new paragraph (f) to read as follows:

§ 745.327 State or Indian Tribal lead-based paint compliance and enforcement programs.

* * * * *

(f) *Electronic reporting under State or Indian Tribe programs.* States and tribes that choose to receive electronic documents under the authorized state or Indian tribe lead-based paint program, must ensure that the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting) are satisfied in their lead-based paint program.

PART 763—ASBESTOS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 763 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 2605, 2607(c), 2643, and 2646.

■ 2. Section 763.98 is amended by revising paragraphs (a)(1), (b)(3), and (d)(3) to read as follows:

§ 763.98 Waiver; delegation to state.

(a) *General.* (1) Upon request from a state Governor and after notice and comment and an opportunity for a public hearing in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, EPA may waive some or all of the requirements of this subpart E if the state has established and is implementing or intends to implement a program of asbestos inspection and management that contains requirements that are at least as stringent as the requirements of this subpart. In addition, if the state chooses to receive electronic documents, the state program must include, at a minimum, the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(3) Detailed reasons, supporting papers, and the rationale for concluding that the state's asbestos inspection and management program provisions for which the request is made are at least as stringent as the requirements of Subpart E of this part, and that, if the state chooses to receive electronic documents, the state program includes, at a minimum, the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(3) The state has an enforcement mechanism to allow it to implement the program described in the waiver request and any electronic reporting requirements are at least as stringent as 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic reporting).

* * * * *

■ 3. Appendix C to subpart E of part 763 is amended by adding paragraph (I) to section I to read as follows:

Appendix C to Subpart E of Part 763—Asbestos Model Accreditation Plan

I. Asbestos Model Accreditation Plan for States

* * * * *

(I) Electronic Reporting.

States that choose to receive electronic documents must include, at a minimum, the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3—(Electronic reporting) in their programs.

* * * * *

[FR Doc. 05–19601 Filed 10–12–05; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

Executive Branch, or the Postal Service regulations supplemental thereto, from the General Counsel or a designated assistant.

(c) If the General Counsel determines that a Governor is engaged in activity which involves a violation of federal statute or regulation, including the ethical conduct regulations contained in 5 CFR parts 2635 and 7001, or conduct which creates the appearance of such a violation, he or she shall bring this to the attention of the Governor or shall notify the Chairman of the Board of Governors, or the Vice Chairman, as appropriate.

§ 10.3 Post-employment activities.

Governors are subject to the restrictions on the post-employment activities of special Government employees imposed by 18 U.S.C. 207. Guidance concerning post-employment restrictions applicable to Governors may be obtained in accordance with section 10.2(b).

§ 10.4 Financial disclosure reports.

(a) *Requirement of submission of reports.* At the time of their nomination, Governors complete a financial disclosure report which, under the practice of the Senate Governmental Affairs Committee, is kept confidential. Because the Director of the Office of Government Ethics has ruled that Governors who do not perform the duties of their office for more than 60 days in any calendar year are not required to file financial disclosure reports that are open to the public, Governors file non-public reports annually, in accordance with this section. A Governor who performs the duties of his or her office for more than 60 days in a particular calendar year is required to file a public report in accordance with 5 CFR 2634.204(c).

(b) *Person with whom reports should be filed and time for filing.* (1) A Governor shall file a financial disclosure report with the General Counsel on or before May 15 of each year when the Governor has been in office for more than 60 consecutive calendar days during the previous year.

(2) The General Counsel may, for good cause shown, grant to a Governor an extension of up to 45 days. An additional extension of up to 45 days may be granted by the Director of the Office of Government Ethics for good cause shown.

(c) *Information required to be reported.* Each report shall be a full and complete statement, on the form prescribed by the General Counsel and the Office of Government Ethics and in accordance with instructions issued by him or her. The form currently in use is Standard Form 278.

(d) *Reviewing reports.* (1) Financial disclosure reports filed in accordance with the provisions of this section shall, within 60 days after the date of filing, be reviewed by the General Counsel who shall either approve the report, or make an initial determination that a conflict or appearance thereof exists. If the General Counsel determines initially that a conflict or the appearance of a conflict exists, he or she shall inform the Governor of his determination.

(2) If the General Counsel considers that additional information is needed to complete the report or to allow an adequate review to be conducted, he or she shall request the reporting Governor to furnish that information by a specified date.

(3) The General Counsel shall refer to the Chairman of the Board of Governors or the Vice Chairman the name of any Governor he or she has reasonable cause to believe has wrongfully failed to file a report or has falsified or wrongfully failed to report required information.

(e) *Custody of and public access to reports.* (1) *Retention of reports.* Each report filed with the General Counsel shall be retained by him or her for a period of six years. After the six-year period, the report shall be destroyed unless needed in connection with an investigation then pending.

(2) *Confidentiality of reports.* Unless a public report is required by this section, the financial disclosure reports filed by Governors shall not be made public.

PART 11—ADVISORY BOARDS (ARTICLE XI)

Authority: 39 U.S.C. 202, 205, 401(2), (10), 402, 403.

§ 11.1 Establishment.

The Board of Governors may create such advisory boards as it may deem appropriate and may appoint persons to serve thereon or may delegate such latter authority to the Postmaster General.

Stanley F. Mires,

Chief Counsel, Legislative.

[FR Doc. E8–30020 Filed 12–23–08; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7710–12–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 3

[EPA–HQ–OEI–2003–0001; FRL–8757–2]

Extension of Cross–Media Electronic Reporting Rule Deadline for Authorized Programs

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: EPA is amending the Final Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule (CROMERR) deadline for authorized programs (states, tribes, or local governments) with existing electronic document receiving systems to submit an application for EPA approval to revise or modify their authorized programs. This action will extend the current October 13, 2008, deadline until January 13, 2010.

DATES: This rule is effective on December 24, 2008.

ADDRESSES: The public record for this rulemaking has been established under Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–OEI–2003–0001, and may be accessed online at *http://www.regulations.gov.* Docket materials are also available in hard copy at the CROMERR Docket, EPA/DC, EPA West, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC. The Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is (202) 566–1744, and the telephone number for the CROMERR Docket is (202) 566–1752.

For additional information about EPA's public docket visit the EPA Docket Center homepage at *http://www.epa.gov/epahome/dockets.htm.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Evi Huffer, Office of Environmental Information (2823T), Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460; (202) 566–1697; *huffer.evi@epa.gov,* or David Schwarz, Office of Environmental Information (2823T), Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460; (202) 566–1704; *schwarz.david@epa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. What Does This Rule Do?

This rule provides temporary regulatory relief to states, tribes, and local governments with "authorized programs" as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 3.3. Any such authorized program that operates an

"existing electronic document receiving system" as defined in 40 CFR 3.3 will have an additional 15 months to submit an application to revise or modify its authorized program to meet the requirements of 40 CFR Part 3. Specifically, this final rule amends 40 CFR 3.1000(a)(3) by extending the October 13, 2008, deadline to January 13, 2010.

II. Why Is EPA Taking This Action?

EPA published a notice of proposed rulemaking on October 17, 2008 (73 FR 61773). As discussed in that proposal, after setting the current deadline, EPA learned that some states and local agencies currently working to comply with CROMERR have experienced an unanticipated delay in the completion of necessary upgrades to their electronic document receiving systems. EPA believes it is appropriate to extend the submission deadline for applications related to existing systems by an additional 15 months.

III. Response to Comments

EPA received two comments on the proposed rule. The comments opposed the extension of the application deadline on the basis that the extension would prevent enforcement of environmental laws. The commenters stated that states, tribes, and local governments have had sufficient time to submit applications. One commenter noted that those states who were not able to meet the October 13, 2008 deadline could apply for case-by-case extensions.

EPA's Response:

EPA disagrees that the extension will prevent enforcement of environmental laws. As noted in both comments, CROMERR does not require that states comply with CROMERR by the deadline, but rather directs them to submit an application to EPA. The mere submission of an application under CROMERR does not materially impact the enforceability of environmental programs. In the three years since CROMERR was issued, EPA has been working closely with states, tribes, and local governments. While some states and local agencies submitted their applications before the deadline, other states and local agencies have been working on completing the necessary upgrades to their electronic document receiving systems before submitting their application. EPA believes that requiring states, tribes, and local agencies to file an incomplete or inadequate application just to meet a regulatory deadline would be a waste of resources, both for EPA and the state, tribe, or local agency. Further, some states, tribes, or local agencies may not qualify for the CROMERR case-by-case extension because it applies only where the "state, tribe, or local government needs additional time to make legislative or regulatory changes. * * *" EPA believes extension of the deadline until January 13, 2010, appropriately balances the purposes of the CROMERR standards and the legitimate need of states, tribes, and local governments to have additional time to complete the necessary upgrades to their systems and submit complete applications.

IV. Does This Action Apply to Me?

This action will affect states, tribes, and local governments that have an authorized program as defined in 40 CFR 3.3 and also have an existing electronic document receiving system, as defined in 40 CFR 3.3. For purposes of this rulemaking, the term "state" includes the District of Columbia and the United States territories, as specified in the applicable statutes. That is, the term "state" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Marina Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, depending on the statute.

Category	Examples of affected entities
Local government	Publicly owned treatment works, owners and operators of treatment works treating domestic sewage, local and regional air boards, local and regional waste management authorities, and municipal and other drinking water authorities.
Tribe and State governments	States, tribes or territories that administer any federal environmental programs delegated, authorized, or approved by EPA under Title 40 of the CFR.

This table is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers regarding entities likely to be affected by this action. If you have questions regarding the applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the person listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

V. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

A. Executive Order 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review

This action is not a "significant regulatory action" under the terms of Executive Order 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993) and is, therefore, not subject to review under the EO.

B. Paperwork Reduction Act

This action does not impose any new information collection burden. This action merely extends the current due date for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements. However, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has previously approved the information collection requirements contained in the existing regulations (40 CFR Part 3) under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and has assigned OMB control number 2025–0003, EPA ICR number 2002.04. The OMB control numbers for EPA's regulations in 40 CFR are listed in 40 CFR Part 9.

C. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) generally requires an agency to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis of any rule subject to notice and comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Small entities include small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions.

For purposes of assessing the impacts of this final rule on small entities, a small entity is defined as: (1) A small business that meets the definition for small businesses based on SBA size standards at 13 CFR 121.201; (2) a small governmental jurisdiction that is a government of a city, county, town, school district or special district with a population of less than 50,000 (Under the RFA definition, States and tribal governments are not considered small governmental jurisdictions.); and (3) a small organization that is any not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.

After considering the possibility of economic impacts of today's final rule on small entities, I certify that this

action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. The small entities directly regulated by this final rule are small governmental jurisdictions. In determining whether a rule has a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities, the impact of concern is any significant adverse economic impact on small entities, since the primary purpose of the regulatory flexibility analyses is to identify and address regulatory alternatives "which minimize any significant economic impact of the rule on small entities." 5 U.S.C. 603 and 604. Thus, an agency may certify that a rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities if the rule relieves regulatory burden, or otherwise has a positive economic effect on all of the small entities subject to the rule.

This final rule merely extends the current regulatory schedule for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems. EPA has therefore concluded that today's final rule will relieve regulatory burden for all affected small entities.

D. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

This action contains no Federal mandates under the provisions of Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), 2 U.S.C. 1531–1538 for state, tribe, or local governments or the private sector. This action merely extends the current due date for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements. EPA has determined that this rule does not contain a federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $100 million or more for states, tribes, and local governments, in the aggregate, or the private sector in any one year. Thus, today's action is not subject to the requirements of sections 202 and 205 of UMRA.

This action is also not subject to the requirements of section 203 of UMRA because it contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments. This action merely extends the current due date for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements.

E. Executive Order 13132: Federalism

Executive Order 13132, entitled "Federalism" (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999), requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure "meaningful and timely input by State and local officials in the development of regulatory policies that have federalism implications." "Policies that have federalism implications" is defined in the Executive Order to include regulations that have "substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government."

This action does not have federalism implications. It will not have substantial direct effects on the states, on the relationship between the national government and the states, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, as specified in Executive Order 13132. This action merely extends the current due date for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements. Thus, Executive Order 13132 does not apply to this rule.

F. Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments

This action does not have tribal implications, as specified in Executive Order 13175 (65 FR 67249, November 9, 2000). It will neither impose substantial direct compliance costs on tribal governments, nor preempt Tribal law. This action merely extends the current due date for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements. Thus, Executive Order 13175 does not apply to this action.

G. Executive Order 13045: Children's Health Protection

Executive Order 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) applies to any rule that (1) is determined to be "economically significant" as defined under Executive Order 12866, and (2) concerns an environmental health or safety risk that EPA has reason to believe may have a disproportionate effect on children. If the regulatory action meets both criteria, the Agency must evaluate the environmental health or safety effects of the planned rule on children, and explain why the planned regulation is preferable to other potentially effective and reasonably feasible alternatives considered by the Agency. EPA interprets Executive Order 13045 as applying only to those regulatory actions that are based on health or safety risks, such that the analysis required under section 5–501 of the Order has the potential to influence the regulation.

This final rule is not subject to Executive Order 13045 because it is not an economically significant action as defined by Executive Order 12866 and it does not establish an environmental standard intended to mitigate health or safety risks. This action merely extends the current regulatory schedule for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems, and imposes no additional requirements.

H. Executive Order 13211: Energy Effects

This rule is not subject to Executive Order 13211, "Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use" (66 FR 28355 (May 22, 2001)) because it is not a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866.

I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (NTTAA), Public Law 104–113, section 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note) directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.*, materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies. The NTTAA directs EPA to provide Congress, through OMB, with explanations when the Agency decides not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

Today's action does not involve technical standards. EPA's compliance with section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 (Public Law 104–113, section 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note)) has been addressed in the preamble of the underlying final rule (70 FR 59848, October 13, 2007).

J. Executive Order 12898: Federal Actions To Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations

Executive Order 12898 (59 FR 7629 (Feb. 16, 1994)) establishes federal executive policy on environmental justice. Its main provision directs federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of their mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States.

EPA has determined that this final rule will not have disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low-income populations because it does not affect the level of protection provided to human health or the environment. This final rule merely extends the current regulatory schedule for submitting applications under CROMERR for authorized programs with existing electronic document receiving systems.

K. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. 801 *et seq.*, as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. A major rule cannot take effect until 60 days after it is publishedin the **Federal Register**. This action is not a "major rule" as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2). This rule will become effective on December 24, 2008.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 3

Environmental protection, Conflict of interests, Electronic records, Electronic reporting requirements, Electronic reports, Intergovernmental relations.

Dated: December 19, 2008.

Stephen L. Johnson,

Administrator.

■ Therefore, title 40 chapter I of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 3—ELECTRONIC REPORTING

■ 1. The authority citation for Part 3 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 7 U.S.C. 136 to 136y; 15 U.S.C. 2601 to 2692; 33 U.S.C. 1251 to 1387; 33 U.S.C. 1401 to 1445; 33 U.S.C. 2701 to 2761; 42 U.S.C. 300f to 300j–26; 42 U.S.C. 4852d; 42 U.S.C. 6901–6992k; 42 U.S.C. 7401 to 7671q; 42 U.S.C. 9601 to 9675; 42 U.S.C. 11001 to 11050; 15 U.S.C. 7001; 44 U.S.C. 3504 to 3506.

Subpart D—Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs

■ 2. Section 3.1000 is amended by revising paragraph (a)(3) to read as follows:

§ 3.1000 How does a state, tribe, or local government revise or modify its authorized program to allow electronic reporting?

(a) * * *

(3) *Programs already receiving electronic documents under an authorized program:* A state, tribe, or local government with an existing electronic document receiving system for an authorized program must submit an application to revise or modify such authorized program in compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section no later than January 13, 2010. On a case-by-case basis, this deadline may be extended by the Administrator, upon request of the state, tribe, or local government, where the Administrator determines that the state, tribe, or local government needs additional time to make legislative or regulatory changes in order to meet the requirements of this part.

* * * * *

[FR Doc. E8–30680 Filed 12–23–08; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 59

[EPA–HQ–OAR–2006–0971; FRL–8757–1]

RIN 2060–AP33

National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Aerosol Coatings

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule; withdrawal of direct final rule.

SUMMARY: EPA published a direct final rule and parallel proposal on November 7, 2008 (73 FR 66184) to amend the national volatile organic compound (VOC) emission standards for aerosol coatings, which EPA promulgated on March 24, 2008 (73 FR 15604), by extending the compliance date and changing the submittal date for initial notification reports. Because we received an adverse comment during the comment period on the direct final rule and parallel proposal, in this action we are both withdrawing the direct final rule and issuing a final rule based on the notice of proposed rulemaking after considering the comment.

DATES: This final rule revision is effective on December 24, 2008. The withdrawal of the direct final rule published on November 7, 2008 (73 FR 66184) is effective on December 24, 2008.

ADDRESSES: EPA has established a docket for this action under Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–OAR–2006–0971. All documents in the docket are listed on the *http://www.regulations.gov* Web site. Although listed in the index, some information is not publicly available (*e.g.*, Confidential Business Information (CBI) or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute). Certain other material, such as copyrighted material, will be publicly available only in hard copy form. Publicly available docket materials are available either electronically through *http://www.regulations.gov* or in hard copy at the EPA Docket Center, Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–OAR–2006–0971, Public Reading Room, EPA West, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC. The Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is (202) 566–1744, and the telephone number for the Air Docket is (202) 566–1742.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ms. J. Kaye Whitfield, U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Sector Policies and Programs Division, Natural Resources and Commerce Group (E143–03), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711; telephone number (919) 541–2509; facsimile number (919) 541–3470; e-mail address: *whitfield.kaye@epa.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On November 7, 2008, EPA published a direct final rule and parallel proposal (73 FR 66184) to amend the national VOC emission standards for aerosol coatings (73 FR 15604). In today's action, we withdraw the direct final rule, respond to the comment received, and issue a final rule based on the November 7, 2008, notice of proposed rulemaking.

We stated in the direct final rule that if we received adverse comments by December 8, 2008, the direct final rule would not take effect and we would

ELECTRONIC CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

e-CFR Data is current as of December 1, 2014

Title 40 → Chapter I → Subchapter A → Part 3

Title 40: Protection of Environment

PART 3—CROSS-MEDIA ELECTRONIC REPORTING

Contents

Subpart A—General Provisions

§3.1 Who does this part apply to?
§3.2 How does this part provide for electronic reporting?
§3.3 What definitions are applicable to this part?
§3.4 How does this part affect enforcement and compliance provisions of Title 40?

Subpart B—Electronic Reporting to EPA

§3.10 What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?
§3.20 How will EPA provide notice of changes to the Central Data Exchange?

Subpart C [Reserved]

Subpart D—Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs

§3.1000 How does a state, tribe, or local government revise or modify its authorized program to allow electronic reporting?
§3.2000 What are the requirements authorized state, tribe, and local programs' reporting systems must meet?
Appendix 1 to Part 3—Priority Reports

AUTHORITY: 7 U.S.C. 136 to 136y; 15 U.S.C. 2601 to 2692; 33 U.S.C. 1251 to 1387; 33 U.S.C. 1401 to 1445; 33 U.S.C. 2701 to 2761; 42 U.S.C. 300f to 300j-26; 42 U.S.C. 4852d; 42 U.S.C. 6901-6992k; 42 U.S.C. 7401 to 7671q; 42 U.S.C. 9601 to 9675; 42 U.S.C. 11001 to 11050; 15 U.S.C. 7001; 44 U.S.C. 3504 to 3506.

SOURCE: 70 FR 59879, Oct. 13, 2005, unless otherwise noted.

Back to Top

Subpart A—General Provisions

Back to Top

§3.1 Who does this part apply to?

(a) This part applies to:

(1) Persons who submit reports or other documents to EPA to satisfy requirements under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR); and

NMED EXHIBIT 15

(2) States, tribes, and local governments administering or seeking to administer authorized programs under Title 40 of the CFR.

(b) This part does not apply to:

(1) Documents submitted via facsimile in satisfaction of reporting requirements as permitted under other parts of Title 40 or under authorized programs;

(2) Electronic documents submitted via magnetic or optical media such as diskette, compact disc, digital video disc, or tape in satisfaction of reporting requirements, as permitted under other parts of Title 40 or under authorized programs; or

(3) Documents and information submitted under grants, cooperative agreements, or financial assistant regulations contained in Title 40.

(c) This part does not apply to any data transfers between EPA and states, tribes, or local governments as a part of their authorized programs or as a part of administrative arrangements between states, tribes, or local governments and EPA to share data.

[70 FR 59879, Oct. 13, 2005, as amended at 74 FR 59106, Nov. 17, 2009]

Back to Top

§3.2 How does this part provide for electronic reporting?

(a) *Electronic reporting to EPA.* Except as provided in §3.1(b), any person who is required under Title 40 to create and submit or otherwise provide a document to EPA may satisfy this requirement with an electronic document, in lieu of a paper document, provided that:

(1) He or she satisfies the requirements of §3.10; and

(2) EPA has first published a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER announcing that EPA is prepared to receive, in electronic form, documents required or permitted by the identified part or subpart of Title 40.

(b) *Electronic reporting under an EPA-authorized state, tribe, or local program.* (1) An authorized program may allow any document submission requirement under that program to be satisfied with an electronic document provided that the state, tribe, or local government seeks and obtains revision or modification of that program in accordance with §3.1000 and also meets the requirements of §3.2000 for such electronic reporting.

(2) A state, tribe, or local government that is applying for initial delegation, authorization, or approval to administer a federal program or a program in lieu of the federal program, and that will allow document submission requirements under the program to be satisfied with an electronic document, must use the procedures for obtaining delegation, authorization, or approval under the relevant part of Title 40 and may not use the procedures set forth in §3.1000; but the application must contain the information required by §3.1000(b)(1) and the state, tribe, or local government must meet the requirements of §3.2000.

(c) *Limitations.* This part does not require submission of electronic documents in lieu of paper. This part confers no right or privilege to submit data electronically and does not obligate EPA, states, tribes, or local governments to accept electronic documents.

Back to Top

§3.3 What definitions are applicable to this part?

The definitions set forth in this section apply when used in this part.

Acknowledgment means a confirmation of electronic document receipt.

Administrator means the Administrator of the EPA.

Agency means the EPA or a state, tribe, or local government that administers or seeks to administer an authorized program.

Agreement collection certification means a signed statement by which a local registration authority certifies that a subscriber agreement has been received from a registrant; the agreement has been stored in a manner that prevents unauthorized access to these agreements by anyone other than the local registration authority; and the local registration authority has no basis to believe that any of the collected agreements have been tampered with or prematurely destroyed.

Authorized program means a Federal program that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved a state, tribe, or local government to administer, or a program that EPA has delegated, authorized, or approved a state, tribe or local government to administer in lieu of a Federal program, under other provisions of Title 40 and such delegation, authorization, or approval has not been withdrawn or expired.

Central Data Exchange means EPA's centralized electronic document receiving system, or its successors, including associated instructions for submitting electronic documents.

Chief Information Officer means the EPA official assigned the functions described in section 5125 of the Clinger Cohen Act (Pub. L. 104-106).

Copy of record means a true and correct copy of an electronic document received by an electronic document receiving system, which copy can be viewed in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information. A *copy of record* includes:

(1) All electronic signatures contained in or logically associated with that document;

(2) The date and time of receipt; and

(3) Any other information used to record the meaning of the document or the circumstances of its receipt.

Disinterested individual means an individual who is not connected with the person in whose name the electronic signature device is issued. A *disinterested individual* is not any of the following: The person's employer or employer's corporate parent, subsidiary, or affiliate; the person's contracting agent; member of the person's household; or relative with whom the person has a personal relationship.

Electronic document means any information in digital form that is conveyed to an agency or third-party, where "information" may include data, text, sounds, codes, computer programs, software, or databases. "Data," in this context, refers to a delimited set of data elements, each of which consists of a content or value together with an understanding of what the content or value means; where the electronic document includes data, this understanding of what the data element content or value means must be explicitly included in the electronic document itself or else be readily available to the electronic document recipient.

Electronic document receiving system means any set of apparatus, procedures, software, records, or documentation used to receive electronic documents.

Electronic signature means any information in digital form that is included in or logically associated with an electronic document for the purpose of expressing the same meaning and intention as would a handwritten signature if affixed to an equivalent paper document with the same reference to the same content. The electronic document bears or has on it an electronic signature where it includes or has logically associated with it such information.

Electronic signature agreement means an agreement signed by an individual with respect to an electronic signature device that the individual will use to create his or her electronic signatures requiring such individual to protect the electronic signature device from compromise; to promptly report to the agency or agencies relying on the electronic signatures created any evidence discovered that the device has been compromised; and to be held as legally bound, obligated, or responsible by the electronic signatures created as by a handwritten signature.

Electronic signature device means a code or other mechanism that is used to create electronic signatures. Where the *device* is used to create an individual's electronic signature, then the code or mechanism must be unique to that individual at the time the signature is created and he or she must be uniquely entitled to use it. The *device* is compromised if the code or mechanism is available for use by any other person.

EPA means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Existing electronic document receiving system means an electronic document receiving system that is being used to receive electronic documents in lieu of paper to satisfy requirements under an authorized program on October 13, 2005 or the system, if not in use, has been substantially developed on or before that date as evidenced by the establishment of system services or specifications by contract or other binding agreement.

Federal program means any program administered by EPA under any other provision of Title 40.

Federal reporting requirement means a requirement to report information directly to EPA under any other provision of Title 40.

Handwritten signature means the scripted name or legal mark of an individual, handwritten by that individual with a marking-or writing-instrument such as a pen or stylus and executed or adopted with the present intention to authenticate a writing in a permanent form, where "a writing" means any intentional recording of words in a visual form, whether in the form of handwriting, printing, typewriting, or any other tangible form. The physical instance of the scripted name or mark so created constitutes the handwritten signature. The scripted name or legal mark, while conventionally applied to paper, may also be applied to other media.

Information or objects of independent origin means data or items that originate from a disinterested individual or are forensic evidence of a unique, immutable trait which is (and may at any time be) attributed to the individual in whose name the device is issued.

Local registration authority means an individual who is authorized by a state, tribe, or local government to issue an agreement collection certification, whose identity has been established by notarized affidavit, and who is authorized in writing by a regulated entity to issue agreement collection certifications on its behalf.

Priority reports means the reports listed in Appendix 1 to part 3.

Subscriber agreement means an electronic signature agreement signed by an individual with a handwritten signature. This agreement must be stored until five years after the associated electronic signature device has been deactivated.

Transmit means to successfully and accurately convey an electronic document so that it is received by the intended recipient in a format that can be processed by the electronic document receiving system.

Valid electronic signature means an electronic signature on an electronic document that has been created with an electronic signature device that the identified signatory is uniquely entitled to use for signing that document, where this device has not been compromised, and where the signatory is an individual who is authorized to sign the document by virtue of his or her legal status and/or his or her relationship to the entity on whose behalf the signature is executed.

Back to Top

§3.4 How does this part affect enforcement and compliance provisions of Title 40?

(a) A person is subject to any applicable federal civil, criminal, or other penalties and remedies for failure to comply with a federal reporting requirement if the person submits an electronic document to EPA under this part that fails to comply with the provisions of §3.10.

(b) A person is subject to any applicable federal civil, criminal, or other penalties or remedies for failure to comply with a State, tribe, or local reporting requirement if the person submits an electronic document to a State, tribe, or local government under an authorized program and fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting.

(c) Where an electronic document submitted to satisfy a federal or authorized program reporting requirement bears an electronic signature, the electronic signature legally binds, obligates, and makes the signatory responsible, to the same extent as the signatory's handwritten signature would on a paper document submitted to satisfy the same federal or authorized program reporting requirement.

(d) Proof that a particular signature device was used to create an electronic signature will suffice to establish that the individual uniquely entitled to use the device did so with the intent to sign the electronic document and give it effect.

(e) Nothing in this part limits the use of electronic documents or information derived from electronic documents as evidence in enforcement or other proceedings.

Back to Top

Subpart B—Electronic Reporting to EPA

Back to Top

§3.10 What are the requirements for electronic reporting to EPA?

(a) A person may use an electronic document to satisfy a federal reporting requirement or otherwise substitute for a paper document or submission permitted or required under other provisions of Title 40 only if:

(1) The person transmits the electronic document to EPA's Central Data Exchange, or to another EPA electronic document receiving system that the Administrator may designate for the receipt of specified submissions, complying with the system's requirements for submission; and

(2) The electronic document bears all valid electronic signatures that are required under paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) An electronic document must bear the valid electronic signature of a signatory if that signatory would be required under Title 40 to sign the paper document for which the electronic document substitutes, unless EPA announces special provisions to accept a handwritten signature on a separate paper submission and the signatory provides that handwritten signature.

Back to Top

§3.20 How will EPA provide notice of changes to the Central Data Exchange?

(a) Except as provided under paragraph (b) of this section, whenever EPA plans to change Central Data Exchange hardware or software in ways that would affect the transmission process, EPA will provide notice as follows:

(1) *Significant changes to CDX:* Where the equipment, software, or services needed to transmit electronic documents to the Central Data Exchange would be changed significantly, EPA will provide

public notice and seek comment on the change and the proposed implementation schedule through the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(2) *Other changes to CDX:* EPA will provide notice of other changes to Central Data Exchange users at least sixty (60) days in advance of implementation.

(3) *De minimis or transparent changes to CDX:* For *de minimis* or transparent changes that have minimal or no impact on the transmission process, EPA may provide notice if appropriate on a case-by-case basis.

(b) *Emergency changes to CDX:* Any change which EPA's Chief Information Officer or his or her designee determines is needed to ensure the security and integrity of the Central Data Exchange is exempt from the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section. However, to the extent consistent with ensuring the security and integrity of the system, EPA will provide notice for any change other than *de minimis* or transparent changes to the Central Data Exchange.

Back to Top

Subpart C [Reserved]

Back to Top

Subpart D—Electronic Reporting Under EPA-Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs

Back to Top

§3.1000 How does a state, tribe, or local government revise or modify its authorized program to allow electronic reporting?

(a) A state, tribe, or local government that receives or plans to begin receiving electronic documents in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must revise or modify such authorized program to ensure that it meets the requirements of this part.

(1) *General procedures for program modification or revision:* To revise or modify an authorized program to meet the requirements of this part, a state, tribe, or local government must submit an application that complies with paragraph (b)(1) of this section and must follow either the applicable procedures for program revision or modification in other parts of Title 40, or, at the applicant's option, the procedures provided in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section.

(2) *Programs planning to receive electronic documents under an authorized program:* A state, tribe, or local government that does not have an existing electronic document receiving system for an authorized program must receive EPA approval of revisions or modifications to such program in compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section before the program may receive electronic documents in lieu of paper documents to satisfy program requirements.

(3) *Programs already receiving electronic documents under an authorized program:* A state, tribe, or local government with an existing electronic document receiving system for an authorized program must submit an application to revise or modify such authorized program in compliance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section no later than January 13, 2010. On a case-by-case basis, this deadline may be extended by the Administrator, upon request of the state, tribe, or local government, where the Administrator determines that the state, tribe, or local government needs additional time to make legislative or regulatory changes in order to meet the requirements of this part.

(4) *Programs with approved electronic document receiving systems:* An authorized program that has EPA's approval to accept electronic documents in lieu of paper documents must keep EPA apprised of those changes to laws, policies, or the electronic document receiving systems that have the potential to affect program compliance with §3.2000. Where the Administrator determines that

such changes require EPA review and approval, EPA may request that the state, tribe, or local government submit an application for program revision or modification; additionally, a state, tribe, or local government on its own initiative may submit an application for program revision or modification respecting their receipt of electronic documents. Such applications must comply with paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(5) *Restrictions on the use of procedures in this section:* The procedures provided in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section may only be used for revising or modifying an authorized program to provide for electronic reporting and for subsequent revisions or modifications to the electronic reporting elements of an authorized program as provided under paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(b)(1) To obtain EPA approval of program revisions or modifications using procedures provided under this section, a state, tribe, or local government must submit an application to the Administrator that includes the following elements:

(i) A certification that the state, tribe, or local government has sufficient legal authority provided by lawfully enacted or promulgated statutes or regulations that are in full force and effect on the date of the certification to implement the electronic reporting component of its authorized programs covered by the application in conformance with §3.2000 and to enforce the affected programs using electronic documents collected under these programs, together with copies of the relevant statutes and regulations, signed by the State Attorney General or his or her designee, or, in the case of an authorized tribe or local government program, by the chief executive or administrative official or officer of the governmental entity, or his or her designee;

(ii) A listing of all the state, tribe, or local government electronic document receiving systems to accept the electronic documents being addressed by the program revisions or modifications that are covered by the application, together with a description for each such system that specifies how the system meets the applicable requirements in §3.2000 with respect to those electronic documents;

(iii) A schedule of upgrades for the electronic document receiving systems listed under paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section that have the potential to affect the program's continued conformance with §3.2000; and

(iv) Other information that the Administrator may request to fully evaluate the application.

(2) A state, tribe, or local government that revises or modifies more than one authorized program for receipt of electronic documents in lieu of paper documents may submit a consolidated application under this section covering more than one authorized program, provided the consolidated application complies with paragraph (b)(1) of this section for each authorized program.

(3)(i) Within 75 calendar days of receiving an application for program revision or modification submitted under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the Administrator will respond with a letter that either notifies the state, tribe, or local government that the application is complete or identifies deficiencies in the application that render the application incomplete. The state, tribe, or local government receiving a notice of deficiencies may amend the application and resubmit it. Within 30 calendar days of receiving the amended application, the Administrator will respond with a letter that either notifies the applicant that the amended application is complete or identifies remaining deficiencies that render the application incomplete.

(ii) If a state, tribe, or local government receiving notice of deficiencies under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section does not remedy the deficiencies and resubmit the subject application within a reasonable period of time, the Administrator may act on the incomplete application under paragraph (c) of this section.

(c)(1) The Administrator will act on an application by approving or denying the state's, tribe's or local government's request for program revision or modification.

(2) Where a consolidated application submitted under paragraph (b)(2) of this section addresses revisions or modifications to more than one authorized program, the Administrator may approve or

deny the request for revision or modification of each authorized program in the application separately; the Administrator need not take the same action with respect to the requested revisions or modifications for each such program.

(3) When an application under paragraph (b) of this section requests revision or modification of an authorized public water system program under part 142 of this title, the Administrator will, in accordance with the procedures in paragraph (f) of this section, provide an opportunity for a public hearing before a final determination pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section with respect to that component of the application.

(4) Except as provided under paragraph (c)(4)(i) and (ii) of this section, if the Administrator does not take any action under paragraph (c)(1) of this section on a specific request for revision or modification of a specific authorized program addressed by an application submitted under paragraph (b) of this section within 180 calendar days of notifying the state, tribe, or local government under paragraph (b)(3) of this section that the application is complete, the specific request for program revision or modification for the specific authorized program is considered automatically approved by EPA at the end of the 180 calendar days unless the review period is extended at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application.

(i) Where an opportunity for public hearing is required under paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the Administrator's action on the requested revision or modification will be in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section.

(ii) Where a requested revision or modification addressed by an application submitted under paragraph (b) of this section is to an authorized program with an existing electronic document receiving system, and where notification under paragraph (b)(3) of this section that the application is complete is executed after October 13, 2007, if the Administrator does not take any action under paragraph (c)(1) of this section on the specific request for revision or modification within 360 calendar days of such notification, the specific request is considered automatically approved by EPA at the end of the 360 calendar days unless the review period is extended at the request of the state, tribe, or local government submitting the application.

(d) Except where an opportunity for public hearing is required under paragraph (c)(3) of this section, EPA's approval of a program revision or modification under this section will be effective upon publication of a notice of EPA's approval of the program revision or modification in the FEDERAL REGISTER. EPA will publish such a notice promptly after approving a program revision or modification under paragraph (c)(1) of this section or after an EPA approval occurs automatically under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(e) If a state, tribe, or local government submits material to amend its application under paragraph (b)(1) of this section after the date that the Administrator sends notification under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section that the application is complete, this new submission will constitute withdrawal of the pending application and submission of a new, amended application for program revision or modification under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, and the 180-day time period in paragraph (c)(4) of this section or the 360-day time period in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section will begin again only when the Administrator makes a new determination and notifies the state, tribe, or local government under paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section that the amended application is complete.

(f) For an application under this section that requests revision or modification of an authorized public water system program under part 142 of this chapter:

(1) The Administrator will publish notice of the Administrator's preliminary determination under paragraph (c)(1) of this section in the FEDERAL REGISTER, stating the reasons for the determination and informing interested persons that they may request a public hearing on the Administrator's determination. Frivolous or insubstantial requests for a hearing may be denied by the Administrator;

(2) Requests for a hearing submitted under this section must be submitted to the Administrator within 30 days after publication of the notice of opportunity for hearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The Administrator will give notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER of any hearing to be held pursuant to a request

submitted by an interested person or on the Administrator's own motion. Notice of hearing will be given not less than 15 days prior to the time scheduled for the hearing;

(3) The hearing will be conducted by a designated hearing officer in an informal, orderly, and expeditious manner. The hearing officer will have authority to take such action as may be necessary to assure the fair and efficient conduct of the hearing; and

(4) After reviewing the record of the hearing, the Administrator will issue an order either affirming the determination the Administrator made under paragraph (c)(1) of this section or rescinding such determination and will promptly publish a notice of the order in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If the order is to approve the program revision or modification, EPA's approval will be effective upon publication of the notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If no timely request for a hearing is received and the Administrator does not determine to hold a hearing on the Administrator's own motion, the Administrator's determination made under paragraph (c)(1) of this section will be effective 30 days after notice is published pursuant to paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

[70 FR 59879, Oct. 13, 2005, as amended at 72 FR 43169, Aug. 3, 2007; 73 FR 78994, Dec. 24, 2008]

Back to Top

§3.2000 What are the requirements authorized state, tribe, and local programs' reporting systems must meet?

(a) Authorized programs that receive electronic documents in lieu of paper to satisfy requirements under such programs must:

(1) Use an acceptable electronic document receiving system as specified under paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section; and

(2) Require that any electronic document must bear the valid electronic signature of a signatory if that signatory would be required under the authorized program to sign the paper document for which the electronic document substitutes, unless the program has been approved by EPA to accept a handwritten signature on a separate paper submission. The paper submission must contain references to the electronic document sufficient for legal certainty that the signature was executed with the intention to certify to, attest to, or agree to the content of that electronic document.

(b) An electronic document receiving system that receives electronic documents submitted in lieu of paper documents to satisfy requirements under an authorized program must be able to generate data with respect to any such electronic document, as needed and in a timely manner, including a copy of record for the electronic document, sufficient to prove, in private litigation, civil enforcement proceedings, and criminal proceedings, that:

(1) The electronic document was not altered without detection during transmission or at any time after receipt;

(2) Any alterations to the electronic document during transmission or after receipt are fully documented;

(3) The electronic document was submitted knowingly and not by accident;

(4) Any individual identified in the electronic document submission as a submitter or signatory had the opportunity to review the copy of record in a human-readable format that clearly and accurately associates all the information provided in the electronic document with descriptions or labeling of the information and had the opportunity to repudiate the electronic document based on this review; and

(5) In the case of an electronic document that must bear electronic signatures of individuals as provided under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, that:

(i) Each electronic signature was a valid electronic signature at the time of signing;

(ii) The electronic document cannot be altered without detection at any time after being signed;

(iii) Each signatory had the opportunity to review in a human-readable format the content of the electronic document that he or she was certifying to, attesting to or agreeing to by signing;

(iv) Each signatory had the opportunity, at the time of signing, to review the content or meaning of the required certification statement, including any applicable provisions that false certification carries criminal penalties;

(v) Each signatory has signed either an electronic signature agreement or a subscriber agreement with respect to the electronic signature device used to create his or her electronic signature on the electronic document;

(vi) The electronic document receiving system has automatically responded to the receipt of the electronic document with an acknowledgment that identifies the electronic document received, including the signatory and the date and time of receipt, and is sent to at least one address that does not share the same access controls as the account used to make the electronic submission; and

(vii) For each electronic signature device used to create an electronic signature on the document, the identity of the individual uniquely entitled to use the device and his or her relation to any entity for which he or she will sign electronic documents has been determined with legal certainty by the issuing state, tribe, or local government. In the case of priority reports identified in the table in Appendix 1 of Part 3, this determination has been made before the electronic document is received, by means of:

(A) Identifiers or attributes that are verified (and that may be re-verified at any time) by attestation of disinterested individuals to be uniquely true of (or attributable to) the individual in whose name the application is submitted, based on information or objects of independent origin, at least one item of which is not subject to change without governmental action or authorization; or

(B) A method of determining identity no less stringent than would be permitted under paragraph (b)(5)(vii)(A) of this section; or

(C) Collection of either a subscriber agreement or a certification from a local registration authority that such an agreement has been received and securely stored.

(c) An authorized program that receives electronic documents in lieu of paper documents must ensure that:

(1) A person is subject to any appropriate civil, criminal penalties or other remedies under state, tribe, or local law for failure to comply with a reporting requirement if the person fails to comply with the applicable provisions for electronic reporting.

(2) Where an electronic document submitted to satisfy a state, tribe, or local reporting requirement bears an electronic signature, the electronic signature legally binds or obligates the signatory, or makes the signatory responsible, to the same extent as the signatory's handwritten signature on a paper document submitted to satisfy the same reporting requirement.

(3) Proof that a particular electronic signature device was used to create an electronic signature that is included in or logically associated with an electronic document submitted to satisfy a state, tribe, or local reporting requirement will suffice to establish that the individual uniquely entitled to use the device at the time of signature did so with the intent to sign the electronic document and give it effect.

(4) Nothing in the authorized program limits the use of electronic documents or information derived from electronic documents as evidence in enforcement proceedings.

Back to Top

Appendix 1 to Part 3—Priority Reports

Category	Description	40 CFR Citation

Required Reports		
State Implementation Plan	Emissions data reports for mobile sources	51.60(c).
Excess Emissions and Monitoring Performance Report Compliance Notification Report	Excess emissions and monitoring performance report detailing the magnitude of excess emissions, and provides the date, time, and system status at the time of the excess emission	60.7(c), 60.7(d).
New Source Performance Standards Reporting Requirements	Semi-annual reports (quarterly, if report is approved for electronic submission by the permitting authority) on sulfur dioxide, nitrous oxides and particulate matter emission (includes reporting requirements in Subparts A through DDDD)	60.49a(e) & (j) & (v), 60.49b(v).
Semi-annual Operations and Corrective Action Reports	Semi-annual report provides information on a company's exceedance of its sulfur dioxide emission rate, sulfur content of the fresh feed, and the average percent reduction and average concentration of sulfur dioxide. When emissions data is unavailable, a signed statement is required which documents the changes, if any, made to the emissions control system that would impact the company's compliance with emission limits	60.107(c), 60.107(d).
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Reporting Requirements	Include such reports as: Annual compliance, calculation, initial startup, compliance status, certifications of compliance, waivers from compliance certifications, quarterly inspection certifications, operations, and operations and process change	61.11, 61.24(a)(3) & (a)(8), 61.70(c)(1) & (c)(2)(v) & (c)(3) & (c)(4)(iv), 61.94(a) & (b)(9), 61.104(a) & (a)(1)(x) & (a)(1)(xi) & (a)(1)(xvi), 61.138(e) & (f), 61.165(d)(2) & (d)(3) & (d)(4) & (f)(1) & (f)(2) &(f)(3), 61.177(a)(2) & (c)(1) & (c)(2) & (c)(3) & (e)(1) & (e)(3), 61.186(b)(1) & (b)(2) & (b)(3) & (c)(1) & (f)(1), 61.247(a)(1) & (a)(4) & (a)(5)(v) & (b)(5) & (d), 61.254(a)(4), 61.275(a) & (b) & (c), 61.305(f) & (i), 61.357(a) & (b) & (c) & (d), 63.9(h).
Hazardous Air Pollutants Compliance Report	Reports containing results from performance test, opacity tests, and visible emissions tests. Progress reports; periodic and immediate startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports; results from continuous monitoring system performance evaluations; excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report; or summary report	63.10(d), 63.10(e)(1), 63.10(e)(3).
Notifications and Reports	Reports that document a facility's initial compliance status, notification of initial start-up, and periodic reports which includes the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports discussed in 40 CFR 65.6(c)	65.5(d), 65.5(e).
Continuous Emissions Monitoring		75.64, 75.65.

	Quarterly emissions monitoring reports and opacity reports which document a facility's excess emission	
Notice of Fuel or Fuel Additive Registration and Health Effects Testing	Registration of new fuels and additives, and the submission and certification of health effect data	79.10, 79.11, 79.20, 79.21, 79.51.
Manufacture In-Use and Product Line Emissions Testing	Reports that document the emissions testing results generated from the in-use testing program for new and in-use highway vehicle ignition engines; non-road spark-ignition engines; marine spark-ignition engines; and locomotives and locomotive engines	86.1845, 86.1846, 86.1847, 90.113, 90.1205, 90.704, 91.805, 91.504, 92.607, 92.508, 92.509.
Industrial and Publicly Owned Treatment Works Reports	Discharge monitoring reports for all individual permittees—including baseline reports, pretreatment standards report, periodic compliance reports, and reports made by significant industrial users	122.41(l)(4)(i), 403.12(b) & (d) & (e) & (h).
Event Driven Notices		
State Implementation Plan	Owners report emissions data from stationary sources	51.211.
Report For Initial Performance Test	Report that provides the initial performance test results, site-specific operating limits, and, if installed, information on the bag leak detection device used by the facility	60.2200 (initial performance tests).
Emissions Control Report	Report submitted by new sources within 90 days of set-up which describes emission control equipment used, processes which generate asbestos-containing waste material, and disposal information	61.153(a)(1), 61.153(a)(4)(i), 61.153(a)(5)(ii).
State Operating Permits—Permit Content	Monitoring and deviation reports under the State Operating Permit	70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A), 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B).
Title V Permits—Permit Content	Monitoring and deviation reports under the Federal Operating Permit	71.6(a)(3)(iii).
Annual Export Report	Annual report summarizing the amount and type of hazardous waste exported	262.56(a).
Exceptions Reports	Reports submitted by a generator when the generator has not received confirmation from the Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility (TSDF) that it received the generator's waste and when hazardous waste shipment was received by the TSDF. For exports, reports submitted when the generator has not received a copy of the manifest from the transporter with departure date and place of export indicated; and confirmation from the consignee that the hazardous waste was received or when the hazardous waste is returned to the U.S	262.42, 262.55.
Contingency Plan Implementation Reports	Follow-up reports made to the Agency for all incidents noted in the operating record which required the implementation of a facility's contingency plan	264.56(j), 265.56(j).

Significant Manifest Discrepancy Report	Report filed by Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF) within 15 days of receiving wastes, when the TSDF is unable to resolve manifest discrepancies with the generator	264.72(b), 265.72(b).
Unmanifested Waste Report	Report that documents hazardous waste received by a Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility without an accompanying manifest	264.76, 265.76.
Noncompliance Report	An owner/operator submitted report which documents hazardous waste that was placed in hazardous waste management units in noncompliance with 40 CFR sections 264.1082(c)(1) and (c)(2); 264.1084 (b); 264.1035(c)(4); or 264.1033(d)	264.1090.
Notification—Low Level Mixed Waste	One-time notification concerning transportation and disposal of conditionally exempted waste	266.345.
Notification—Land Disposal Restrictions	One-time notification and certification that characteristic waste is no longer hazardous	268.9(d).
Underground Storage Tank Notification	Underground Storage Tank system notifications concerning design, construction, and installation. As well as when systems are being placed in operation. (EPA Form 7530-1 or state version.)	280.22.
Free Product Removal Report and Subsequent Investigation Report	Report written and submitted within 45 days after confirming a free product release, including information on the release and recovery methods used for the free product, and when test indicate presence of free product, response measures	280.64, 280.65.
Manufacture or Import Premanufacture Notification	Premanufacture notification of intent to begin manufacturing, importing, or processing chemicals identified in Subpart E for significant new use (forms 7710-56 and 7710-25)	720.102, 721.25.
Permit Applications[1]		
State Implementation Plan	Information describing the source, its construction schedule, and the planned continuous emissions reductions system	52.21(n).
State Operating Permits	Reports, notices, or other written submissions required by a State Operating Permit	70.6(c)(1).
Title V Permits—Permit Content	Reports, notices, or other written submissions required by a Title V Operating Permit	71.6(c)(1), 71.25(c)(1).
Title V Permits	Specific criteria for permit modifications and or revisions, including a certification statement by a responsible official	71.7(e(2)(ii)(c).
Reclaimer Certification	Certification made by a reclaimer that the refrigerant was reprocessed according to specifications and that no more than 1.5% of the refrigerant was released during the reclamation	82.164.

Application for Certification and Statement of Compliance	Control of Emissions for New and In-Use Highway Vehicles and Engines statement of compliance made by manufacturer, attesting that the engine family complies with standards for new and in-use highway vehicles and engines	86.007-21 (heavy duty), 1844-01 (light duty).
Application for Certification	Application made by engine manufacturer to obtain certificate of conformity	89.115, 90.107, 91.107, 92.203, 94.203.
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits and Renewals (includes individual permit applications, NPDES General Form 1, and NPDES Forms 2A-F, and 2S)	122.21.
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Permit Applications and Modifications	Signatures for permit applications and reports; submission of permit modifications. (This category excludes Class I permit modifications (40 CFR 270.42, Appendix I) that do not require prior approval)	270.11, 270.42.
Certifications of Compliance/Non-Applicability		
State Implementation Plan Requirements	State implementation plan certifications for testing, inspection, enforcement, and continuous emissions monitoring	51.212(c), 51.214(e).
Certification Statement	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions—Risk Management Plan certification statements	68.185.
Title V Permits	Federal compliance certifications and permit applications	70.5(c)(9), 70.5(d), 70.6(c)(5).
State Operating Permits	State compliance certifications and permit applications	71.5(c)(9), 71.5(d), 71.24(f).
Annual and Other Compliance Certification Reports	Annual compliance certification report and is submitted by units subject to acid rain emissions limitations	72.90.
Annual Compliance Certification Report, Opt-In Report, and Confirmation Report	Annual compliance certification report which is submitted in lieu of annual compliance certification report listed in Subpart I of Part 72	74.43.
Quarterly Reports and Compliance Certifications	Continuous Emission Monitoring certifications, monitoring plans, and quarterly reports for NO_X emissions	75.73.
Certification Letters Recovery and Recycling Equipment, Motor Vehicle Air Conditioners Recycling Program, Detergent Package	Protection of Stratospheric Ozone: Recycling & Emissions Reduction. Acquisition of equipment for recovery or recycling made by auto repair service technician and Fuels and Fuel Additives Detergent additive certification	79.4, 80.161, 82.162, 82.42.
Response Plan Cover Sheet	Oil Pollution Prevention certification to the truth and accuracy of information	112 (Appendix f).
Closure Report	Report which documents that closure was in accordance with closure plan and/or details difference between actual closure and the procedures outlined in the closure plan	146.71.
Certification of Closure and Post Closure	Certification that Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF) are closed in	264.115, 264.119, 264.119(b)(2), 264.120, 265.115, 265.119(b)(2), 265.120, 265.19.

Care, Post-Closure Notices	accordance with approved closure plan or post-closure plan	
Certification of Testing Lab Analysis	Certification that the testing and/or lab analyses required for the treatment demonstration phase of a two-phase permit was conducted	270.63.
Periodic Certification	Certification that facility is operating its system to provide equivalent treatment as in initial certification	437.41(b).

[1]Included within each permit application category, though sometimes not listed, are the permits submitted to run/operate/maintain facilities and/or equipment/products under EPA or authorized programs.

Back to Top

For questions or comments regarding e-CFR editorial content, features, or design, email ecfr@nara.gov.
For questions concerning e-CFR programming and delivery issues, email webteam@gpo.gov.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO: **EIB 14-05(R)**
20.2.1 NMAC – *General Provisions*

ORDER AND STATEMENT OF REASONS FOR ADOPTION OF AMENDMENTS TO 20.2.1 NMAC

This matter comes before the New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board ("Board") upon a petition filed by the New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED" or "Department"), proposing amendments to New Mexico's Air Quality Regulations, in order to authorize and require the electronic submittal of data, reports and permit applications in lieu of paper submittals. A public hearing was held in Santa Fe, New Mexico on January 23, 2015, with a quorum of the Board present during the hearing. The Board heard technical testimony from the Department and other parties and admitted exhibits into the record. On January 23, 2015, the Board deliberated and voted to adopt the proposed amendments for the reasons that follow:

I. STATEMENT OF REASONS

1. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") requires state agencies which currently accept required submittals electronically, in lieu of paper submittals, to comply with the federal Cross-Media Electronic Reporting Rule ("CROMERR"). 40 C.F.R. Part 3.

2. The Air Quality Bureau ("AQB") of the Department has several electronic submittal programs that require EPA approval. Therefore, it was obligated to submit a CROMERR application to EPA.

NMED EXHIBIT 16

3. The AQB submitted a CROMERR application to EPA in August, 2012, and received comments in March, 2013.

4. Requiring electronic submissions is not expressly prohibited by any state law or regulation. The New Mexico Air Quality Control Act, NMSA 1978, Sections 74-2-1 to -22 (1967, as amended through 2009), does not specify the manner in which reports and applications must be submitted to the AQB.

5. The Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), NMSA 1978, Sections 14-16-1 to -21 (2001, as amended through 2013), allows state agencies to issue rules relating to electronic transactions.

6. A certification from the State Attorney General or his designee that the NMED has sufficient regulatory authority to accept and require electronic submittals is required for EPA to issue final approval of the AQB's application. 40 C.F.R. § 3.1000(b)(1)(i).

7. In order to remove any question as to whether the NMED has the authority to accept and require electronic submissions, on advice from the Attorney General's designee in this matter, the NMED proposed the rule amendment at 20.2.1.117.A NMAC, as contained in their September 16, 2014 petition and request for hearing.

8. The AQB is working with EPA to ensure that the AQB's electronic reporting system is adequate, and complies with the requirements of CROMERR, 40 C.F.R. § 3.2000. In addition, the Department has proposed amendments at 20.2.1.117.B NMAC, to accommodate computer system or network failure on the part of the AQB or the regulated entity.

9. Additionally, the Department proposed amendments at 20.2.1.108 NMAC, to correct a grammatical error; at 20.2.1.111 NMAC, to remove outdated and inaccurate information

regarding physical addresses from the rule language; and at 20.2.1.116 NMAC, to reformat the Section's hierarchy in a more logical fashion without any change to the rule language itself.

10. Pursuant to 20.1.1.300.A NMAC, any person may petition the Board for amendment of regulations within the jurisdiction of the Board.

11. On September 16, 2014 NMED filed a petition with the Board for a public hearing in this matter. The petition proposed a new section 20.2.1.117 be added to the existing General Provisions of the Air Quality Regulations.

12. On October 23, 2014, at a meeting conducted in compliance with the Open Meetings Act and other applicable requirements, the Board granted the Department's request for a hearing and scheduled the hearing for January 23, 2015. The Board appointed member John Volkerding as the Hearing Officer.

13. Public notice of the hearing was published on the NMED AQB website on November 12, 2014, on the NMED AQB electronic mail list on November 10, 2014, in the Albuquerque Journal (in English and Spanish) on November 2, 2014 and in the New Mexico Register on November 13, 2014. The notice stated that the Board may make a decision on the proposed amendments at the conclusion of the hearing, or may convene at a later date to consider action on the proposal.

14. NMED filed a Notice of Intent to Present Technical Testimony (NOI) on December 24, 2014, in accordance with 20.1.1.302 NMAC.

15. No other parties filed NOIs.

16. A hearing in this matter was held in Santa Fe, New Mexico on January 23, 2015, at which a reasonable opportunity for all persons to be heard was provided.

17. The Board has the authority to adopt the proposed amendments pursuant to NMSA 1978, §§ 74-2-5.B & C.

18. In considering the proposed amendments, the Board is required by the Air Quality Control Act, NMSA 1978, Section 74-2-5.E, to give weight it deems appropriate to all facts and circumstances, including but not limited to (1) character and degree of injury to or interference with health, welfare, visibility and property; (2) the public interest, including the social and economic value of the sources and subjects of air contaminants; and (3) technical practicability and economic reasonableness of reducing or eliminating air contaminants from the sources involved and previous experience with equipment and methods available to control the air contaminants involved.

19. The proposed amendments do not cause injury or interfere with health, welfare, visibility and property, in accordance with NMSA, Section 74-2-5.E(1); nor do they relate to the technical practicability and economic reasonableness of reducing or eliminating air contaminants, in accordance with NMSA, Section 74-2-5.E(3).

20. In addition, in accordance with NMSA, Section 74-2-5.E(2), the Board concludes that the public interest will be served by implementation of the proposed amendments. Specifically, implementation of the electronic reporting system as authorized by this amendment will reduce the burden and operating costs incurred by Department staff required to transfer data contained in paper reports, reduce the economic and environmental cost to the regulated source of printing and mailing, foster more rapid and accurate environmental reporting and posting of compliance information, and make reporting and application submission simpler and more efficient.

21. The Board concludes that the factors specified by NMSA 1978, Section 74-2-5.E all weigh in favor of adopting the proposed amendments.

22. The notice and hearing requirements of NMSA 1978 Section 74-2-6 and 20.1.1 NMAC were satisfied in this rulemaking process.

23. The proposed amendments are adopted for any or all of the reasons stated above.

II. ORDER

By majority vote of a quorum of the Board members, the proposed revisions to New Mexico's Air Quality Regulations, in order to authorize and require the electronic submittal of data, reports and permit applications in lieu of paper submittals, as contained in NMED's September 16, 2014 petition and request for hearing, were approved by the Board on January 23, 2015.

_____ Dated: _____

On Behalf of the Board